SECTION – VII

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION – VII

A. SCOPE OF WORKS

1 Introduction

1.1 Project Particulars:

Particulars	Description
Design & Engineering	
Capacity of the solar PV power plant	2 MW (AC)
Minimum DC Capacity	2.2 MWp
Capacity of Battery Energy Storage System (BESS)	0.5 MW/1 MWh
Technology	(Mono/ Multi crystalline)
O&M Period	5 Years
Design life of PV Power plant	25 years
Location/Site Details	
Location	32°14'27.46"N, 78° 2'25.47"E Rangreek, Near Rong Tong Hydro Power Station, District – Lahaul and Spiti, Himachal Pradesh (Refer Annexure-A)
Annual Temperature Range	-25°C to 30°C
Type of Land	Government
District	Lahaul and Spiti
State	Himachal Pradesh
Electrical Interconnection Details	
Interconnection Voltage	22 kV
Interconnection Point	At Rongtong power house both the buses at 415KV and 22KV are placed indoor along with all the CBs, CTs, PTs. The power transformers are also stationed indoor. Only, isolator, earth switches and LAs are provided at the switchyard. The Rongtong Power House is located about 200m from the proposed site. All the power cables coming out of Solar PV Plant and BESS shall be terminated at local Busbar at a common voltage level and only a single 22KV underground cable circuit shall be taken to the switchyard at Rongtong Power House. At Rongtong HEP there is sufficient space to place only one or two panels for 22KV CB, CT & PT. It will be in the contractor's scope to

	provide all these along with cable terminations at switchyard through isolator, earth-switch and LA.
Access	
Nearest Urban Area	Kaza
Nearest Highway	-
Nearest Railway Station	Jogindernagar
Nearest Domestic Airport	Bhuntar
Performance Parameters	
Minimum values of PR and CUF of the plant after netting off the auxiliary consumption.	PR : 0.80 & CUF : 21%
BESS Availability	95%
Other Details	
Water and Power for Construction	To be arranged by the Contractor

Scope of Supply and Work

2 Brief Scope of Work

Scope of Supply & Work includes all design & engineering, procurement & supply of equipment and materials, testing at manufacturers works, multi – level inspections, packing and forwarding, supply, receipt, unloading and storage at site, associated civil works, services, permits, licences, installation and incidentals, insurance at all stages, erection, testing and commissioning of Grid Interactive Solar PV Power Plant with BESS and performance demonstration with associated equipment and materials on turnkey basis at Rangreek, Lahaul and Spiti District of Himachal Pradesh and 05 (Five) years comprehensive operation and maintenance from the date of Operational Acceptance.

3 Design and Engineering

3.1 Contractor shall prepare the detailed design basis report (DBR) along with relevant standards (with respective clause description), PERT Chart and MDL. Contractor shall submit a copy to Employer for evaluation.

3.2 Submission of basic design data, design documents, drawings, and engineering information including GTP and test reports to Employer or its authorized representative for review and approval in hard copy and soft copy from time to time as per project schedule. The documents typically include, but not limited to, the following:

- Solar insolation data and basis for generation
- Detailed technical specifications (GTP) of all the equipment

- General arrangement and assembly drawings of all major equipment
- Schematic diagram for entire electrical system
- GTP & G.A. drawings for all types of structures/ components, protection switchgears & other interfacing panels
- Test reports (for type, routine and acceptance tests)
- Relay setting charts
- Design calculations and sheets (licenced software as well as design templates)
- Geo technical investigation data

  Note: Topographical survey and plan for the area is enclosed as annexure to Section VII B: Technical specifications
- Overall plant layout
- GA drawings of the entire project including equipment rooms/ inverter control rooms, office cum control room, roads, storm water drainage, sewage networks, security gate, fire protection system, fencing/ boundary wall etc.
- Transmission line drawings and erection plans as per DISCOM/STU guidelines
- Quality assurance plans for manufacturing (MQP) and field activities (FQP)
- Detailed site EHS plan, fire safety & evacuation plan and disaster management plan.
- Detailed risk assessment and mitigation plan.
- O&M Instruction's manuals for major equipment
- As-built drawings / documents and deviation list from good for construction (GFC)

3.3 Estimation of the plant generation based on Solar Radiation and other climatic conditions prevailing at site based on P75 values from Energy Yield Simulations.

3.4 Design of associated civil, structural, electrical & mechanical auxiliary systems includes preparation of single line diagrams and installation drawings, manuals, electrical layouts, erection key diagrams, electrical and physical clearance diagrams, design calculations for Earth- mat, Bus Bar & Spacers indoor and outdoor lighting/ illumination etc., GTP and GA drawings for the major equipment including transmission line, design basis & calculation sheets, and other relevant drawings and documents required for engineering of all facilities within the periphery to be provided under this contract.

3.5 All drawings shall be fully corrected to match with the actual "as built" site conditions and submitted to Employer after commissioning of the project for record purpose. All as-built drawings must include the Good for Construction deviation list.

4 Procurement & Supply

4.1 The equipment and materials for Grid Interactive Solar PV Power Plant and BESS with associated system (Typical) shall include but not limited to the receipt, unloading, storage, erection, testing and commissioning of all supplied material for the following:

4.1.1 Adequate capacity of Solar PV modules of suitable rating including module mounting structures (fixed or trackers), fasteners, MMS foundation and module interconnection.

4.1.2 Array Junction boxes, distribution boxes and Fuse boxes: MCBs/ isolators, Surge Arrestors with string monitoring capabilities and with proper lugs, glands, ferrules, terminations and mounting structures.

4.1.3 DC and AC cables of appropriate sizes with adequate safety and insulation

4.1.4 Power Conditioning Units (PCU) with SCADA compatibility, common AC power evacuation panel with bus bars and circuit breakers LT & HT Power Interfacing Panels, Plant Monitoring Desk, AC & DC Distribution boards.

4.1.5 Containerized BESS comprising of unit batteries, battery management system (BMS), auxiliaries, such as HVAC and fire suppression systems, step-up transformers to match utility grid, ac switchgear, Control Systems etc. with Power and Energy ratings as specified.

4.1.6 Step – up transformers (inverter duty) in relevance with state grid code and inverter manufacturer requirements.

4.1.7 Auxiliary transformer (s) for internal consumption.

4.1.8 Metering and protection system along with battery system.

4.1.9 LT Power and Control Cables including end terminations and other required accessories for both AC & DC power.

4.1.10 Internal 415V interconnection & Indoor feeder panels to cater auxiliary needs of plant

4.1.11 Indoor switchgear and panels having incoming and outgoing feeders with VCBs, CTs, PTs, Bus bars, cables terminals kits and bus section panel. The control and relay panel should form integral part of the switchgear (i.e. should be physically integrated into one unit). The switchgear will be installed in a separate switchgear room.

4.1.12 ABT meters (Main and Check) with all necessary metering rated CT's and PT's at the plant take off point as well as at the substation as per CEA Metering Regulation 2006 as amended time to time and state metering code.

4.1.13 Data acquisition system with remote monitoring facilities. Provision for specific data transfer to the State Load Dispatch Centre (SLDC) shall also be provided.

4.1.14 Lightning arrestors for entire plant area.

4.1.15 PVC pipes, cable conduits, cable trays and accessories/trenches.

4.1.16 Earthing of the entire plant as per relevant standards.

4.1.17 Control room equipment

4.1.18 Testing instruments for maintenance and monitoring of equipment.

4.1.19 Spares & consumables, as required or recommended, for the complete O&M period.

4.1.20 CCTV cameras for plant surveillance

4.1.21 Fire protection system in buildings and fire extinguishers.

4.1.22 Weather monitoring station shall include but not be limited to the following:

- Pyranometers – for horizontal and tilted plane
- Ultrasonic Anemometer (wind speed and direction)
- Temperature Sensor – Ambient and module surface
- Power source to the all sensors
- Data Logger

4.1.23 Construction of suitable structures for termination of transmission line for taking off from plant end and receipt of lines at Substation end.

4.1.24 Design & construction of Transmission line/ cable from plant take off point to the designated substation including right of way (ROW).

4.1.25 Materials and accessories, which are required for satisfactory and trouble-free operation and maintenance of the above equipment.

4.1.26 Any other equipment / material, not mentioned but required to complete the Solar Power Plant facilities in all respect.

5 Construction and Erection Works

5.1 The items of civil design and construction work shall include all works required for solar PV project and should be performed specifically with respect to following but not limited to:

5.1.1 Conducting geotechnical investigation of the total area. (**Note**: topographical survey and plan of the site is enclosed as Annexure to Section VII B: Technical Specifications)

5.1.2 Earthwork for site grading, cutting, filling, levelling & compaction of land.

5.1.3 Construction and erection of perimeter fence/ boundary wall and main/ security gate(s).

5.1.4 Construction of foundation for mounting structures for SPV panels.

5.1.5 Civil foundation work of transformers, switchgears, etc.

5.1.5 Civil foundation work and structure designs for BESS.

5.1.6 Construction of motorable approach road, internal roads with WBM base

5.1.7 Construction of Equipment room with necessary illumination system and finishing as required.

5.1.8 Office cum stores cum control room building with Supervisor room, pantry, wash room, conference room etc. along with requisite furniture, workstations, air conditioning, internal and external illumination, other equipment as per the specifications.

5.1.9 Security cabin (s) at strategic locations inside the boundary of the plant.

5.1.10 Suitable arrangement of water shall be ensured to cater to day-to-day requirement of drinking water and permanent water supply for module cleaning and other needs of SPV power Plant during entire O&M period.

5.1.11 Suitable Communication System for SCADA with remote monitoring capabilities and internet facility.

5.1.12 Construction of Storm water drainage & sewage network including Rain water harvesting mechanism.

5.1.13 Erection of Perimeter lighting along with all accessories and cabling

5.1.14 Laying of underground / over ground Cables (all types) with proper arrangements along with appropriate sized ferrules, lugs, glands and terminal blocks. Laying of cables inside the building trench and other locations as required shall be over GI cable trays with proper support and accessories

5.1.15 Construction of transmission line, from take-off point at plant to the delivery point at STU/DISCOM substation.

5.1.16 Suitable earthing for plant along with earth pits as per standards

5.1.17 All approvals, for equipment, items and works, which are not otherwise specifically mentioned in this document but are required for successful completion of the work in all aspects, including construction, commissioning, O&M of Solar PV Power Plant and guaranteed performance are deemed to be included in the scope of the contractor.

6 Statutory Approvals

6.1 Obtaining statutory approvals /clearances on behalf of the Employer from various Government Departments, not limited to, the following.

6.1.1 Pollution control board clearance, if required

6.1.2 Mining Department, if required

6.1.3 Forest Department, if required

6.1.4 All other approval, as necessary for setting up of a solar power plant including CEIG/ CEA, connectivity, power evacuation, railways, PTCC etc. as per the suggested guidelines

6.1.5 All other statutory approvals and permissions, not mentioned specifically but are required to carry out hassle free Construction and O&M of the plant prevailing at Site.

6.1.6 Adequate and seamless insurance coverage during EPC and O&M period to mitigate all risks related to construction and O&M of the plant to indemnify the Employer.

6.2 The Contractor shall comply with the provision of all relevant acts of Central or State Governments including payment of Wages Act 1936, Minimum Wages Act 1948, Employer's Liability Act 1938, Workmen's Compensation Act 1923, Industrial Dispute Act

1947, Maturity Benefit Act 1961, Mines Act 1952, Employees State Insurance Act 1948, Contract Labour (Regulations & Abolishment) Act 1970, Electricity Act 2003, Grid Code, Metering Code, MNRE guidelines or any modification thereof or any other law relating whereto and rules made there under or amended from time to time.

7 Operation and Maintenance

7.1 Total Operation & Maintenance of the Plant and Equipment shall be with the Contractor, after commissioning of the plant till final acceptance which shall include deployment of engineering personnel, technicians and security personnel.

7.2 To provide a detailed training plan for all O&M procedures to Employer's nominated staff, which shall have prior approval from the Employer.

7.3 Employ and coordinate the training of contractors' personnel who will be qualified and experienced to operate and monitor the facility and to coordinate operations of the facility with the grid system.

7.4 Discharge obligations relating to retirement/ Superannuating benefits to employees or any other benefit accruing to them in the nature of compensation, profit in lieu / in addition to salary, etc. for the period of service with the contractor, irrespective continuance of employees with the project as employees of Contractor, after conclusion of O&M period.

7.5 To maintain accurate and up-to-date operating logs, records and monthly Operation & Maintenance reports at the facility. Contractor shall keep the measured daily data at regular intervals and provide the same to Employer in electronic form, compatible in CSV format. The right to use the data shall remain with the Employer.

7.6 Procurement of spare parts, overhaul parts, tools & tackles, equipment, consumables, etc. required for smooth operation and maintenance of the Plant and Equipment as per prudent/ standard utility practices, OEM recommendations and warranty clauses for the entire O&M period

7.7 To upkeep all administrative offices, roads, tool room, stores room, equipment, clean, green and in workable conditions.

7.8 To carry out periodic overhauls or maintenance required as per the recommendations of the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) and to furnish all such periodic maintenance schedules at the time of plant commissioning/ start of O&M contract.

7.9 Handover the system to maintain an inventory of spare parts, tools, equipment, consumables and supplies for the facility's operation along-with required details of recommended spares list with all associated information regarding replacement records, supplier details, tentative cost, storage details, specifications on the basis of replacement frequency and mean time between failures and mean time to restore at the culmination of penultimate year under O&M

period.

7.10 Availability of vehicles for Employer staff during construction and O&M period as per requirement may be ensured, failing which Employer shall have full right for alternate arrangement at the risk & cost of the contractor.

7.11 The contractor shall be responsible for all the required activities for the successful running, committed energy generation & maintenance of the Solar Photovoltaic Power Plant covering:

- Deputation of qualified and experienced engineers and technicians at the facility.
- Deputation of Security personnel for the complete security of plant.
- Successful running of Solar Power Plant for committed energy generation.
- Co-ordination with STU/SLDC/other statutory organizations as per the requirement on behalf of Employer for Joint Metering Report (JMR), furnishing generations schedules as per requirement, revising schedules as necessary and complying with grid requirements.
- Monitoring, controlling, troubleshooting maintaining of logs & records, registers.
- Furnishing generation data monthly to Employer by 1st week of every month for the previous month to enable Employer raise commercial bills on consumers.
- Periodic cleaning of solar modules as approved by the Employer and water quality as per the recommendations of OEM
- Replacement of Modules, Invertors/PCU's and other equipment as and when required during the O&M period without additional cost to Employer

7.12 Continuous monitoring the performance of the Plant and Equipment and regular maintenance of the whole system including Modules, PCU's, transformers, overhead line, outdoor/indoor panels/ kiosks etc. are necessary for extracting and maintaining the maximum energy output from the Solar Power Plant.

7.13 Preventive and corrective O&M of the Plant and Equipment including supply of spares, consumables, wear and tear, overhauling, replacement of damaged modules, invertors, PCU's and insurance covering all risks (Fire & allied perils, earth quake, terrorists, burglary and others) as required.

7.14 The period of Operation and Maintenance will be deemed to commence from the date of completion of performance demonstration/Operational acceptance and successively the complete Plant and Equipment to be handed over to the O&M contractor for operation and maintenance of the same. O&M contract shall further be extended on the mutually agreed terms and conditions for the period of minimum 5 years.

7.15 All the equipment required for Testing, Commissioning and O&M for the healthy operation of the Plant must be calibrated, time to time, from the NABL accredited labs and the certificate of calibration must be provided prior to its deployment.

7.16 The Contractor shall ensure that all safety measures are taken at the site to avoid accidents to his or his sub-contractor or Employer's Workmen. This will include procurement of all safety gadgets during Construction and O&M period including but not limited to, rubber mats of appropriate grade, PPE, rubber gloves and shoes etc.

8 Operation and Performance Monitoring

8.1 Operation part consists of deputing necessary manpower necessary to operate the Solar Photovoltaic Power Plant at the full capacity. Operation procedures such as preparation to starting, running, routine operations with safety precautions, monitoring etc., shall be carried out as per the manufacturer's instructions to have trouble free operation of the complete system.

8.2 Daily work of the operation and maintenance in the Solar Photovoltaic Power Plant involves periodic cleaning of Modules, logging the voltage, current, power factor, power and energy output of the Plant at different levels. The operator shall also note down time/ failures, interruption in supply and tripping of different relays, reason for such tripping, duration of such interruption etc. The other task of the operators is to check battery voltage-specific gravity and temperature. The operator shall record monthly energy output, down time, etc.

8.3 Earth resistance of Plant as well as individual earth pit is to be measured and recorded every month. If the earth resistance is high suitable action is to be taken to bring down the same.

8.4 A maintenance record is to be maintained by the operator/engineer-in-charge to record the regular maintenance work carried out as well as any breakdown maintenance along with the date of maintenance reasons for the breakdowns steps have taken to attend the breakdown duration of the breakdown etc.

8.5 The Schedules will be drawn such that some of the jobs other than breakdown, which may require comparatively long stoppage of the Power Plant, shall be carried out preferably during the non-sunny days. An information shall be provided to Engineer-in-charge for such operation prior to start.

8.6 The Contractor will attend to any breakdown jobs immediately for repair/ replacement/ adjustments and complete at the earliest working round the clock. During breakdowns (not attributable to normal wear and tear) at O&M period, the Contractor shall immediately report the accidents, if any, to the Engineer In-charge showing the circumstances under which it happened and the extent of damage and or injury caused.

8.7 The contractor shall at his own expense provide all amenities to his workmen as per applicable laws and rules.

8.8 If negligence / mal operation of the contractor's operator results in failure of equipment such equipment should be repaired replaced by contractor at free of cost.

9 Security services

9.1 The contractor has to arrange proper security system including deputation of security personnel at his own cost for the check vigil for the Solar Power Plant. The security staff may be organized to work on suitable shift system; proper checking & recording of all incoming & outgoing materials vehicles shall be maintained. Any occurrence of unlawful activities shall be informed to Employer immediately. A monthly report shall be sent to Employer on the security aspects.

9.2 All the information shown here is indicative only and may vary as per design and planning by the bidder. The bidder must provide the BOM of the plant as per the design during the time of bidding. The technical features of major equipment are described in Section – VI TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

SECTION - VII

B. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Table of Contents

DISCLAIMER:

1. Though adequate care has been taken while preparing the Bidding documents, the Bidders/Applicants shall satisfy themselves that the document is complete in all respects. Intimation of any discrepancy shall be given to this office immediately. If no intimation is received from any Bidder within twenty (20) days from the date of notification of NIT/ Issue of the NIT documents, it shall be considered that the NIT documents are complete in all respects has been received by the Bidder.
2. Himachal Renewables Limited (SECI), the EMPLOYER, reserves the right to modify, amend or supplement this NIT documents including all formats and Annexures.
3. While this bidding documents have been prepared in good faith, neither EMPLOYER or its authorized representatives nor their employees or advisors make any representation or warranty, express or implied, or accept any responsibility or liability, whatsoever, in respect of any statements or omissions herein, or the accuracy, completeness or reliability of information, and shall incur no liability under any law, statute, rules or regulations as to the accuracy, reliability or completeness of this bidding documents, even if any loss or damage is caused by any act or omission on their part.
4. The specifications mentioned for all the equipment which include Solar modules, PCU, combiner boxes, DC cables, module mounting structures, transformer, CT, PT, LT/ HT cables, interfacing panels, switch gears & other associated equipment etc., to complete the power generation and evacuation to the designated substation, in the present bidding documents are for **Reference** only. It is subject to revision/ alteration as per the design/ planning/ good engineering practices etc., to be carried out by the selected bidder, to the satisfaction of the EMPLOYER or its authorized representatives. It is advised that the bidders must satisfy himself with the prevailing site conditions before design/ plan. The design must be optimized as per the site conditions and to achieve the maximum output from the installed capacity at all times. Moreover, the components not separately mentioned, but are required to complete the plant for operation is also included in the scope of bidder and shall be vetted by the EMPLOYER or its authorized representatives.

Place:

(Signature)

Date:

Name and Designation of bidder

Design Philosophy

1 The main objective of the design philosophy is to construct the plant with in-built Quality and appropriate redundancy to achieve high availability and reliability with minimum maintenance efforts. In order to achieve this, the following principles shall be adopted while designing the system.

1.1 Adequate capacity of SPV modules, PCUs, Junction boxes etc. to ensure generation of power as per design estimates. This will be done by applying liberal de-rating factors for the array and recognizing the efficiency parameters of PCUs, transformers, conductor losses, system losses, site conditions etc.

1.2 Use of equipment and systems with proven design and performance that have high availability track records under similar service conditions.

1.3 Selection of the equipment and adoption of a plant layout to ensure ease of maintenance.

1.4 Strict compliance with approved and proven quality assurance (QA) systems and procedures during different stages of the project, starting from sizing, selection of make, shipment, storage (at site), during erection, testing and commissioning.

1.5 Proper monitoring of synchronization and recording, to ensure availability of power to the grid.

1.6 The plant Data Acquisition and Control System should be designed to ensure high availability and reliability of the plant to assist the operators in the safe and efficient operation of the plant with minimum effort.

1.7 It should also provide the analysis of the historical data and help in the plant maintenance people to take up the plant and equipment on predictive maintenance.

1.8 System design shall have intelligent protection mechanism which may include very fast responsive microprocessor-based relays etc., so that any disturbance from the grid will not cause any damage to the equipment of the Solar Power Plant.

2 The basic and detailed engineering of the plant shall aim at achieving high standards of operational performance especially considering following:

2.1 SPV power plant should be designed to operate satisfactorily in synchronization with the grid within permissible limits of high voltage and frequency fluctuation conditions. It is also extremely important to safeguard the system during major disturbances, internal and external surge conditions while ensuring safe operation of the plant.

2.2 Module Mounting Structures shall be designed for stability under design wind load conditions specified in this document while optimizing energy generation.

2.3 Shadow free plant layout to ensure minimum losses in generation during the day time.

2.4 Higher system voltage and lower current options to be followed to minimise ohmic losses.

2.5 Selection of PCUs with proven reliability and minimum downtime. Ready availability of requisite spares.

2.6 Careful logging of operational data / historical information from the Data Monitoring Systems, and periodical analysis of the same to identify any abnormal or slowly deteriorating conditions.

2.7 The designed array capacity at STC shall be suitably determined to meet the proposed guaranteed generation output at the point of interconnection by the contractor in his bid. The contractor shall take care of first year degradation also by installing additional DC capacity as the CUF calculations will not factor the first-year degradation of the modules.

2.8 Each component offered by the bidder shall be of established reliability. The minimum target reliability of each equipment shall be established by the bidder considering its mean time between failures and mean time to restore, such that the availability of complete system is assured. Bidder's recommendation of the spares shall be on the basis of established reliability.

2.9 Bidder shall design the plant and equipment in order to have sustained life of 25 years with minimum maintenance efforts.

2.10 The work execution planning for supply, erection, commissioning and all other allied works for SPV Power Plant shall be such that it is completed within stipulated time from the date of order/ LOI/ NTP, whichever is later.

2.11 The specifications provided with this bid document are functional ones; any design provided in this document is only meant as an example. The Contractor must submit a detailed design philosophy document for the project to meet the functional requirements based upon their own design in-line with the above. The bidders are advised to visit the site and satisfy themselves before bidding.

2.12 All works shall be executed as per Technical Specifications given in Chapter – 2 of Appendix – A to Section – VII. Chapter – 3 of Appendix – A to Section – VII lays down Special Technical Conditions with reference to site specific design requirements. However, in case of any conflict in requirements between Chapter – 2 and Chapter – 3, Chapter – 3: Special Technical Conditions shall have precedence.

2.13 Approval of drawings and documents prepared by the Contractor:

All documents and drawings shall be submitted to the EMPLOYER in soft copies for review and approval. Drawing shall also be submitted in '*.dwg' format, if required. In case of design calculations done in spread sheet, editable (working) soft copy of the spread sheet shall also be submitted along with 'pdf' copies during every submission. The

EMPLOYER shall return, as suitable, either soft or hard copies to the Contractor with category of approval marked thereon. The drawings/documents shall be approved in any one of the following categories based on nature of the comments/ type of drawing or document.

Category-I	Approved
Category-II	Approved subject to incorporation of comments. Re-submit for approval after incorporation of comments
Category-III	Not approved. Re-submit for approval after incorporation of comments
Category-IV	Kept for record/ reference
Category-IV(R)	Re-submit for record/ reference after incorporation of comments

Note: Approval of document neither relieves the Vendor/ Contractor of his contractual obligations and responsibilities for correctness of design, drawings, dimensions, quality & specifications of materials, weights, quantities, assembly fits, systems/ performance requirement and conformity of supplies with Technical Specifications, Indian statutory laws as may be applicable, nor does it limit the EMPLOYER/ Purchaser's rights under the contract).

The Contractor shall submit complete Master Document & Drawing list (MDL) to the EMPLOYER within 2 weeks after issue of LOA,. The MDL shall list all the Drawings & Documents envisaged for submission/ approval from the EMPLOYER and shall also have all the required information like drawing no (both vendor and EMPLOYER's drawing no), title, scheduled date of submission, actual date of submission and approval. The category of approval shall be decided mutually between Contractor and the EMPLOYER at the time of finalization of the MDL which shall be the basis for drawing & document approval process during project execution.

The construction shall be done only as per drawings approved under Category – I, II & IV.

A Electrical System

1 Photovoltaic Modules

1.1 Standards and Codes

Photovoltaic Modules shall comply with the specified edition of the following standards and codes.

Standard	Description
IEC 61215-1:2016 Ed.1	Terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules - Design qualification and type approval - Part 1: Test requirements
IEC 61215-1-1:2016 Ed.1	Terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules - Design qualification and type approval - Part 1-1: Special requirements for testing of crystalline silicon photovoltaic (PV) modules
IEC 61730-1:2016 Ed.2	Photovoltaic (PV) module safety qualification - Part 1: Requirements for construction
IEC 61730-2:2016 Ed.2	Photovoltaic (PV) module safety qualification - Part 2: Requirements for testing
IEC 61701:2011 Ed.2	Salt mist corrosion testing of photovoltaic (PV) modules (Applicable for coastal and marine environment)
IEC 62716:2013 Ed.1	Photovoltaic (PV) modules - Ammonia corrosion testing
IEC TS 62804-1:2015 Ed.1	Photovoltaic (PV) modules - Test methods for the detection of potential-induced degradation - Part 1: Crystalline silicon (under conditions of 85^{o}C/85% RH for minimum 192 hours)
As per the Solar Photovoltaics, Systems, Devices and Components Goods (Requirements for Compulsory Registration) Order, 2017, PV Modules used in the grid connected solar power projects shall be registered with BIS and bear the Standard Mark as notified by the Bureau of Indian Standards. Further, PV Modules should be listed in the ALMM, as per MNRE Approved Models and Manufacturers of Solar Photovoltaic Modules (Requirements for Compulsory Registration) Order, 2019 including subsequent amendments/order, if any.	

1.2 Technical Requirements

Parameter	Specification
Cell type	Mono-crystalline
Module Efficiency	≥ 20%
Rated power at STC	No negative tolerance is allowed

Temperature co-efficient of power	Not less than -0.4%/°C
Application Class as per IEC 61730	Class A

1.3 Component Specifications

1.4 The PV Modules glass panel shall have transmittance of above 90%. The minimum thickness of glass shall be 3.2 mm.

1.5 The encapsulant used for the PV modules should be UV resistant and PID resistant in nature. No yellowing of the encapsulant with prolonged exposure should occur. The encapsulant shall have the following properties.

Parameter	**Value**
Volume resistivity	> 1×10^{14} Ω.cm
Peeling strength with glass	> 40 N/cm

1.6 For Crystalline Silicon Glass/Polymer PV Modules, the back sheet used in the PV modules shall be of three-layered structure durable for humid – hot conditions with properties of moisture barrier, elongation retention and UV resistance. The back sheet shall have the following properties:

Parameter	**Value**
Material Thickness	≥ 300 micron
Water Vapor Transmission Rate	≤ 2 g/m2/day
Partial Discharge Test Voltage	≥ 1500V
Elongation at break	≥ 100%
Adhesion strength with encapsulant	≥ 40 N/cm
Interlayer adhesion strength	≥ 4 N/cm

The Owner reserves the right to conduct Pressure Cooker (PC) test/ Highly Accelerated Stress Test (HAST) to confirm the durability of the back sheet in accelerated conditions.

1.7 The sealant used for edge sealing of PV modules shall have excellent moisture ingress protection with good electrical insulation (Break down voltage >15 kV/mm) and with good adhesion strength. Edge tapes for sealing are not allowed.

1.8 The module frame shall be made of anodized Aluminium, which shall be electrically & chemically compatible with the structural material used for mounting the modules. It is required to have provision for earthing to connect it to the earthing grid.

1.9 The material used for junction box shall be UV resistant to avoid degradation during module life. The degree of protection of the junction box shall be at least IP 67. Minimum three

number of bypass diodes and two number of IEC 62852/EN 50521 certified MC4 compatible connectors with appropriate length of IEC 62930/EN 50618 certified 4 sq.mm copper cable shall be provided. The cable length shall be in accordance with the PV Module wiring strategy and adequate to ensure that the cable bending radius standard is not exceeded.

1.10 Each PV Module shall be provided a RFID code which is embedded inside the module lamination and must be able to withstand harsh environmental conditions. The RFID code data base shall contain the following information.

(i) Name of the manufacturer of PV Module

(i) Name of the Manufacturer of Solar cells

(ii) Type of cell: Mono

(iii) Month and year of the manufacture (separately for solar cells and module)

(iv) Country of origin (separately for solar cells and module)

(v) I-V curve for the module

(vi) Peak Wattage, Im, Vm and FF for the module

(vii) Unique Serial No. and Model No. of the module.

(viii) Date and year of obtaining IEC PV module qualification certificate

(ix) Name of the test lab issuing IEC certificate

(x) Other relevant information on traceability of solar cells and modules as per ISO 9000 series.

RFID code scanner and database of all the modules containing the above information shall also be provided.

1.11 Warranty

1.11.1 PV modules must be warranted with linear degradation rate of power output except for first year (up to 3% including LID) and shall guarantee minimum 80% of the initial rated power output at the end of 25 years from the date of supply.

1.11.2 The modules shall be warranted for minimum of 10 years from the date of supply against all material/ manufacturing defects and workmanship.

1.11.3 The above warranties shall be backed by third party insurance.

1.12 Approval

1.12.1 The Contractor shall provide Guaranteed Technical Particular (GTP) datasheet and Bill of Materials (BOM) of the module that is submitted for approval along with the datasheets of each component. The component datasheet shall contain all the information to substantiate the compliance for component specifications mentioned above.

1.12.2 The Contractor shall also provide test certificates corresponding to the standards mentioned above along with complete test reports for the proposed module. The tests should have been conducted at a test laboratory compliant with ISO 17025 for testing and calibration and accredited by an ILAC/IECEE member signatory. Laboratory accreditation certificate or weblink along with scope of accreditation shall also be submitted.

1.12.3 The BOM proposed shall be the subset of Constructional Data Form (CDF)'s of all the test reports.

1.12.4 The Contractor shall submit a detailed Manufacturing Quality Plan (MQP) for the PV Module with list of checks/tests performed during incoming material inspection, production, pre-dispatch and package.

1.12.5 The Contractor shall obtain the approval of the proposed module make & model prior to manufacturing/ inspection call.

1.13 Manufacturing and Inspection

1.13.1 The Contractor shall inform the module manufacturing schedule to the EMPLOYER at least 7 (seven) working days before the start of proposed schedule.

1.13.2 The EMPLOYER shall perform material inspection at the Manufacturer's factory before the start of proposed manufacturing schedule. Proof of procurement of components as per the approved BOM mentioning manufacturer name, manufacturing date and relevant test certificate shall be submitted during material inspection for verification.

1.13.3 The Manufacturing shall start only after the clearance by the EMPLOYER after the material inspection.

1.13.4 The cells used for module making shall be free from all defects like edge chipping, breakages, printing defects, discoloration of top surface etc. Only Class A solar cell shall be used.

1.13.5 The modules shall be uniformly laminated without any lamination defects.

1.13.6 Current binning of modules shall be employed to limit current mismatch of modules. Different colour codes shall be provided on the modules as well as pallet for identification of different bins. Note: Current Bin size shall be proposed to the Employer for approval prior to manufacturing.

1.13.7 Pre-dispatch inspection of modules shall be performed as per the inspection protocol attached in Annexure – A.

1.14 Transportation, Handling, Storage and Installation

1.14.1 Transportation, handling, storage and installation of modules shall be in accordance with the manufacturer manual so as not to breach warranty conditions. The Standard

Operating Procedure (SOP) for the same shall be shared by the Contractor prior to dispatch for approval.

1.14.2 It is required to construct a temporary platform (graded) while keeping the modules at least above the highest flood level. If the contractor scheduled/ planned to mount the modules immediately after the receipt at site, then the module shall be kept in common storage area with proper arrangement.

1.14.3 Modules shall be dispatched in line with the Construction schedule. If Modules are dispatched ahead of schedule, following measures shall be undertaken:

(i) Modules shall be covered with tarpaulin sheet. Alternatively, the Modules, properly stacked as per OEM recommendations, shall be stores under a temporary shed.

(ii) Further, the temporary platform for keeping the modules shall be treated with anti-termite treatment.

2 String Combiner Box (SCB)

The String Combiner Box (SCB) specifications mentioned in this section are applicable in case central inverter are employed. Please refer Appendix-A Section-VII: **Chapter-1 Scope of Works.**

2.1 Standards and Codes

Standard/Code	Description
IEC 60529	Enclosure Ingress Protection
IEC 62262	Enclosure Impact Protection
IEC 60296	Fuse
IEC 61643-11	Surge Protection Device
IEC 62852 or EN 50521	Solar cable connector

2.2 Construction

2.2.1 Enclosure shall be made of UV resistant, fire retardant, thermoplastic material. Enclosure degree of protection shall be at least IP65 and mechanical impact resistance shall be at least IK08.

2.2.2 Not more than two strings can be connected in parallel to a single input of SCB. One spare input terminal along with connector shall be provided for each SCB.

2.2.3 Every SCB input shall be provided with fuses on both positive and negative side. The rating of the fuses shall be selected such that it protects the modules from reverse current overload. The fuses shall be 'gPV' type conforming to IEC 60269-6.

2.2.4 DC disconnector switch of suitable rating shall be provided at SCB output to disconnect

both positive and negative side simultaneously.

2.2.5 Type-II surge protective device (SPD) conforming to IEC 61643-11 shall be connected between positive/negative bus and earth.

2.2.6 MC4 connector conforming to IEC 62852 or EN 50521 shall be provided at each SCB input. Cable gland (double compression metallic) of suitable size for DC cables shall be provided at the SCB output.

2.2.7 UV resistant printed cable ferrules for solar cables and punched/embossed aluminium tags for DC cables shall be provided at cable termination points for identification.

2.3 Warranty

The SCB unit shall be warranted against all material/ manufacturing defects and workmanship for minimum of 2 (two) years from the date of supply Approval

2.4 Tests

Routine tests and acceptance tests for the assembled unit shall be as per the Quality Assurance Plan (QAP) approved by the Employer.

3 Solar and DC Cables

3.1 Standards and Codes

Cable	From	To	Conductor/ Insulation	Voltage Rating	Applicable Standard
Solar Cable*	Module	SCB	Copper/ XLPO	1.5 kV DC	IEC 62930/ EN 50618
DC Cable	SCB	Power Conditioning Unit	Copper or Aluminium/ XLPE	1.5 kV DC	IS 7098 Part II
* Cable used for module interconnection shall also be referred as solar cable.					

3.2 Solar cable outer sheath shall be flame retardant, UV resistant and black in colour. Solar cable with positive polarity should have marking of red line on black outer sheath.

3.3 DC cables shall be single core, armoured, Flame Retardant Low smoke (FRLS), PVC outer sheath conforming to IS 7098-II. DC cable with positive polarity should have marking of red line on black outer sheath.

3.4 In addition to manufacturer's identification on cables as per relevant standard, following marking shall also be provided over outer sheath.

(i) Cable size and voltage grade

(ii) Word 'FRNC/ FRLS' (as applicable) at every metre

(iii) Sequential marking of length of the cable in metres at every metre

3.5 Cables shall be sized based on the following considerations:

i. Rated current of module

ii. In case of central inverters, average voltage drop in the cables (from PV Modules to PCU) shall be limited to 1.5 % of the rated voltage. In case of string Inverters, average voltage drop (from PV module to string inverter) shall be limited to 0.5% of the rated voltage drop. The Contractor shall provide voltage drop calculations in excel sheet.

iii. Short circuit withstand capability

iv. De-rating factors according to laying pattern

3.6 Warranty

The cables (Solar and DC) shall be warranted against all material/ manufacturing defects and workmanship for minimum of 1 (one) year from the date of supply.

3.7 Tests

Type test, routine test and acceptance tests requirements shall be as per IEC 62930/EN 50618 for solar cables and IS 7098-II for DC cables. As part of Routine tests, cables should also be subject to Cold Bend and Cold Impact Tests.

3.8 Installation

3.8.1 Cable installation shall be as per IS 1255.

3.8.2 Only terminal cable joints shall be accepted. No cable joint to join two cable ends shall be accepted. Cable terminations shall be made with connectors complying IEC 62852 / IS 16781. The connectors shall have degree of protection of IP 68.

3.8.3 Solar cables shall be provided with UV resistant printed ferrules and DC cables shall be provided with punched/ embossed aluminium tags. The marking shall be done with good quality letter and numbers of proper size so that the cables can be identified easily.

3.8.4 Cable terminations shall be made with properly crimped lugs and passed through cable glands at the entry & exit point of the cubicles. Bimetallic lugs shall be used for connecting Cu bus bar and Al cables or vice-versa.

3.8.5 Solar cables, wherever exposed to direct sunlight and buried underground, shall be laid through Double Wall Corrugated (DWC) HDPE conduits. The size of the conduit or pipe shall be selected on the basis of 40% fill criteria.

3.8.6 Solar cables shall be aesthetically tied to Module Mounting Structure using UV resistant

cable-ties suitable for outdoor application.

3.8.7 A.C. and D.C. cables shall be kept in separate trenches.

3.8.8 Cable Sealing System: Modular multi-diameter cable sealing system consisting of frames, blocks and accessories shall be installed where the underground and over ground cables enter or leave LCR/MCR enclosures/Buildings. Cable sealing system shall consist of multi-diameter type peel-able blocks of different sizes to suit the various cables. It should be simple, easy and quick to assemble & re-assemble the cable sealing system. Solid blocks shall not be used on frame. Frames & stay-plate material shall be of galvanized steel and for compression, single piece wedge with galvanized steel bolts shall be used. 30% spare blocks on the frame shall be provided for expansion in future. Cable sealing system should have been tested for fire/ water /smoke tightness.

4 Power Conditioning Unit

The Power Conditioning Unit (PCU) specifications mentioned in this section are applicable for both string & central inverters. Please refer Appendix-A Section-VII: **Chapter-1 Scope of Works** for the type of inverter acceptable.

4.1 Standards and Codes

Power Conditioning Unit (PCU) shall comply with the specified edition of the following standards and codes.

Standard	Description
IEC 61683 Ed. 1	Photovoltaic systems - Power conditioners - Procedure for measuring efficiency
IEC 62109-1 Ed. 1	Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems - Part 1: General requirements
IEC 62109-2 Ed. 1	Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems - Part 2: Particular requirements for inverters
IEC 61000-6-2 Ed. 2	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 6-2: Generic standards - Immunity standard for industrial environments
IEC 61000-6-4 Ed. 2.1	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 6-4: Generic standards - Emission standard for industrial environments
IEC 62116 Ed. 2	Utility-interconnected photovoltaic inverters - Test procedure of islanding prevention measures
IEC 60068-2-1:2007	Environmental testing - Part 2-1: Tests - Test A: Cold

IEC 60068-2-2:2007	Environmental testing - Part 2-2: Tests - Test B: Dry heat
IEC 60068-2-14:2009	Environmental testing - Part 2-14: Tests - Test N: Change of temperature
IEC 60068-2-30:2005	Environmental testing - Part 2-30: Tests - Test Db: Damp heat, cyclic (12 h + 12 h cycle)
CEA Technical Standards for Connectivity to the Grid Regulations 2007 with 2013 and 2019 Amendment	
As per the Solar Photovoltaics, Systems, Devices and Components Goods (Requirements for Compulsory Registration) Order, 2017, Inverters used in the grid connected solar power projects shall be registered with BIS and bear the Standard Mark as notified by the Bureau of Indian Standards.	

4.2 Technical Requirements

Parameter	**Specification**
Type	String/Central
Rated AC power	As per design
Maximum input voltage	1500 V
Rated AC output voltage	As per design
Tolerance on rated AC output voltage	+/-10%
Rated frequency	50 Hz
Operating frequency range	47.5 Hz to 52 Hz
Power factor control range	0.9 lag to 0.9 lead
European efficiency	Minimum 98%
Maximum loss in Sleep Mode	0.05% of rated AC power
Total Harmonic Distortion	Less than 3% at 100% load
Degree of protection	Central Inverter – IP 20 (Indoor)/IP 54 (Outdoor), String Inverter – IP 65

4.2.1 The rated/ name plate AC capacity of the PCU shall be AC power output of the PCU at 25°C.

4.2.2 Maximum power point tracker (MPPT) shall be integrated in the PCU to maximize energy drawn from the Solar PV array. The MPPT voltage window shall be sufficient to accommodate the output voltage of the PV array at extreme temperatures prevailing at site.

4.2.3 The PCU output shall always follow the grid in terms of voltage and frequency. The operating voltage and frequency range of the PCU shall be sufficient enough to accommodate the allowable grid voltage and frequency variations.

4.3 Construction

4.3.1 Power Conditioning Unit (PCU) shall consist of an electronic three phase inverter along with associated control, protection, filtering, measurement and data logging devices.

4.3.2 Every DC input terminal of PCU shall be provided with fuse / MCB / MCCB of appropriate rating. The combined DC feeder shall have suitably rated isolators for safe start up and shut down of the system. One spare DC input terminal shall be provided for each PCU. String inverters without DC fuse may be acceptable in case not more than two strings are connected to the same MPPT.

4.3.3 Type-II surge protective device (SPD) conforming to IEC 61643-11 / IEC 61643-31 / EN 50539-11 shall be connected between positive/ negative bus and earth.

4.3.4 In case external auxiliary power supply is required, UPS shall be used to meet auxiliary power requirement of PCU. It shall have a backup storage capacity of 2 hours.

4.3.5 Circuit Breaker of appropriate voltage and current rating shall be provided at the output to isolate the PCU from grid in case of faults.

4.3.6 The PCU shall be tropicalized and the design shall be compatible with conditions prevailing at site. Suitable number of exhaust fan with proper ducting shall be provided for cooling keeping in mind the extreme climatic condition of the site as per the recommendations of OEM to achieve desired performance and life expectancy.

4.3.7 All the conducting parts of the PCU that are not intended to carry current shall be bonded together and connected to dedicated earth pits through protective conductor of appropriate size. DC negative terminal shall be grounded. In case DC negative grounding is not possible, appropriate anti-PID device shall be provided.

4.3.8 Dedicated communication interface shall be provided to monitor the PCU from SCADA.

4.3.9 PCU front panel shall be provided with LCD/ LED to display all the relevant parameters related to PCU operation and fault conditions. It shall include, but not limited to, the following parameters.

(i) DC input power
(ii) DC input voltage
(iii) DC input current
(iv) AC output power
(v) AC output voltage (all the 3 phases and line)
(vi) AC output current (all the 3 phases and line)

(vii) Frequency

(viii) Power Factor

In case of outdoor PCU, PCU without LCD display with provision for Data access over Bluetooth / WiFi shall be acceptable

4.4 AC combiner box for string inverter configuration shall comply with Clause 10 of the Technical Specifications with exception of the following.

(i) Rated System Voltage – Inverter Output Voltage

(ii) IP Rating – IP 55

(iii) Metering System – Not required

(iv) CBCT – Not Applicable

4.5 Operating Modes

Operating modes of PCU shall include, but not limited to, the following modes. These operating modes and conditions for transition are indicative only. The Contractor shall provide the detailed flow chart indicating the various operating modes and conditions for transition during detailed engineering.

4.5.1 Standby Mode

The PCU shall continuously monitor the input DC voltage and remain on Standby Mode until it reaches the pre-set value.

4.5.2 MPPT Mode

When the input DC voltage is above the pre-set value and AC grid connection conditions are fulfilled, the PCU shall enter into MPPT mode.

4.5.3 Sleep Mode

When the AC output power/DC input voltage decreases below the pre-set value for pre-set time delay, the PCU shall switch into Sleep Mode.

4.6 Protection Features

The PCU shall include appropriate self-protective and self-diagnostic feature to protect itself and the PV array from damage in the event of PCU component failure or from parameters beyond the PCU's safe operating range due to internal or external causes. The self-protective features shall not allow signals from the PCU front panel to cause the PCU to be operated in a manner which may be unsafe or damaging. Faults due to malfunctioning within the PCU, including commutation failure, shall be cleared by the PCU protective devices.

The PCU shall provide protection against the following type of faults, among others.

(i) DC/AC over current

(ii) DC/AC over voltage

(iii) DC reverse polarity

(iv) DC earth fault

(v) AC under voltage

(vi) AC under frequency/over frequency

(vii) Islanding

(viii) Over temperature

(ix) Lightning surges

4.7 Grid Support Functions

4.7.1 Active power regulation

The PCU shall be able to limit the active power exported to the grid based on the set point provided through PCU front control panel. The PCU shall also be able to automatically the limit the active power after an increase in grid frequency above a pre-set value. The ramp rate shall be adjustable during operation and start-up after fault. The applicability of the requirement shall be as per CEA regulation and compliance.

4.7.2 Reactive power control

The PCU shall be able to inject /absorb reactive power to/ from the grid based on the set point provided through PCU front control panel. The same shall be performed automatically with adjustable ramp rate based on dynamic changes in grid voltage or reactive power reference.

4.8 Voltage Ride Through

The PCU shall remain connected to the grid during temporary dip or rise in grid voltage as per the LVRT and HVRT requirements of CEA Technical Standards for Connectivity to the Grid Regulations. The PCU shall also be able to inject/absorb reactive power during the period of voltage dip/surge

4.9 Warranty

The complete Power Conditioning Unit shall be warranted for minimum of 5 (five) years against all material/ manufacturing defects and workmanship.

4.10 Tests

4.10.1 Type Tests

The type test certificates as per the standards mentioned above should be from any of the ILAC/IECEE member signatory accredited Test Centres. Laboratory accreditation

certificate or weblink along with scope of accreditation shall also be submitted. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to substantiate the compliance for CEA Regulations using test reports.

4.10.2 Routine Tests

Routine tests and acceptance tests shall be as per the Quality Assurance Plan (QAP) approved by the EMPLOYER.

5 Inverter Transformer

5.1 Standards and Codes

Inverter transformer and auxiliary transformer, wherever applicable, shall comply with the latest edition of the following standards and codes including amendments.

Standard	**Description**
IS:2026, IEC:60076	Specification of Power Transformers
IS 11171	Dry-Type Power Transformers
IS:2099, IEC:60137	Bushings for alternate voltage above 1000 V
IS: 335, IEC 60296	Insulating oil
IS: 3639	Fittings and Accessories for Power Transformers
CEA Regulations and other statutory regulations with any latest amendments	
CBIP publication no. 295	
Additional for Auxiliary Transformers: MoP Notification on Energy Consumption Standards for Star Labelled Distribution Transformer dated 12th January, 2009 and subsequent amendments BEE (Particulars and Manner of their Display on Labels of Distribution Transformers) Regulations, 2009 and subsequent amendments	

5.2 Technical Requirements

Parameters	**Inverter Transformer**	**Auxiliary Transformer**
Type	Oil-Type	Oil Type/Dry-type
VA Rating	1 MVA (2 nos.)	As per system design
Voltage Ratio	22 kV/ Inverter output voltage	As per system design
Duty, Service & Application	Continuous Solar Inverter application and converter Duty	Continuous application (Outdoor/Indoor)

	(Outdoor)	
Winding	2	2
Frequency	50 Hz	50Hz
Nos. of Phase	3	3
Vector Group & Neutral earthing	As per system/inverter manufacturer requirement	Dyn11
Cooling	ONAN	ONAN/ AN
Tap Changer	OCTC, No. of steps shall be as per system requirement	OCTC, No. of steps shall be as per system requirement
Impedance at 75°C	As per Inverter Manufacturer requirement	As per system requirement
Permissible Temperature rise over an ambient of 50°C (irrespective of tap)		
Top Oil	As per IS/IEC	As per applicable IS/IEC
Winding	As per IS/IEC	As per applicable IS/IEC
SC withstand time (thermal)	2 second	2 second
Short Circuit Apparent Power	As per system requirement	As per system requirement
Termination	As per system requirement	As per system design
Bushing rating, Insulation class (Winding & bushing)	HV side - 24 kV porcelain LV side – 1.1 kV epoxy	As per system requirement
Noise level	As per NEMA TR-1	
Loading Capability	Continuous operation at rated MVA on any tap with voltage variation of +/-3%, also transformer shall be capable of being loaded in accordance with IEC 60076-7	
Flux density	Not to exceed 1.9 Wb/sq.m. at any tap position with combined frequency and voltage variation from rated V/f ratio by 10% corresponding to the tap. Transformer shall also withstand following over fluxing conditions due to combined voltage and frequency fluctuations:	

	a) 110% for continuous rating b) 125% for at least one minute c) 140% for at least five seconds. Bidder shall furnish over fluxing characteristic up to 150%
Air Clearance	As per IS/IEC

5.3 Construction

5.3.1 The transformer shall be provided with conventional single compartment conservator with prismatic toughened glass oil gauge. The top of the conservator shall be connected to the atmosphere through indicating type cobalt free silica gel breather with transparent enclosure. Silica gel shall be isolated from atmosphere by an oil seal. Inverter transformers shall be provided with Magnetic Oil Gauge (MOG) with low oil level alarm contact.

5.3.2 It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the inverter transformer comply with all the requirements of inverter provided by the inverter manufacturer.

5.3.3 Inverter Transformer shall be designed for at least 5% total harmonic distortion (THD) to withstand distortion generated by the inverter as well as possible outside harmonics from the network.

5.3.4 The transformer shall be suitable for continuous operation with a frequency variation of ± 2.5% from nominal frequency of 50 Hz without exceeding the specified temperature rise.

5.3.5 Inverter Transformer shall have shield winding between LV & HV windings. Each LV winding must be capable of handling non-sinusoidal voltage with voltage gradient as specified by the inverter manufacturer. Also, shield winding shall be taken out from tank through shield bushing and the same shall be brought down to the bottom of the tank using copper flat and support insulator for independent grounding.

5.3.6 Neutral bushing of Inverter duty transformer shall be brought outside the tank for the testing purpose. It shall be covered with MS sheet and a sticker “For testing purpose only. Do not earth”. Neutral bushing of auxiliary transformer shall be brought outside the tank and earthed.

5.3.7 Oil-type Transformers shall have 150 mm dial type Oil Temperature Indicator (OTI) and Winding Temperature Indicator (WTI) with alarm and trip contacts. All indicators shall have accuracy of 1.5%. For inverter transformers, WTI shall be provided for all the windings.

5.3.8 The radiators shall be detachable type, mounted on the tank with shut off valve at each

point of connection to the tank, lifts, along with drain plug/ valve at the bottom and air release plug at the top.

5.3.9 Marshalling Box shall be of sheet steel, dust and vermin proof provided with proper lighting and thermostatically controlled space heaters. The degree of protection shall be IP 55. Marshalling Box of all transformers shall be preferably Tank Mounted. One dummy terminal block in between each trip wire terminal shall be provided. At least 10% spare terminals shall be provided on each panel. The gasket used shall be of neoprene rubber. Wiring scheme (TB details) shall be engraved in a stainless-steel plate with viewable font size and the same shall be fixed inside the Marshalling Box door.

5.3.10 In Oil type transformers, Buchholz relay, double float type with alarm and trip contacts, along with suitable gas collecting arrangement shall be provided.

5.3.11 In Inverter transformer shall be provided with spring operated Pressure Relief Device (with trip contacts) with suitable discharge arrangement for oil. For Oil-type Auxiliary transformers, diaphragm type explosion vent shall be provided.

5.3.12 In Oil-type transformers, filter valve at top the tank and drain cum sampling valve at bottom of the tank shall be provided.

5.3.13 All external surface of the transformer shall be painted with two coats of epoxy-based paint of colour shade RAL 7032. Internal surface of cable boxes and marshalling box shall be painted with epoxy enamel white paint. The minimum dry film thickness (DFT) shall be 100 micron.

5.3.14 LV and HV cable box shall be provided with disconnecting chamber to facilitate the movement of transformer without disturbing cable box and termination.

5.3.15 Air release plug, bi-directional wheel/skids, cover lifting eyes, transformer lifting lugs, jacking pads, towing holes, core and winding lifting lugs, inspection cover, rating plate, valve schedule plate, accessories and terminal marking plates, two nos. of earthing terminals shall be provided.

5.3.16 Rain hoods to be provided on Buchholz, MOG & PRD, when provided. Entry points of wires shall be suitably sealed.

5.3.17 The accessories listed above are indicative only. Accessories which are not mentioned above but required for satisfactory operation of the transformers are deemed to be included in the contract without extra charges.

5.4 For Dry-type Auxiliary Transformer:

5.4.1 Transformer shall be cast resin encapsulated, and made of cold rolled grain-oriented silicon steel laminations of M4 grade or better. Winding conductor shall be electrolytic

grade Copper/Aluminium and insulation shall be Class F or better.

5.4.2 The transformer shall be housed in a metal protective housing having minimum degree of protection of IP 55 (Outdoor). Enclosure shall be of a tested quality sheet steel of minimum thickness 2 mm and shall also accommodate cable terminations. The housing door shall be interlocked such that it should be possible to open the door only when transformer is off. The enclosure shall be provided with lifting lugs and other hardware for floor mounting. Suitable bi-directional skids with pre-drilled holes shall be provided integral with the enclosure or bi-directional rollers shall be provided with suitable locking arrangement.

5.4.3 Neutral earthing shall be done as per system requirement. In case neutral is earthed, it shall be brought outside the cable box through bushing for connection to earth grid

5.5 Warranty

The transformer shall be warranted for minimum of 5 (five) years against all material/ manufacturing defects and workmanship.

5.6 Testing and Inspection

5.6.1 Type Tests and Special Tests

The following type test and special test reports shall be submitted during detailed engineering. The tests should have been conducted on the similar transformer by NABL accredited laboratory.

A. Type Tests

(i) Lightning impulse (Full & Chopped Wave) test on windings as per IEC 60076-3 (Oil-type)/ IS 1180-1 or IS 11171 / IEC 60076-11 (Dry-type)

(ii) Temperature Rise test at a tap corresponding to maximum losses as per IEC 60076-2 (Oil-type)/ IS 1180-1 or IS 11171 / IEC 60076-11 (Dry-type)

B. Special Tests

(i) Measurement of zero-sequence impedance as per IEC 60076-1

(ii) Measurement of harmonics of no-load current as per IEC 60076-1

(iii) Measurement of acoustic noise level as per NEMA TR-1

(iv) Short-circuit withstand test as per IEC 60076-5

In case the contractor is not able to submit the test reports during detailed engineering, the contractor shall submit the reports of type/special tests either conducted by NABL accredited laboratory or witnessed by Employer.

C. Routine Tests

Each completed transformer (Oil-type) shall be subjected to following routine tests as per the latest edition of IEC 60076 unless specified otherwise.

(i) Measurement of winding resistance at each tap
(ii) Measurement of voltage ratio between HV and LV windings at each tap
(iii) Check of vector group
(iv) Measurement of no-load loss and no-load current
(v) Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss
(vi) Magnetic balance test as per CBIP manual publication no. 295
(vii) Separate source voltage withstand test
(viii) Induced over voltage withstand test
(ix) Measurement of insulation resistance
(x) Marshalling box functional test
(xi) IR Measurement on wiring of marshalling box
(xii) Breakdown voltage test on transformer oil as per IS 335
(xiii) Oil leakage test on completely assembled transformer along with radiators

For completed Dry-type Auxiliary transformers, Routine tests as per the latest edition of IS 1180-1 or IS 11171 / IEC 60076-11 shall be conducted.

5.7 Tests at Site

After erection at site all transformer(s) shall be subjected to the following tests.

(i) Measurement of voltage ratio
(ii) Check of vector group
(iii) Magnetic balance test
(iv) Measurement of insulation resistance
(v) Breakdown voltage test on transformer oil

In case the equipment is not found as per the requirements of the Technical Specifications of NIT, all expenses incurred during site testing will be to the Contractor's account and the equipment shall be replaced by him at free of cost.

6 HT Switchgear

6.1 Standards and Codes

All equipment provided under HT switchgear shall comply with latest editions and amendments of the relevant IEC standards and IS codes. In particular, the switchgear shall comply with the following standards and codes.

Standard/Code	Description
IS/IEC 62271-1	High Voltage Switchgear and Control gear - Part 1: Common Specifications
IS/IEC 62271-100	High Voltage Switchgear and Control gear - Part 100: AC Circuit Breakers
IS/IEC 62271-102	High Voltage Switchgear and Control gear - Part 102: AC Disconnectors and Earthing Switches
IS/IEC 62271-200	High Voltage Switchgear and Control gear - Part 200: AC Metal Enclosed Switchgear and Control gear for Rated Voltages Above 1 kV and Up to and Including 52 kV
IEC 62271-206	High-voltage Switchgear and Control gear - Part 206: Voltage presence indicating systems for rated voltages above 1 kV and up to and including 52 kV
IEC 61869	Instrument Transformers
IS 3231	Electrical relays for power systems protection
IEC 60255	Measuring relays and protection equipment
IEC 61850	Communication networks and systems for power utility automation
IEC 61131-3	Programmable controllers - Part 3: Programming languages
IS 9385	High voltage fuses
IS 9431	Indoor post insulators of organic material for systems with nominal voltages greater than 1000 V up to and including 300 kV
IEC 60099-4	Surge arresters - Part 4: Metal-oxide surge arresters without gaps for A.C. systems
IS 3070-3	Lightning Arresters for Alternating Current Systems - Part 3 : Metal Oxide Lightning Arresters Without Gaps
IEC 62052-11	Electricity metering equipment (A.C.) - General requirements, tests and test conditions - Part 11: Metering equipment
IEC 62053	Electricity metering equipment (A.C.) - Particular requirements
IS 14697	AC Static Transformer Operated Watthour and Var-hour Meters, Class 0.2S and 0.5S

6.2 Technical Parameters

Parameter	Specification
System Parameters	
Highest system voltage	24 kV
Rated system voltage	22 kV
Rated frequency	50 Hz
Number of phases	3
Power frequency withstand voltage	50 kV (r.m.s.)
Lightning impulse withstand voltage	125 kV (peak)
System fault current	As per system requirement
Internal Arc Classification	IAC-A, FLR, System fault current for 1s
Circuit Breaker	
Type	Vacuum type
Operating duty cycle	O – 0.3sec – CO – 3min – CO
Short circuit breaking current	As per system requirement
Re-strike performance class	C2
Mechanical endurance class	M1
Current Transformer	
Accuracy class	0.2 for metering (0.2s for metering at outgoing feeder) 5P20 for protection
Rated VA burden	As per requirement
Insulation class	Class E or better
Voltage Transformer	
Accuracy class	0.2 for metering 3P for protection
Rated VA burden	As per requirement
Insulation class	Class E or better

6.3 Switchgear Panel

6.3.1 The switchgear panel shall be free standing, floor mounted, single front, single tier fully compartmentalized, metal enclosed construction. Each panel shall have separate compartments for circuit breaker, bus bars, cable termination and auxiliary circuit.

6.3.2 The circuit breakers shall be mounted on horizontally withdrawable trucks with locking facility in SERVICE and TEST positions.

6.3.3 The panel enclosure shall be constructed with CRCA steel/Aluzinc sheet. The thickness of load bearing members shall be minimum 3 mm and that of non-load bearing members shall be minimum 2 mm.

6.3.4 All surfaces shall be painted with two coats of epoxy-based paint of colour shade RAL 7032. The minimum dry film thickness (DFT) shall be 100 micron.

6.3.5 The circuit breaker and auxiliary circuit compartments provided on the front side shall have separate concealed hinged doors. Cable and bus bar compartments provided on the rear side shall have separate bolted covers. All doors and covers shall be provided with neoprene/synthetic rubber gaskets to prevent entry of vermin and dust.

6.3.6 Pressure relief device shall be provided in each high voltage compartment of a panel to safely vent the gases in the event of internal arc. Seal-off bushing arrangement shall be provided between the breaker compartment and bus bar/cable compartments to prevent transfer of arc from one compartment to other.

6.3.7 Automatic safety shutters shall be provided to cover up the fixed high voltage contacts on bus bar and cable sides when the truck is moved to TEST position.

6.3.8 Degree of protection shall not be less than IP 5X for auxiliary circuit compartment. However, for remaining compartments it shall not be less than IP 4X. For outdoor panels, degree of protection shall not be less than IP 55.

6.3.9 Mechanical /Electrical interlocks shall be provided to prevent mal-operation and in particular to ensure the following.

(vi) The breaker shall be operated only if it is in SERVICE or TEST position.

(vii) Movement of the breaker truck between SERVICE and TEST positions shall be possible only if the breaker is OFF.

(viii) It shall be possible to open the door only when the breaker is in TEST position.

6.3.10 Panel shall be provided with local bus-bar protection.

6.3.11 Each switchgear panel shall be provided with thermostatically controlled space heaters, separately for breaker, cable and bus bar compartments, to prevent condensation within the compartment. The space heater shall be connected to 240 V, 50 Hz, single phase AC supply through suitable switch and fuse.

6.3.12 240 V, 5 A, SPN industrial socket-outlet with ON/OFF switch shall be provided in each panel.

6.3.13 Each panel shall be provided with LED lamp rated for 240 V, 50 Hz, single phase AC supply for interior illumination controlled by door switch.

6.3.14 Gapless, metal-oxide surge arrestors shall be provided between line and earth in cable compartment of the switchgear panel.

6.3.15 Suitable lifting hooks shall be provided for each panel.

6.4 Circuit Breakers

6.4.1 Circuit breakers shall be of vacuum type. It shall comprise of three separate identical single pole units operated through the common shaft and shall be fully interchangeable both electrically and mechanically.

6.4.2 The circuit breaker operating mechanism shall be based on motor operated spring charging and it shall be re-strike free, trip free both electrically and mechanically, with anti-pumping feature.

6.4.3 The rated control voltage of the spring charging motor shall be 110 VDC/220 VDC. Closing coil shall operate at all values of voltages between 85% and 110% of rated voltage. Opening coil shall operate correctly under all operating conditions of the circuit breaker up to the rated breaking capacity and at all values of supply voltage between 70% and 110% of rated voltage.

6.4.4 The spring charging motor shall have adequate thermal rating such that continuous sequence of the closing and opening operations is possible as long as power supply is available to the motor. It shall also be possible to charge the spring manually and close the breaker in the event of failure of motor / control supply to motor. Operating handle shall be provided for charging the operating mechanism. After failure of control supply to the motor, one open-close-open operation shall be possible with the energy contained in the operating mechanism.

6.4.5 The motor rating shall be such that it requires not more than 30 seconds for full charging of the closing spring. Closing action of the circuit breaker shall compress the opening spring ready for tripping. When closing springs are discharged after closing the breaker, they shall be automatically charged for the next operation.

6.4.6 Mechanical indicators shall be provided to indicate OPEN/CLOSED positions of the circuit breaker and CHARGED/ DISCHARGED positions of the closing spring. An operation counter shall also be provided. These indicators and counter shall be visible from the panel front door without opening it.

6.5 Relays

6.5.1 All relays shall be microprocessor based numerical type. However, auxiliary relays can be static or electromechanical type. The relays shall be flush mounted on panel front with connections from the inside.

6.5.2 The relays shall be capable of operating continuously between 80 – 120% of auxiliary

voltage.

6.5.3 All numerical relays shall have adequate number of freely configurable, optically isolated, Binary Inputs (BI) and potential free Binary Outputs (BO).

6.5.4 All numerical relays shall have minimum four no. of current inputs, three for phase current and one for earth current, suitable for CT secondary current of 1A. The current inputs shall be compatible with both residual connected CT and Core Balance CT (CBCT). In addition, numerical relay in main outgoing feeder shall have three no. of voltage inputs for Under Voltage/Over Voltage protection.

6.5.5 All I/O's shall have galvanic isolation. Analog inputs shall be protected against switching surges and harmonics.

6.5.6 Making, breaking and continuous capacity of the relay contacts shall be adequate enough for the circuits in which they are used.

6.5.7 The numerical relay shall have the following protection functions with at least two independent protection setting groups. The protection functions shall be selectable from any of the IEC characteristic curves.

(ix) Definite time (DT) phase over current protection
(x) Inverse Definite Minimum Time (IDMT) phase over current protection
(xi) Definite time (DT) earth fault current protection
(xii) Inverse Definite Minimum Time (IDMT) earth fault current protection
(xiii) Under Voltage protection
(xiv) Over Voltage protection

6.5.8 Each feeder shall have two lock out relays powered through two independent DC supplies. Each lock out relay shall send through two separate potential free output contacts signals to each of the two independent trip coils.

6.5.9 Transformer feeder protection relay shall have provision for the following protection functions, as applicable (depending on Type of Transformer).

(i) Buchholz alarm & trip
(ii) Oil Temperature Indicator (OTI) alarm & trip
(iii) Winding Temperature Indicator (WTI) alarm & trip
(iv) Pressure Relief Valve (PRV) trip
(v) Magnetic Oil Gauge (MOG) alarm

6.5.10 All numerical relays shall have provision for measurement and storage of electrical parameters such as voltage, current, frequency, active power, reactive power etc.

6.5.11 The numerical relay shall be able to record faults and events in non-volatile memory.

(vi) Fault record – At least 5 recent faults including the protection function operated, operating phase(s), voltages and currents along with date and time stamp.

(vii) Event record – with date and time stamp.

6.5.12 The numerical relay shall have trip circuit supervision facility to monitor the circuit breaker trip circuit both in pre-trip and post-trip conditions. The relay shall also be able to provide circuit breaker monitoring, CT and VT supervision.

6.5.13 The numerical relay shall have self-diagnostic feature with separate output contact for indication of any internal relay failure.

6.5.14 The numerical relays and meters at 33kV and above voltage level shall be IEC 61850 compliant for communicating with the SCADA system.

6.5.15 The numerical relay shall have feature for time synchronization through the SCADA System / networking.

6.5.16 The numerical relay shall be provided with backlit alphanumeric LCD to access protection settings, measurement parameters, fault and event records. Read and write access to protection settings shall be password protected.

6.6 Instrument Transformers

6.6.1 Instrument transformers shall be completely encapsulated cast resin type, suitable for continuous operation at the ambient temperature prevailing inside the switchgear enclosure, when the switchgear is operating at its rated load and the outside ambient temperature is 50°C.

6.6.2 Polarity marks shall indelibly be marked on each instrument transformer and at the lead terminals at the associated terminal block.

6.6.3 Voltage transformers shall be single phase units. Bus voltage transformers shall be housed in a separate panel on withdrawable truck.

6.6.4 HRC fuses of suitable rating shall be provided on primary side of voltage transformers. For secondary side, four pole Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB) shall be provided.

6.7 Earthing

6.7.1 An earth bus made of copper shall be provided throughout the length of the panel. It shall be bolted to the framework of each panel and brazed to each breaker earthing contact bar.

6.7.2 The earth bus shall have sufficient cross section to carry maximum fault current without exceeding the allowable temperature rise.

6.7.3 All non-current carrying conductors of the panel shall be connected to the earth bus. All joints to the earth bus shall be made through at least two bolts. Hinged doors shall be

earthed through flexible earthing braid of adequate cross section. Suitable provision shall be provided at each end of the earth bus for connection with Owner's Earth conductor.

6.7.4 Positive earthing of the breaker truck and frame shall be maintained when it is in the connected position and in all other positions whilst the auxiliary circuits are not totally disconnected.

6.7.5 All metallic cases of relays, instruments and other panel mounted equipment shall be connected to earth bus by independent copper wires of size not less than 2.5 sq. mm with green colour insulation.

6.7.6 Instrument transformer secondary neutral point shall be earthed at one place only on the terminal block. Such earthing shall be made through links so that earthing of one circuit may be removed without disturbing the earthing of other circuits.

6.7.7 Separate earthing trucks shall be provided for earthing of busbars and incoming/outgoing feeders. The trucks shall have voltage transformer to indicate presence of voltage prior to earthing. An audible alarm shall also be provided in case of voltage on the earthing terminal. Integral earth switches may also be considered instead of earthing trucks. The earthing truck/switch shall have short circuit withstand capability equal to that of the associated switchgear panel.

6.7.8 The interlocks shall be provided to ensure the following.

(i) It is not possible to rack-in the earthing truck/close the earthing switch when the breaker truck is in SERVICE position.

(ii) It is not possible to rack-in the breaker truck into SERVICE position when earthing truck is connected/earthing switch is in closed position.

6.8 Bus bar

6.8.1 Bus bar shall be made of copper or aluminium with uniform cross section throughout their length. They shall be adequately supported on insulators to withstand electrical and mechanical stresses due to specified short circuit current.

6.8.2 All bus bars joints shall be thoroughly cleaned and anti-oxide grease shall be applied. Plain and spring washers shall be provided to ensure good contacts at the joints and taps. Wherever aluminium to copper connections are required, suitable bimetallic connectors or clamps shall be used.

6.8.3 Bus bars shall be provided with heat shrinkable sleeves of suitable insulation class throughout their length with proper colour coding. All bus bar joints and taps shall be shrouded.

6.8.4 Bus bar support insulators shall be made of non-hygroscopic, arc and track resistant,

high strength material suitable to withstand stresses due to over voltage and short circuit current.

6.8.5 The Contractor shall submit busbar sizing calculation for specified continuous and short time current ratings during detailed engineering.

6.9 Measuring Instruments

6.9.1 All the measuring instruments shall be digital, flush mounting type with communication facility. Meters at 33 kV and above voltage level shall be IEC 61850 compliant for communicating with the SCADA system.

6.9.2 All feeders except main outgoing feeder shall be provided with digital Multi-Function Meter (MFM). Tri Vector Meter (TVM) shall be provided for the main outgoing feeder (in the HT Panel). Accuracy class of MFM shall be 0.2 and that of TVM shall be 0.2S.

6.9.3 Measuring instruments shall have provision to display the following parameters.

(i) Line and phase voltages

(ii) Line and phase currents

(iii) Active power, Reactive power, Apparent power

(iv) Frequency

(v) Power factor

(vi) Total Harmonic Distortion (THD)

6.10 Wiring and Terminal blocks

6.10.1 All internal wiring shall be done with 650 V grade, 1.5 sq.mm. PVC insulated stranded flexible copper wire. For CT secondary circuits, 2.5 sq.mm copper wire shall be used.

6.10.2 Wire terminations shall be made with solderless crimping type tinned copper lugs, which shall firmly grip the conductor. Insulation sleeves shall be provided at all the wire terminations.

6.10.3 Printed identification ferrules, marked to correspond with panel wiring diagram shall be provided at both ends of each wire. The ferrules shall be firmly located on each wire so that they cannot move or turn freely on the wire. Wire identification shall be done in accordance with IS 11353.

6.10.4 The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the completeness and correctness of the internal wiring and for the proper functioning of the connected equipment.

6.10.5 All internal wiring to be connected to the external equipment shall terminate on terminal blocks. Terminal blocks shall be rated for 650 V, 10 A and made of non-inflammable material.

6.10.6 CT and VT secondary circuits shall be terminated on stud type, disconnecting terminal

blocks.

6.10.7 At least 10% spare terminals shall be provided on each panel and these spare terminals shall be distributed on all terminal blocks.

6.11 Warranty

The HT panel unit shall be warranted against all material/ manufacturing defects and workmanship for minimum of 2 (Two) years from the date of supply.

6.12 Testing and Inspection

6.12.1 Type Tests

The switchgear panel shall be of type tested design. The following type test reports shall be submitted during detailed engineering. The tests should have been conducted on the similar equipment by NABL accredited laboratory. Validity period of type tests conducted on the equipment shall be as per 'CEA Guidelines for the Validity Period of Type Test(s) conducted on Major Electrical Equipment in Power Transmission'.

Test	**Standard**	**Relevant IEC Clause**
Switchgear Panel		
Dielectric tests		
Power frequency voltage test	IEC 62271-200	6.2.6.1
Lightning impulse voltage test	IEC 62271-200	6.2.6.2
Dielectric tests on auxiliary and control circuits	IEC 62271-200	6.2.10
Measurement of the resistance of the main circuit	IEC 62271-200	6.4.1
Temperature-rise tests	IEC 62271-200	6.5
Short-time withstand current and peak withstand current tests	IEC 62271-200	6.6
Verification of the IP coding	IEC 62271-200	6.7.1
Verification of making and breaking capacities	IEC 62271-200	6.101
Mechanical operation test	IEC 62271-200	6.102
Internal arc test	IEC 62271-200	6.106
Circuit Breaker		
Mechanical operation test at ambient air temperature (M2 Class)	IEC 62271-100	6.101.2
Basic short-circuit test-duties	IEC 62271-100	6.106

Relays		
Vibration tests	IEC 60255-21-1	
Shock and bump tests	IEC 60255-21-2	
Seismic tests	IEC 60255-21-3	
Electromagnetic compatibility requirements	IEC 60255-26	
Product safety requirements	IEC 60255-27	
Common requirements	IEC 60255-1	
Functional requirements	Relevant parts of IEC 60255-100 series	
Communication requirements	IEC 61850	
Current Transformers		
Temperature-rise test	IEC 61869-2	7.2.2
Impulse voltage withstand test on primary terminals	IEC 61869-2	7.2.3
Tests for accuracy	IEC 61869-2	7.2.6
Short-time current tests	IEC 61869-2	7.2.201
Voltage Transformer		
Temperature-rise test	IEC 61869-3	7.2.2
Impulse voltage withstand test on primary terminals	IEC 61869-3	7.2.3
Test for accuracy	IEC 61869-3	7.2.6
Short-circuit withstand capability test	IEC 61869-3	7.2.301

In case the contractor is not able to submit the test reports during detailed engineering, the contractor shall submit the reports of type/special tests either conducted by NABL accredited laboratory or witnessed by EMPLOYER.

6.12.2 Routine Tests

Routine tests and acceptance tests shall be as per the Quality Assurance Plan (QAP) approved by the EMPLOYER.

7 AC Cables

7.1 Standards and Codes

All AC Cables shall conform to the following standards and codes.

Standard	Description
IS 7098-I	Crosslinked Polyethylene Insulated Thermoplastic Sheathed Cables, Part 1: For working voltage up to and including 1100 V
IS 7098-II	Crosslinked Polyethylene Insulated Thermoplastics Sheathed Cables Part 2: For Working Voltages from 3.3 kV up to and including 33 kV

7.2 All AC cables shall be flame retardant, low smoke (FRLS) type designed to withstand all mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses develop under steady state and transient operating conditions.

7.3 Only terminal cable joints shall be accepted. No cable joint to join two cable ends shall be accepted. However, cable joints may be allowed if the route length is more than maximum available drum length subject to EMPLOYER's approval.

7.4 In addition to manufacturer's identification on cables as per relevant standard, following marking shall also be provided over outer sheath.

(i) Cable size and voltage grade

(i) Word 'FRLS' at every metre

(ii) Sequential marking of length of the cable in metres at every metre

7.5 Cables shall be sized based on the following considerations:

(i) Rated current the equipment

(ii) In case of Central inverters, maximum voltage drop in LT cable (from PCU to inverter transformer) shall be limited to 0.5% of the rated voltage. In case of String inverters, maximum voltage drop (from string inverter to LT combiner panel and from LT combiner panel to Inverter duty transformer) shall be limited to 1.5%. For HT cables (from inverter transformer to plant take off point), maximum voltage drop shall be limited to 0.5 % of the rated voltage. The Contactor shall provide voltage drop calculations in excel sheet.

(iii) Short circuit withstand capability as per design for 1s

(iv) De-rating factors according to laying pattern

7.6 Warranty

All cables shall be warranted for minimum of 1 (one) year against all material/ manufacturing defects and workmanship from the date of supply.

7.7 Testing

Routine test and acceptance tests requirements shall be as per relevant standards for all cable sizes. As part of Routine tests, cables should also be subject to Cold Bend and Cold Impact Tests.

7.8 Installation

7.9 Cable installation on-shore shall be as per IS 1255.

7.10 Cable terminations shall be made with properly crimped lugs and passed through cable glands at the entry & exit point of the cubicles. Bimetallic lugs shall be used for connecting Cu bus bar and Al cables or vice-versa.

7.11 All AC cables shall be provided with punched/embossed aluminium tags. The marking shall be done with good quality letter and numbers of proper size so that the cables can be identified easily.

8 Auxiliary supply system

8.1 Scheme for auxiliary supply system shall be submitted by the Contractor during detailed engineering for the approval by EMPLOYER.

8.2 It shall mainly comprise of auxiliary transformer, AC distribution board(s) (ACDB), emergency lighting network, Uninterrupted power supply (UPS), Batteries and Distribution cables and metering & protective devices.

8.3 Following consideration shall be taken into account while sizing the auxiliary transformer:

(v) 20% future load margin

(vi) 20% design margin

(vii) Total connected load at 0.8 power factor

9 LT Switchgear

The LT switchgear specifications mentioned in this section are applicable for auxiliary supply distribution panel, AC combiner box and LT switchgear panels in case of string inverter configuration.

9.1 Standards and Codes

All equipment provided under LT switchgear shall comply with latest revisions and amendments of the relevant IEC standards and IS codes. In particular, the switchgear shall comply with the following standards and codes.

Standard/Code	Description
IS/IEC 61439-1	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies - Part 1: General rules
IS/IEC 61439-2	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies - Part 2: Power switchgear and control gear assemblies
IEC 60947-1	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 1: General rules
IEC 60947-2	Low-Voltage Switchgear and Control gear: Circuit Breakers

IEC 60947-3	Low voltage switchgear and control gear: Part 3 Switches, disconnectors, switch-disconnectors and fuse combination units
IEC 60947-4-1	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 4-1: Contactors and motor-starters - Electromechanical contactors and motor-starters
IEC 60947-5-1	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 5-1: Control circuit devices and switching elements - Electromechanical control circuit devices
IEC 62052-11	Electricity metering equipment (a.c.) - General requirements, tests and test conditions - Part 11: Metering equipment
IS 694	Polyvinyl chloride insulated unsheathed-and sheathed cables/ cords with rigid and flexible conductor for rated voltages - up to and including 450/750V
IEC 61869	Instrument Transformers
IS 3043	Code of practice for earthing
IEC 60255	Measuring relays and protection equipment - Part 1: Common requirements

9.2 Technical Parameters

System Details	
Rated system voltage	415 V ± 10%, 3 Phase, 4 wire, Neutral Solidly Earthed
Rated frequency	50 Hz ± 5%
System fault current	As per system requirement
Air Circuit Breaker (ACB)	
Type	Air break
Rated Current	As per system requirement
Rated Ultimate Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity & Rated Service Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity	As per system fault current
Rated short-time withstand current duration	1s
Moulded case circuit breaker (MCCB)	
Rated Voltage	415 V
Release	Thermal-Magnetic/Microprocessor
Rated current	As per system requirement
Poles	4 poles

Rated insulation level	690 V
Rated Ultimate Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity & Rated Service Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity	As per system fault current
Rated Short-Circuit Making Capacity	2.1 X Short circuit breaking Capacity
Rated short-time withstand current duration	1s
Utilization category	A
Current transformer (CT)	
Type	Cast Resin Bar Primary
Voltage class and frequency	650 V, 50 Hz
CT Secondary Current	1 A
Class of insulation	Class F
Accuracy class & burden	
a) For Protection	5P20, 5 VA PS Class for REF and core balance CT (CBCT)
b) For Metering	Class 0.5, 5 VA (min)
Minimum primary earth fault current to be detected by CBCT	1 A
Instrument Security Factor for metering CT	5
Voltage Transformer (VT)	
Type	Cast Resin
Accuracy Class	0.5
Rated Voltage Factor	1.1 Continuous, 1.5 for 30 seconds
Class of Insulation	E or better
Digital Multifunctional Meter (MFM)	
Accuracy class	0.5 class
Communication with SCADA	RS485 communication with Modbus RTU

9.3 Constructional Details

6.3.1 The panel shall be metal enclosed, free standing, floor mounted, modular type with compartmentalized construction having degree of protection of IP 2X (Indoor) and IP 54 (Outdoor) as per IS/IEC 60529. All doors and covers shall be provided with neoprene

gaskets to prevent entry of vermin and dust.

6.3.2 All switches, push buttons etc. shall be operated front and shall be flush/semi-flush mounted.

6.3.3 The panel shall be fabricated from 2 mm CRCA sheet steel for frame & load bearing surfaces. Partitions may be fabricated from 1.6 mm CRCA if no components are mounted on them.

6.3.4 Cable entries shall be from bottom. The opening of cable entry shall be covered by 3mm thick gland plates with proper sealing to avoid water and rodent entry.

6.3.5 Earthing bus bar of suitable cross section shall be provided throughout the length of panel.

6.3.6 The panel shall be duly wired with suitable size of 1.1kV, PVC insulated cable and terminals shall be brought out for cable connections. 10% spare terminals subjected to minimum one of each rating shall be provided on each distribution switchgear. All wire shall have ferrules as per wiring diagram.

6.3.7 The panel shall be painted with 2 coats of primer after pre-treatment and 2 coats of Polyurethane / epoxy paint with shade as decided by the Owner.

6.3.8 The panel shall be of dead front construction suitable for front operated and back maintained functioning.

6.3.9 240 V, 5 A, 3 pin industrial socket-outlet with ON/OFF switch shall be provided in each panel.

6.3.10 Each panel shall be provided with LED lamp rated for 240 V, 50 Hz, single phase AC supply for interior illumination controlled by door switch.

6.3.11 Suitable lifting hooks shall be provided for each panel.

6.3.12 Each switchgear panel shall be provided with thermostatically controlled space heaters to prevent condensation within the enclosure. The space heater shall be connected to 240 V, 50 Hz, single phase AC supply through suitable switch and fuse.

6.3.13 Earth leakage relay with Core balance CTs (CBCT) shall be provided on main incoming feeders having phase CT ratio more than 50/1A. CBCT's shall be circular window type with window size based on the overall diameter of the cables, to be finalized during detailed engineering.

6.4 Air Circuit Breaker

6.4.1 The circuit breaker shall be three pole, air break, horizontal draw-out type.

6.4.2 The circuit breaker shall have three positions, i.e. SERVICE, TEST and ISOLATED.

6.4.3 The circuit breaker operating mechanism shall be based on motor operated spring charging and it shall be re-strike free, trip free both electrically and mechanically, with anti-pumping feature.

6.4.4 The rated control voltage of the spring charging motor shall be 110 VDC. Closing coil shall operate at all values of voltages between 85% and 110% of rated voltage. Opening coil shall operate correctly under all operating conditions of the circuit breaker up to the rated breaking capacity and at all values of supply voltage between 70% and 110% of rated voltage.

6.4.5 The spring charging motor shall have adequate thermal rating such that continuous sequence of the closing and opening operations is possible as long as power supply is available to the motor. It shall also be possible to charge the spring manually and close the breaker in the event of failure of motor / control supply to motor. Operating handle shall be provided for charging the operating mechanism. After failure of control supply to the motor, one open-close-open operation shall be possible with the energy contained in the operating mechanism.

6.4.6 The motor rating shall be such that it requires not more than 30 seconds for full charging of the closing spring. Closing action of the circuit breaker shall compress the opening spring ready for tripping. When closing springs are discharged after closing the breaker, they shall be automatically charged for the next operation.

6.4.7 Mechanical indicators shall be provided to indicate OPEN/CLOSE, SERVICE/TEST positions of the circuit breaker and CHARGED/ DISCHARGED positions of the closing spring. An operation counter shall also be provided.

6.4.8 The circuit breaker shall be provided with microprocessor based front adjustable protection release for overload, short circuit and earth fault.

6.4.9 Mechanical/Electrical interlocks shall be provided to prevent mal-operation and in particular to ensure the following.

(i) It shall be possible to close the circuit breaker only if it is in SERVICE or TEST position.

(ii) It shall be possible to open the door only when the breaker is in TEST position.

(iii) Movement of the circuit breaker between SERVICE and TEST positions shall be possible only if the breaker is OFF.

(iv) Racking in the circuit breaker from TEST to SERVICE position shall be possible only if door is closed.

6.4.10 Telescopic trolley or suitable arrangement shall be provided for maintenance of circuit breaker. The trolley shall be such that the top most breaker module can be withdrawn on the trolley and can be lowered for maintenance purpose. The telescopic trolley shall be such that all type, size and rating of breaker can be withdrawn/inserted.

6.4.11 The circuit breaker shall have suitable provision for integration with SCADA.

6.5 Instrument Transformers

6.5.1 Instrument transformers shall be completely encapsulated cast resin type, suitable for continuous operation at the ambient temperature prevailing inside the switchgear enclosure, when the switchgear is operating at its rated load and the outside ambient temperature is 50°C.

6.5.2 Polarity marks shall indelibly be marked on each instrument transformer and at the lead terminals at the associated terminal block.

6.5.3 HRC fuses of suitable rating shall be provided on primary side of voltage transformers. For secondary side, four pole Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB) shall be provided.

6.5.4 For auxiliary supply switchgear, earth leakage relay with Core balance CTs (CBCT) shall be provided on main incoming feeders having phase CT ratio more than 50/1A. CBCT's shall be circular window type with window size based on the overall diameter of the cables, to be finalized during detailed engineering.

6.6 Bus bar

6.6.1 Bus bar shall be made of copper or aluminium with uniform cross section throughout their length. They shall be adequately supported on insulators to withstand electrical and mechanical stresses due to specified short circuit current.

6.6.2 All bus bars joints shall be thoroughly cleaned and anti-oxide grease shall be applied. Plain and spring washers shall be provided to ensure good contacts at the joints and taps. Wherever aluminium to copper connections are required, suitable bimetallic connectors or clamps shall be used.

6.6.3 Bus bars shall be provided with heat shrinkable sleeves of suitable insulation class throughout their length with proper colour coding. All bus bar joints and taps shall be shrouded.

6.6.4 Bus bar support insulators shall be made of non-hygroscopic, arc and track resistant, high strength material suitable to withstand stresses due to over voltage and short circuit current.

6.6.5 The Contractor shall submit busbar sizing calculation for specified continuous and short time current ratings during detailed engineering.

6.7 Earthing

6.7.1 An earth bus made of copper or aluminium shall be provided throughout the length of the panel. It shall be bolted to the framework of each panel and brazed to each breaker earthing contact bar.

6.7.2 The earth bus shall have sufficient cross section to carry maximum fault current without

exceeding the allowable temperature rise.

6.7.3 All non-current carrying conductors of the panel shall be connected to the earth bus. All joints to the earth bus shall be made through at least two bolts. Hinged doors shall be earthed through flexible earthing braid of adequate cross section. Suitable provision shall be provided at each end of the earth bus for connection with Owner's Earth conductor.

6.7.4 Positive earthing of the carriage and breaker frame shall be maintained when it is in the connected position and in all other positions whilst the auxiliary circuits are not totally disconnected.

6.7.5 All metallic cases of relays, instruments and other panel mounted equipment shall be connected to earth bus by independent copper wires of size not less than 2.5 sq. mm with green colour insulation.

6.7.6 Instrument transformer secondary neutral point shall be earthed at one place only on the terminal block. Such earthing shall be made through links so that earthing of one circuit may be removed without disturbing the earthing of other circuits.

6.8 Multi-Function Meter

6.8.1 Digital, flush mounting type Multi-Function Meter (MFM) of 0.5 accuracy class shall be provided. It shall have provision for integration with SCADA.

6.8.2 MFM shall have provision to display the following parameters.

(i) Line and phase voltages
(ii) Line and phase currents
(iii) Active power, Reactive power, Apparent power
(iv) Frequency
(v) Power factor
(vi) Total Harmonic Distortion (THD)

6.9 Wiring and Terminal blocks

6.9.1 All internal wiring shall be done with 650 V grade, 1.5 sq.mm. PVC insulated stranded flexible copper wire. For CT secondary circuits, 2.5 sq.mm copper wire shall be used.

6.9.2 Wire terminations shall be made with solderless crimping type tinned copper lugs, which shall firmly grip the conductor. Insulation sleeves shall be provided at all the wire terminations.

6.9.3 Printed identification ferrules, marked to correspond with panel wiring diagram shall be provided at both ends of each wire. The ferrules shall be firmly located on each wire so that they cannot move or turn freely on the wire. Wire identification shall be done in accordance with IS 11353.

6.9.4 The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the completeness and correctness of the internal wiring and for the proper functioning of the connected equipment.

6.9.5 All internal wiring to be connected to the external equipment shall terminate on terminal blocks. Terminal blocks shall be rated for 650 V, 10 A and made of non-inflammable material.

6.9.6 CT and VT secondary circuits shall be terminated on stud type, disconnecting terminal blocks.

6.9.7 At least 10% spare terminals shall be provided on each panel and these spare terminals shall be distributed on all terminal blocks.

6.10 Warranty

LT Switchgear shall be warranted against all material/ manufacturing defects and workmanship for minimum of 1 (one) year from the date of supply.

6.11 Testing and Inspection

6.11.1 Type Tests

The switchgear panel shall be of type tested design. Type test reports as per the following standards shall be submitted during detailed engineering. The tests should have been conducted on the similar equipment by NABL accredited laboratory. Validity period of type tests conducted on the equipment shall be as per 'CEA Guidelines for the Validity Period of Type Test(s) conducted on Major Electrical Equipment in Power Transmission'.

Equipment	**Standard**
Switchgear Panel	Relevant parts of IEC 61439
Air Circuit Breaker	IEC 60947-2
Moulded Case Circuit Breaker	IEC 60947-2
Current Transformer	Relevant parts of IEC 61869
Voltage Transformer	Relevant parts of IEC 61869

In case the contractor is not able to submit the test reports during detailed engineering, the contractor shall submit the reports of type/special tests either conducted by NABL accredited laboratory or witnessed by EMPLOYER.

6.11.2 Routine Tests

Routine tests and acceptance tests shall be as per the Quality Assurance Plan (QAP)

approved by the EMPLOYER.

10 Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS)

10.1 Standards and Codes

Uninterrupted Power Supply shall comply with the following standards and codes or equivalent Indian Standards, wherever applicable.

Standard/Code	Description
IEC 62040-1	Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) – Part 1: General and safety requirements for UPS
IEC 62040-2	Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) – Part 2: Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) requirements
IEC 62040-3	Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) – Part 3: Method of specifying the performance and test requirements
IEC 62619 / IS 16805	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes - Safety requirements for secondary lithium cells and batteries, for use in industrial applications
IEC 62620 / IS 16822	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes – Secondary lithium cells and batteries for use in industrial applications
IEC 60896-21	Stationary lead-acid batteries - Part 21: Valve regulated types - Methods of test
IEC 60896-22	Stationary lead-acid batteries - Part 22: Valve regulated types - Requirements
IS 15549	Stationary valve regulated lead acid batteries - Specification

10.2 General Requirements

10.2.1 The Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) system shall be designed to supply power to following loads (but not limited to).

(vii) Data logger / SCADA / EMS

(viii) Fire Detection/ Alarm Panel

(ix) HMI of SCADA

(x) Emergency Lighting

(xi) Inverter's Auxiliary supply (if applicable)

(xii) HT panel auxiliary

(xiii) CCTV

10.2.2 Sizing of UPS shall be done considering the above-mentioned load at power factor of

0.8 lagging inclusive of 10% design margin at 50 ˚C.

10.2.3 System Description

The UPS shall automatically provide continuous, regulated AC power to critical loads under normal and abnormal conditions, including loss of input AC power. The UPS system shall consist of the following major equipment.

(i) UPS Module

(a) Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor (IGBT) Converter

(b) Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor (IGBT) Inverter

(c) Digital Signal Processor (DSP) using Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) for Direct Digital Control (DDC) of all UPS control and monitoring functions

(d) Static bypass switch

(ii) Battery system for 2 hours

(iii) Battery protective and disconnect device

(iv) Maintenance bypass switch

(v) LCD display panel and LED indications

(vi) Integrated UPS Communications Protocols capable of communicating with SCADA system

10.2.4 The UPS shall meet the following minimum specifications.

Parameter	**Specification**
Topology	Online double conversion UPS
Input	
Voltage	230 V ± 10% AC for UPS Rating of less than 5 kVA 415 V ± 10% AC for UPS Rating of 5 kVA and above
Frequency	50 ± 5 Hz
Power factor	0.95
Output	
Voltage	230 V ± 1% AC
Frequency	50 Hz
Power factor	0.8
Battery	
Type	Off-shore: Lithium-ion battery On-shore: Lithium-ion battery OR Sealed, Maintenance-Free (AGM) battery

Capacity	100% UPS load for 2 hours
Monitoring and communication	
LED Indicators	Load on Inverter, Battery operation, Load on Bypass, Overload, LCD Fault, UPS Fault
Electrical contacts	Closing contacts for each of the following conditions: 1. Unit on Battery 2. Low Battery 3. Summary Alarm 4. UPS On 5. Input Fail
Local Display	LCD/ LED
SCADA communications	RS-485 Interface Port
Overall efficiency	>90%
Electrical Protection	Input/ output under voltage, over temperature, overload, Short circuit, battery low trip

10.2.5 The UPS shall be forced air cooled by internally mounted fans. The fans shall be redundant in nature to ensure maximum reliability. The fans shall be easily replaceable without the use of special tools.

10.2.6 Contractor shall provide the Operation & Maintenance Manual and mandatory spare parts list along with the equipment.

10.3 Warranty

UPS shall be warranted for minimum of 5 (five) years and batteries shall be warranted for a minimum of 2 (two) years against all material/ manufacturing defects and workmanship from the date of supply.

10.4 Tests

10.4.1 Routine tests and acceptance tests on final product shall be done as per QAP approved by the EMPLOYER.

10.4.2 On completion of installation and commissioning of the equipment on site tests shall be carried out with the max. available load, which does not exceed the rated continuous load. An on-site test procedure shall be submitted by contractor include a check of controls and indicators after installation of the equipment.

11 Earthing

11.1 Standards and Codes

Earthing system shall comply with latest revisions and amendments of the relevant IEC

standards and IS codes. In particular, earthing system shall comply with the following standards and codes.

Standard/Code	Description
IS 3043	Code of Practice for Earthing
IEEE 80	IEEE Guide for Safety in AC Substation Grounding
IEC 62561-2	Requirements for conductors and earth electrodes
IEC 62561-7	Requirements for earthing enhancing compounds
IEEE 142	IEEE Recommended Practice for Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems
Indian Electricity Rules	

11.2 General Requirements

11.2.1 Earthing system shall be designed based on system fault current and soil/water resistivity value obtained from geo-technical investigation/hydrography report. Earth grid shall be formed consisting of number of earth electrodes sufficient enough to dissipate the system fault current interconnected by earthing conductors.

11.2.2 The earth electrode shall be made of high tensile low carbon steel rod, molecularly bonded by high conductivity copper on outer surface with coating thickness not less than 250 micron as per relevant standards. Suitable earth enhancing material shall be filled around the electrode to lower the resistance to earth. Inspection chamber and lid shall be provided as per IS 3043.

11.2.3 Earth conductors shall be made of copper bonded steel or galvanized steel of sufficient cross section to carry the fault current and withstand corrosion.

11.2.4 Earth conductors buried in ground shall be laid minimum 600 mm below ground level unless otherwise indicated in the drawing. Back filling material to be placed over buried conductors shall be free from stones and harmful mixtures.

11.2.5 Earth electrodes shall not be situated within 1.5 m from any building whose installation system is being earthed. Minimum distance between earth electrodes shall be two times the driven depth of the electrode.

11.2.6 Transformer yard and switchyard fence shall be connected to the earth grid by one GS flat and gates by flexible lead to the earthed post.

11.2.7 All welded connections shall be made by electric arc welding. For rust protection the welds should be treated with red lead compound and afterwards thickly coated with bitumen compound.

11.3 PCU Earthing

11.3.1 DC negative bus bar of the PCU shall be earthed to avoid Potential Induced Degradation (PID). DC negative bus bar and PCU equipment earth shall be bonded to the PCU earth bus and connected to earth electrodes through flexible copper cable of sufficient cross section as mentioned by the manufacturer. The interconnection of PCU earth electrodes with DC earth grid shall be as per PCU manufacturer recommendation.

11.3.2 In case earthing of DC negative bus bar of PCU is not allowed by the manufacturer, suitable anti-PID device shall be provided with the consent of PV Module and PCU manufacturer. However, PCU equipment earth shall be connected to earth electrodes through flexible copper cable of sufficient cross section as mentioned by the manufacturer.

11.4 Transformer Earthing

11.4.1 Inverter transformer neutral shall be floating, not to be earthed. However, recommendation of inverter manufacturer shall also be taken into account.

11.4.2 Transformer body, cable box, marshalling box and all other body earth points shall be earthed.

11.4.3 Inverter transformer shield shall be earthed separately using minimum two no. of earth electrodes. Earthing conductor between shield bushing and earth electrodes shall be copper flat of suitable size not less than 25 x 6 mm.

11.4.4 Neutral and body of the auxiliary transformer shall be earthed.

11.5 Main Control Room Earthing

11.5.1 Metallic enclosure of all electrical equipment inside the main control room shall be connected to the earth grid by two separate and distinct connections.

11.5.2 Cable racks and trays shall be connected to the earth grid at minimum two places using galvanized steel flat.

11.5.3 SCADA and other related electronic devices shall be earthed separately using minimum two no. of earth electrodes.

11.6 Switchyard Earthing

11.6.1 The metallic frame work of all switchyard equipment and support structures shall be connected to the earth grid by means of two separate and distinct connections.

11.6.2 Switch yard shall be shielded against direct lightning stroke by provision of overhead shield wire or earth wire or spikes (masts) or combination thereof as per CEA 2010(Technical standards)- 42(2)(c).

11.7 Tests

11.7.1 Type test reports for earthing electrode, earth enhancing compound and its associated

accessories shall be submitted during detailed engineering for approval.

11.7.2 On completion of installation, continuity of earth conductors and efficiency of all bonds and joints shall be checked. Earth resistance at earth terminations shall be measured and recorded.

11.7.3 The earth plate shall be provided to facilitate its identification and for carrying out periodical inspection.

12 Lightning Protection System

12.1 Lightning Protection System (LPS) for the entire plant against direct and indirect lighting strokes shall be provided as per IS/IEC 62305:2010.

12.2 Lightning Protection Level for the entire plant shall be Level – III.

12.3 Air terminals, down conductors and earth termination system shall be designed as per relevant parts of IS/IEC 62305:2010.

12.4 Necessary foundation/anchoring for holding the air terminals in position to be made after giving due consideration to shadow on PV array, maximum wind speed and maintenance requirement at site in future.

12.5 The product shall be warranted for minimum of 2 (two) years against all material/ manufacturing defects and workmanship.

12.6 Type test reports as per IS/IEC 62305:2010 shall be submitted during detailed engineering for approval.

13 Communication Cables

13.1 Optical Fibre Cables

13.1.1 Optic Fibre cable shall be 4/8/12 core, galvanized corrugated steel taped armoured, fully water blocked with dielectric central member for outdoor/ indoor application so as to prevent any physical damage.

13.1.2 The cable shall have multiple single-mode or multimode fibres on as required basis so as to avoid the usage of any repeaters.

13.1.3 The outer sheath shall have Flame Retardant, UV resistant properties and are to be identified with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacturing, progressive automatic sequential on-line marking of length in meters at every meter on outer sheath.

13.1.4 The cable core shall have suitable characteristics and strengthening for prevention of damage during pulling.

13.1.5 All testing of the optic fibre cable being supplied shall be as per the relevant IEC, EIA and other international standards.

13.1.6 The Contractor shall ensure that minimum 100% cores are kept as spare in all types of

optical fibre cables.

13.1.7 Cables shall be suitable for laying in conduits, ducts, trenches, racks and underground buried installation.

13.1.8 Spliced/ Repaired cables are not acceptable. Penetration of water resistance and impact resistance shall be as per IEC standard.

14 Communication Cable (Modbus)

14.1 Data (Modbus) Cable to be used shall be shielded type with stranded copper conductor. Cable shall have minimum 2 pair each with conductor size of 0.5 Sq.mm. Cable shall be flame retardant according to IEC 60332-1-2.

14.2 Cable shall be tested for Peak working voltage of not less than 300 V and shall be suitable for serial interfaces (RS 422 and RS 485).

14.3 Communication cable shall be laid through suitable HDPE ducts.

15 Control Cables

15.1 Control Cables shall have stranded copper conductor, PVC insulation, PVC inner sheath, FRLS PVC outer sheath according to IS 1554-1. Colour of the outer sheath shall be grey in colour.

15.2 The minimum cross section of the conductor shall be 2.5 sq.mm.

15.3 At least one (1) core shall be kept as spare in each control cable of 4C, 5C or 7C size whereas minimum no. of spare cores shall be two (2) for control cables of 10C or higher size.

16 SCADA

16.1 General Requirements

16.1.1 The Contractor shall provide complete SCADA system with all accessories, auxiliaries and associated equipment and cables for the safe, efficient and reliable operation and monitoring of entire solar plant and its auxiliary systems.

16.1.2 The Contractor shall provide all the components including, but not limited to, Hardware, Software, Panels, Power Supply, HMI, Laser Printer, Gateway, Networking equipment and associated Cables, firewall etc. needed for the completeness.

16.1.3 SCADA System shall have the provision to perform the following features and/or functions:

(i) Web enabled Operator Dashboards: Showing key information on Generation, Performance and Current Status of various equipment in Single Line Diagram (SLD) format with capability to monitor PV array Zone level (i.e. SCB/ String Inverter Level) parameters.

(ii) Real time Data Logging with Integrated Analytics & Reporting: Logging of all parameters - AC, DC, Weather, System Run Hours, Equipment Status and Alarms

as well as derived/ calculated/ integrated values. The SCADA User interface shall be customizable and enable Report Generation and Graphical Analysis.

(iii) Fault and System Diagnostics with time stamped event logging.

(iv) Support for O&M Activities: The interface shall allow integration with Module Cleaning System to monitor the water consumption for Module Cleaning

(v) Generate, store and retrieve user configurable Sequence of Event (SOE) Reports.

(vi) Interface with different field equipment in the plant and work seamlessly with field equipment supplied by different companies.

(vii) Transfer of plant data reliably, to a Cloud server on any kind of remote network including low bandwidth and wireless links such as 4G/5G/VSAT

(**Note**: Telecom Lease line connection, if required for transferring data from Plant over internet shall be taken by Contractor in the name of EMPLOYER for O&M period)

16.1.4 The Control system shall be designed to operate in non-air-conditioned area. However, the Contractor shall provide a Package/ Split AC of suitable capacity decided by heat load requirement in SCADA room at Main Control Room.

16.2 Architecture

16.2.1 The SCADA System shall be built over Industrial IoT architecture with integrated Analytics, secure web access, enterprise software and Database. The SCADA architecture shall be compliant with principles identified in Article 1 a. of CEA (Cyber Security in Power Sector) Guidelines, 2021. (Note: Appointment of CISO shall be the responsibility of Owner).

16.2.2 Data acquisition shall be distributed across MCR and LCRs while plant level data aggregation shall be done in both local and remote server (as specified by Owner).

16.2.3 Analog and Digital IO modules shall have integrated processor for distributed IO processing and control.

16.2.4 Data communication system shall be built over fibre optic cables/ wireless network with high bandwidth TCP/IP communication (Fast Ethernet or 802.11a/b/g/n) across all Inverter and Control Rooms with Internet/Intranet access at Main Control Room. Firewall shall be provided for network security.

16.2.5 Plant SCADA Server shall have Industrial Grade server hardware running SCADA & Monitoring Software with data storage (complete plant data) space for 2 years.

16.2.6 Plant data for monitoring and control operations should be accessible without dependence on external network.

16.2.7 A virtual/cloud server running SCADA & Monitoring Software shall be configured in parallel with Plant Server to enable easy access to plant data from outside the plant without having

to login to plant server. Effectively, the plant data shall be replicated in both places i.e. between systems at the Plant Server and Remote Server to provide data redundancy for complete plant data.

Note: Configuration of Cloud server and procurement of associated subscription services shall be in the scope of the EPC Contractor.

16.2.8 Operator Workstation/PC shall be of Industrial Grade for browser-based access to plant data from Plant or remote server. Plant control & SLDC/Utility related operations shall only be initiated through browser-based interface requiring no client software or database to be installed on the Workstation. All critical software and Plant Data shall be installed/stored on local and remote servers only with user access control for protecting the software and data assets from accidental deletion or corruption.

16.2.9 Internet/Intranet at Plant: Public or private network access shall be provided at the plant through any broadband/VSAT connectivity of 2Mbps or higher bandwidth. In case no broadband/VSAT connectivity can be provided at the plant, a 4G/5G data card from any Internet Service Provider (ISP) may be provided. SCADA system shall be capable of sending all plant data in real time to the Remote Server.

16.2.10 GPS based Time Synchronization System: The SCADA system shall have a Master/Slave Clock system along with antenna, receiver, cabinet and internal interconnection cables. All SCADA controllers, servers, OWS and communicating equipment shall be synchronized to the GPS clock.

16.3 Industrial IoT Controllers & Data Acquisition

The Plant SCADA and Monitoring System may use one or more IIoT Controllers at each Inverter Control Room and MCR for the purpose of data acquisition and data forwarding to the Local and Remote SCADA Servers. The IIoT Controllers shall meet the following minimum requirements:

16.3.1 The IIoT Controllers shall be distributed in nature.

16.3.2 Shall be capable of supporting wide range of field protocols to communicate with different field equipment (Modbus over RS485/Ethernet, etc.)

16.3.3 Shall have local storage for a minimum of 2 weeks (in case of network failure).

16.3.4 Provide web-based interface to configure the controller for various equipment in the field.

16.3.5 IO Functionality: Shall support status monitoring of VCBs & Trip relays on GIS/HT & Transformer panels through distributed DI/AI modules.

16.3.6 Controls: Shall be capable of Controlling breakers (ON/OFF). Both ON/OFF and Parameter control of inverters shall be supported.

16.3.7 Data Communication with Servers: Shall send the data collected, from all the equipment

at Inverter Control Room and/or Main Control Room, to the Monitoring & Control Server.

16.3.8 Controllers shall be capable of sending data over Internet connections USB data cards.

16.4 Functionalities

16.4.1 In case of central inverter, SCADA system shall enable PV array Zone monitoring i.e. the total current from each String Combiner Box shall be monitored on the DC side.

16.4.2 The SCADA system shall monitor instantaneous and cumulative electrical parameters from all DC& AC Equipment including inverters, string combiner boxes, weather station, MFM, Transformer and Switchgear (LT & HT Panels) at regular intervals not greater than one minute.

16.4.3 The SCADA system shall monitor Instantaneous and cumulative environment parameters from weather sensors or data loggers at same interval as electrical parameters and provide PR, CUF on the fly. The SCADA shall also monitor water quality and flow parameters.

16.4.4 The SCADA system shall provide Alarms and Alerts on equipment faults and failure in less than 5 seconds. Alarms on status change of hardwired DI shall also be provided.

16.4.5 The SCADA system shall provide configurable alerts on any parameter crossing settable thresholds. The list of such parameters shall be finalised in consultation with the Owner.

16.4.6 The SCADA system shall have user-friendly browser-based User Interface for secure access from anywhere, for minimum ten concurrent connections from the Operator PC or other securely connected laptop/mobile, for plant monitoring, O&M, daily reporting, and analysis. A dashboard providing summary details of total plant generation, day's export, irradiance, Inverter Control Room level generation and performance indicators like PR and CUF.

16.4.7 Reporting: The SCADA system shall provide downloadable reports in Excel/PDF, configurable for equipment parameters across the plant.

16.4.8 Mobile User Interface: summary of plant performance and issues should be accessible in a mobile Native UI or browser UI.

16.4.9 Data Communication to SLDC: SCADA system shall provide required interface to integrate with TRANSCO-SLDC, in compliance with grid code, to send any parameters specified by SLDC.

Note: The methodology and specification of SLDC interface will be provided separately by SLDC/TRANSCO and it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to determine the same.

16.4.10 Power Plant Control: SCADA system shall provide required interface to the local SCADA operator to set various power control modes (active/reactive power/frequency/PF) through

the inverters over industry standard communication protocols like Modbus over TCP/IP.

16.4.11 All programming functionalities shall be password protected to avoid unauthorized modification.

16.4.12 The Contractor shall provide software locks and passwords to EMPLOYER for all operating & application software. Also, the Contractor shall provide sufficient documentation and program listing so that it is possible for the EMPLOYER to carry out modification at a later date.

16.5 Earthing

16.5.1 Two isolated electronic earth pits near to SCADA panel at every Inverter and Control Room with < 1 Ohm resistance shall be provided. One earth pit shall be used for protective/body earth and the other to be used for Signal Earth.

16.5.2 Apart from providing separate earth pits, manufacturer specified earthing recommendations shall be followed for all communicating equipment connected to SCADA. This includes but is not limited to Inverters, WMS and Switchgear panels.

16.6 Communication Cable Laying

16.6.1 All RS485, IO and CAT6 cables shall be laid in separate conduits with a minimum separation of 1.5ft from AC/DC power cables all along.

16.6.2 Power cables shall be laid deep in the trenches first. Data cables shall be laid in separate conduits after partially filling the trenches to ensure minimum 1.5 ft separation between power and communication cables all along the trench.

16.6.3 IO Cables between switch gear panels and SCADA panel shall be laid on separate cable trays, with a minimum of 1.5ft separation from trays carrying AC Power cables.

16.6.4 RS485 & CAT6 cables between switch gear panels or Inverters and SCADA panel shall be laid on separate cable trays, with a minimum of 1.5ft separation from trays carrying AC Power cables.

16.7 Control Cabinets / Panels / Desks at Main Control Room

16.7.1 The cabinets shall be IP 22 protection class. The Contractor shall ensure that the temperature rise is well within the safe limits for system components even under the worst condition and specification requirements for remote I/O cabinets.

16.7.2 The cabinets shall be totally enclosed, free standing type and shall be constructed with minimum 2 mm thick steel plate frame and 1.6 mm thick CRCA steel sheet or as per supplier's standard practice for similar applications.

16.8 Software Licences

The Contractor shall provide software license for all software being used in Contractor's

System. The software licenses shall be provided for the project and shall not be hardware/ machine-specific.

16.9 Hardware at Main Control Room

16.10 The Hardware as specified shall be based on latest state of the art Workstations and Servers and technology suitable for industrial application & power plant environment.

16.11 The Local Monitoring & Control Server and the Operating Work station, to be deployed in the Plant Control Room, shall have the following server hardware and operating system along with accessories:

Plant Server	
Server Hardware	Hex/Octal Core Xeon, 32GB RAM (expandable to 64 GB RAM), 4 X 2TB SATA hard discs in RAID 5 configuration, 2TB external USB hard disc (for backup), dual power supplies, 2 LAN ports, LCD console, keyboard & mouse. The server hardware shall be housed in a rugged fan-cooled, and rodent-proof Server Rack.
Operating System	Operating System and Database shall be of enterprise scale (RedHat Linux or equivalent Linux OS or Windows, Oracle/MySQL or equivalent DB), with required AMC for 5 years.
Accessories	1. Monitor: Min 22” LED Flat Monitor with non-interfaced refresh rate min. 75 Hz. 2. Keyboard: ASCII type 3. Pointing Device: Mouse 4. Intelligent UPS (on line): Minimum 2 hour battery backup.
Operator Workstation	
Hardware	i7 CPU running at 3.0 GHz or faster with 16GB RAM, 500GB hard disk, 25” LED monitor, keyboard and mouse, 4 USB ports, LAN port
Operating System	Windows operating system with necessary tools, anti-virus software.
Accessories	1. Screen Display Unit: Min 50” LED Flat Monitor with wall mounted arrangement for the display of SCADA screen 2. A4 size monochrome laser printer.

	3. UPS of required capacity with 2 hour battery backup.

16.11.1 All network components of LAN and Workstations shall be compatible to the LAN, without degrading its performance.

16.12 Factory Acceptance Test (FAT)

16.12.1 FAT procedure shall be submitted by bidder for approval. SCADA shall communicate with all third devices which are part of solar plant and same shall be demonstrated during the FAT.

17 Illumination

17.1 Standards and Codes

LED luminaires shall be tested at independent laboratory as per the following test standards.

Standard/Code	Description
LM 79-08	Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid-State Lighting Products
LM 80-15	Measuring Luminous Flux and Color Maintenance of LED Packages, Arrays and Modules

17.2 General Specification

17.2.1 This specification covers design, supply and installation of Illumination system along the peripheral & internal roads, main control room & inverter rooms, switchyard and other facilities including entry points/gate(s) inside the plant area.

17.2.2 The Contractor shall furnish Guaranteed Technical Particulars of the LED luminaires, from renowned brands available in the market for approval of EMPLOYER.

17.2.3 Lighting system shall work on the auxiliary supply and same shall be incorporated in auxiliary loads. The Contractor shall provide minimum 20% of total lighting points as emergency lighting points, fed from UPS DB or DCDB as per scheme adopted by the Contractor. Indoor and outdoor emergency lights shall be provided at each inverter room, main control room, security room and main gate.

17.3 Lighting Levels

17.3.1 The average LUX level of 10 lumen is to be maintained in switchyard. However, a lux level of 20 lumen (comprising of minimum 2 sources of 10 lumen each) is to be maintained in switchyard on transformer.

17.3.2 The lighting system for outdoor and indoor areas of solar power plant shall be designed in such a way that uniform illumination is achieved. Average LUX level to be maintained in

different areas shall be as under:

Area	**LUX**
Control Room and equipment rooms	300
Office	300
Battery & other rooms	150
Internal / Periphery Roads	4
Transformer Switchyard	20
H – pole and metering point	10

17.3.3 The lighting level shall take into account appropriate light output ratio of luminaires, coefficient of utilization maintenance factor (of 0.7 or less) to take into account deterioration with time and dust deposition and illuminance uniformity (Uo) shall be minimum 0.3.

17.4 LED Luminaire for Outdoor Applications:

17.5 LED luminaires shall meet the following parameters.

Parameter	**Specification**
Input voltage	170 - 260 V
Input Frequency	50 Hz +/-1 Hz
Power Factor	0.90 (Minimum)
Luminaire efficacy	> 90 lumens per watt
Beam Angle	Minimum 120°
Total Harmonic Distortion	< 10 %
Working Humidity	10% - 90% RH (Preferably Hermetically sealed unit)
Degree of Protection	Minimum IP 65 (for Outdoor fixtures)
Luminaire Casing	Powder coated metal / Aluminium.
Colour Temperature	5700 K (cool day light)
Colour Rendering Index	> 65
Moisture protection in case of casing damage	IP 65 (driver unit shall preferably be totally encapsulated)

17.6 The LED luminaire (outdoor) housing, heat sink, pole mounting bracket, individual LED reflectors and front heat resistant tempered glass should be provided.

17.7 The LED luminaire (outdoor) housing should be made of non-corrosive, high-pressure, die-cast aluminium and the housing should be power coated grey, so as to ensure good

weatherability. Each individual LED source should be provided with an asymmetrical distribution high reflectance aluminized reflector, which should ensure that the light distribution of the luminaire is suitable for road lighting applications (wide beam distribution) and should ensure high pole to pole spacing.

17.8 The luminaire should be provided with in-built power unit and electronic driver.

17.9 The luminaire should be suitable for standard street light poles and should be suitable for side entry and bottom entry (post top).

17.10 GI Lighting pole of suitable diameter capable of withstanding system and wind load, shall be provided with average Zn coating thickness of 80micron. The street light poles shall have loop in loop out arrangement for cable entry and light fixture / wiring protected with suitably rated MCB.

17.11 All outdoor lighting system shall be automatically controlled by synchronous timer or photocell. Provision to bypass the timer or photocell shall be provided in the panel.

17.12 Lighting panels shall be earthed by two separate and distinct connections with earthing system. Switch boxes, junction boxes, lighting fixtures, etc. shall be earthed by means of separate earth continuity conductor. Cable armour shall be connected to earthing system at both the ends. Proper earthing of street light poles shall be ensured.

17.13 Junction box for lighting shall be made of fire retardant material. The degree of protection shall be IP 55 for outdoor JB.

17.14 Lighting cables, wherever exposed to direct sunlight, shall be laid through Double Wall Corrugated (DWC) HDPE conduits.

17.15 LED Luminaire/Lamps for Indoor Applications:

17.15.1 LED luminaire/lamps shall have minimum 3-star BEE rating.

17.15.2 All indoor LED luminaire/lamps shall be supplied with proper diffuser to avoid direct visibility of LED and suitable heat sink for longer life.

17.16 Warranty

All luminaires shall be warranted for minimum of 2 (two) years against all material/ manufacturing defects and workmanship from the date of supply.

18 Weather Monitoring System

As a part of weather monitoring system, the Contractor shall provide the following measuring instruments with all necessary software and hardware required to integrate with SCADA.

18.1 Pyranometer

18.1.1 The Contractor shall provide Class-A pyranometers (ISO 9060:2018 classification) along

with necessary accessories for measuring the incident solar radiation at horizontal and inclined plane of array.

18.1.2 Specification of the pyranometer shall be as follows.

Parameter	Specification
Spectral Response (50% points)	0.31 to 2.8 micron
Operating temperature range	0°C to +80°C
Ingress Protection	IP 67
Resolution	Minimum +/- 1 W/m^2
Output	Analog output: 4 – 20 mA Serial output: RS485

18.1.3 Each instrument shall be supplied with necessary cables. Calibration certificate with calibration traceability to World Radiation Reference (WRR) or World Radiation Centre (WRC) shall be furnished along with the equipment. The Contractor shall provide instrument manual in hard and soft form.

18.2 Temperature Sensor

18.2.1 The Contractor shall provide minimum 3 (three) temperature sensors (1(one) for ambient temperature measurement with shielding case and 2 (two) module temperature measurement). The temperature sensor shall be Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD)/ Semiconductor type with measurement range suitable for site. The instrument shall have valid calibration certificate.

18.3 Anemometer

The Contractor shall provide minimum one no. of ultrasonic wind sensor (no moving parts) for wind speed and direction monitoring.

Parameter	Specification
Velocity range with accuracy limit	0 – 60 m/s with +/-2% accuracy; Resolution: 0.01 m/s
Wind direction range with accuracy limit	0 to 360° (No dead band) with +/-2° accuracy; Resolution: 1°
Mounting Bracket	Anodized Aluminium bracket to reduce corrosion, all mounting bolts of SS
Protection Class	IP 66
Output	RS 485

18.4 Data logger and Data Acquisition System

Data logger for the weather monitoring station should have the following features:

18.4.1 Provision for analog, digital and counter type inputs for interfacing with various type of sensors

(i) Analog Input

- Adequate nos. for all analog sensors with redundancy
- Provision for operation in different current and voltage ranges as per connected sensors
- Accuracy of +/-0.1% of FS

(ii) Digital Inputs

- Adequate no. of Digital inputs and outputs for the application

(iii) Provision for RS232 and RS485 serial outputs

(iv) Built-in battery backup

(v) Connectivity and Data transmission:

- RS 485 MODBUS interface for data collection and storage on SCADA
- Communication protocol should support fast data transmission rates, enable operation in different Frequency bands and have an encryption-based data security layer for secure data transmission

(vi) Display Settings: Graphic LCD screen which should be easily accessible and should display relevant details like all sensor values, battery strength, network strength etc.

(vii) Provision of Time synchronization from telecom time or server time

(viii) Data Storage: Provision for at least 2 MB internal Flash Memory and at least 8 GB Micro SD card (expandable)

(ix) Protection level: IP 65

19 CCTV Camera

19.1 CCTV Cameras along with monitoring station and all other accessories required for its proper operation must be installed to have complete coverage of following areas for 24 hours.

(i) Main Control Room: Covering Entry/Exit and Equipment Rooms

(ii) Switchyard

(iii) Main entry: covering all entry/exits

(iv) Along the Plant Perimeter: Covering complete perimeter of Plant Area to capture all possible intrusion

(v) Security Cabin

19.2 Monitoring station of the CCTV Network shall be installed in Main Control Room.

19.3 The CCTV system shall be designed as a standalone IP based network architecture. System shall use video signals from different cameras at defined locations, process the video signals for viewing on monitors at control room and simultaneously record all video streams using latest compression techniques.

19.4 Camera shall be colour, suitable for day and night surveillance (even under complete darkness) and network compatible.

19.5 It shall be possible to control all cameras i.e., PTZ auto/ manual focus, selection of pre-sets, video tour selection etc. The software shall support flexible 1/2/4 windows split screen display mode or scroll mode on the display monitor for live video.

19.6 The system shall support video analytics in respect of the following:

(i) Video motion detection

(ii) Object tracking

(iii) Object classification

(iv) Camera server shall be provided with sufficient storage space to storage recordings of all cameras at HD mode for a period of 15 days. All recordings shall have camera ID, location, date and time of recording.

20 Fire Alarm System

20.1 Standards and Codes

Standard/Code	Description
IS 2189	Selection, Installation and Maintenance of Automatic Fire Detection and Alarm System Code of Practice
IS 2171	Portable Fire Extinguishers, Dry Powder (Cartridge Type)
IS 8149	Functional requirements for twin CO_2 fire extinguishers (trolley mounted)
IS 2546	Galvanized mild steel fire bucket
National Building code 2016	

20.2 The Contractor shall ensure the compliance of fire detection and alarm system as per relevant standards and regulations. The installation shall meet all applicable statutory requirements and safety regulations of state/central fire department/body or any other competent authority in terms of fire protection.

20.3 Firefighting system for the proposed power plant for fire protection shall be consisting of but not limited to:

(i) Sand buckets

(ii) Portable fire extinguishers (CO_2 and dry powder type)

(iii) Microprocessor based fire alarm panel

(iv) Multi sensor smoke detectors

(v) Hooter cum strobe

(vi) Manual call points

(vii) Cables from sensor to fire Panel.

20.4 Minimum two numbers of fire extinguishers (CO_2 and Foam type each, of capacity 9 kg having BIS certification marking as per IS 2171) shall be provided at every building/ enclosure, transformer yard and switchyard. However, the Contractor must comply with existing building code for fire protection and relevant IS codes.

20.5 Four numbers of stand with four sand buckets on each stand shall be provided in the Transformer Yard. Sand buckets inside the building shall be provided at strategic locations as decided during detailed engineering.

20.6 Digital output from the fire detection system shall be integrated with SCADA.

20.7 The Contractor shall submit the plan for fire and smoke detection system for the EMPLOYER's approval.

21 Testing Instruments

The Contractor shall provide the following set of instruments for on-site testing.

21.1 Earth resistance tester

Parameter	**Specification**
Display	Backlit LCD or LED display
Range	Earth Resistance: up to 2000 Ω Earth Voltage: 200 V
Accuracy	± (2% + 5)
Safety Ratings	IP 56
Programmable Limits setting	Enabled
Accessories	
Earth Ground Stakes – 4 Nos.	
Cable Reels – 3 Nos.	
Battery – 2 set	
Carry Case with sufficient space for accommodating accessories	

21.2 Array tester

Parameter	**Specification**
Display	Backlit LCD or LED display

Functionality	All electrical tests required by IEC 62446-1:2016
Memory	Up to 200 records & USB downloadable to Computer
Accessories	
A set of two, 4mm fused leads for extra protection during installation tests.	
Leads which enable the array tester to connect directly to PV arrays	
Battery – 2 set	
Carry Case with sufficient space for accommodating accessories	

21.3 Insulation tester

Parameter	**Specification**
Display	Backlit LCD or LED display
Insulation Test Range	0.1 MΩ to 10 GΩ
Test Voltage	250V, 500V, 1000V, 5000V
Test Voltage accuracy	+20% on positive side only no negative variation is allowed
Accessories	
Heavy duty Test Leads with Alligator Clips – 1 set	
Battery – 2 set	
Carry Case with sufficient space for accommodating accessories.	

21.4 Digital Multimeter

Parameter	**Specification**
Voltage Range	1500 V DC / 1000 V AC (True RMS)
Display	4 ½ digits, Backlit LCD or LED
Measuring Category	1000V CAT III as per IEC 61010-1
Additional Functions	Resistance, Temperature, Continuity, Diode, Capacitance, Frequency, Duty cycle measurement
Accessories	
Temperature Probe – 1 No.	
Test Leads with Alligator Clips – 1 set	
Battery – 2 set	
Carry Case with sufficient space for accommodating accessories.	

21.5 Clamp meter

Parameter	Specification
Current Range	400 A DC / 1000 A AC (True RMS)
Display	Backlit LCD or LED display
Measuring Category	1000V CAT III as per IEC 61010-1
Additional Functions	Active, Reactive and Apparent Power, THD, PF
Accessories	
Test leads – 1 set	
Battery – 2 set	
Carry Case with sufficient space for accommodating accessories.	

21.6 Infra-red thermal imaging camera

Parameter	Specification
Spectral response	8 µm to 14 µm (LW)
Temperature-sensitivity and calibration range	-20 °C to +120 °C
Atmospheric air temperature	-10 °C to +40 °C
Thermal sensitivity	NETD ≤ 0.1 K at 30 °C
Geometric resolution	640 x 480 pixels
Absolute error of measurement	< ± 2 K
Adjustable parameters	Emissivity, Reflected temperature
Adjustable functions	Focus, temperature level and span
Measurement functions	Measuring spot, measuring area with average and maximum temperature
Calibration	The measuring system (Camera, lens, aperture and filter): The thermographic camera has to be traceably calibrated at least every two years. The calibration has to be documented. If the camera is not compliant (absolute temperature and/or temperature differences), it has to be readjusted by the manufacturer.
Documentation	Storing of the infrared picture with the radiometric data to be able to determine absolute temperatures

21.7 Digital lux meter

Parameter	Specification

Range	0 – 1000 lux
Accuracy	± (2% + 5)
Resolution	1 lux
Display	3½ digits, Backlit LCD/LED
Accessories	
Battery – 2 set	
Carry Case with sufficient space for accommodating accessories.	

21.8 All testing equipment shall possess valid calibration certificate issued from approved NABL labs.

21.9 Instruments of superior rating is allowed after seeking consent of the EMPLOYER.

21.10 Maintenance, calibration, up keeping, repair & replacement of these tools will be in the scope of the Contractor during O&M.

21.11 It is Contractor's responsibility to arrange for tools, tackles, logistics, test kits, manpower, experts etc. required for trouble free operation of Plant.

22 Power Evacuation System

22.1 Design, Construction, Testing and Commissioning of the power evacuation system and its integration to the designated substation via either overhead transmission line or underground cables at specified grid voltage with all necessary infrastructure such as protection switchgears and metering systems shall be as per the requirement of the STU/EMPLOYER.

22.2 The Contractor shall get the route approval from the EMPLOYER and STU prior to start of the construction. Any changes in the route or scheme at any point of the time prior to commissioning shall be complied without any additional cost to the EMPLOYER.

22.3 Only STU approved components shall be used for construction of transmission line and underground cables.

22.4 Overhead Transmission Line

In case the power evacuation is planned with overhead transmission line for plant external evacuation, the design of tower and its accessories shall be as per STU's requirement and the design shall be submitted to EMPLOYER for approval/ accord.

22.6 Underground cable

In case the power evacuation is planned with underground cable for plant internal evacuation, the cable shall be approved by the EMPLOYER. However, in case of external power evacuation, the evacuation plan shall be as per STU's requirement and the same shall be submitted to EMPLOYER for approval/ accord.

B Civil, Mechanical and Plumbing Works

1 General Requirement

1.1 This section of Technical Specifications describes detailed technical and functional requirements of all civil, structural, mechanical & plumbing works included in the scope.

1.2 Standards & Codes

1.3 All design and construction of civil works shall conform to relevant Indian standards such as BIS, IRC, MORTH, NBC etc.

1.4 Design of steel structures shall conform to IS: 800, 801 or 802 as applicable. Design of concrete structures shall conform to IS: 456. For design of liquid retaining structure IS: 3370 shall be followed. Only in case of non-availability of Indian standard, equivalent American or British standard may be used for design with prior approval of the Engineer and the contractor shall submit proper justification for the same along with his request to the Engineer for review and approval, and the decision of the Engineer shall be final and binding.

1.5 All the design/ drawings shall be prepared/ approved either by in-house Engineering Team of the contractor (or by his Engineering Consultant) with qualified engineering staff with relevant experience in successful design of solar SPV plants.

1.6 The design calculations for MMS, RCC structure, Steel structure, Foundation system, Road work, Drainage work, etc. shall be submitted for prior approval of Engineer before commencement of construction.

1.7 As per project requirements, the Employer may ask for approval of all civil designs and drawings by a Chartered Civil/ Structural Engineer.

1.8 The design calculations shall be supplemented with a neat sketch showing the structure geometry, node and member nos., lengths of various typical members, support points and type of supports, types of materials & type of sections with properties considered in analysis & design. The report shall also include back-up calculations for various loads adopted in design, brief write-up on primary load cases and design load combinations considered and conclusions on design results (with supporting sketches) for easy reference and clarity. Where a computer program (other than STAAD) is used for analysis and design, the contractor shall include a write-up on the computer program used along with examples for validation check. Design Input (format suitable to the programme used and also in STAAD format) and output file shall also be given in the design report and in soft copy to facilitate its review and approval by the Engineer.

1.9 The methodology for construction of MMS and its foundations, Road & drainage works and Procedure for pile load test shall also be submitted for prior approval of Engineer before start of these works.

2 **Void**

3 **Geotechnical Investigations**

3.1 The contractor shall be responsible for detailed Geotechnical investigations at the proposed project site for the purpose of foundation design for various buildings, structures, HT lines, MMS etc. and other design/ planning requirements. The investigation work shall be carried out through any Govt. approved/ NABL accredited agency. The contractor shall submit the credentials of the proposed agency along with relevant certificates in support thereof for verification/ approval of the Investigation Agency by the Engineer.

3.2 The scope of work includes execution of complete soil exploration including boring and drilling with rotary drilling rig, standard penetration test (SPT), collecting disturbed (DS) and undisturbed samples (UDS), collecting ground water samples, trial pits, electrical resistivity tests (ERT), field & laboratory CBR tests, conducting laboratory tests on collected samples of soil & ground water and preparation and submission of report. SPT shall be carried out in all types of soil deposits and in all rock formations with core recovery up to 20% met within a borehole (BH). SPT test shall be conducted at every 1.5m interval or at change of strata. The starting depth of SPT shall be 0.5m from ground level. UDS shall be collected at every 1.5m interval or at change of strata. The min. size of trial pit shall be 2.0mx2.0mx2.5m deep.

3.3 The field investigations shall mainly include drilling of min. 5 m deep BHs, conducting SPT and collecting Disturbed (DS) and Undisturbed samples (UDS), conducting in-situ CBR test for approach road to the plant, internal roads & peripheral road; Trial pits (TP) and Electrical resistivity tests (ERT). Number and location of BHs, California bearing ratio (CBR) tests, ERTs and TPs shall be decided as per the project layout, site topography and soil conditions in consultation with the Employer. The proposed locations shall fairly represent the total project site to get the complete required geotechnical information. The BH near MCR and ICR shall be 10m deep. There shall be minimum 1 nos. of BH per 5 acres of the area (However, total number of boreholes shall not be less than 5), 3 nos. of Trial pits, 5 nos. of CBR test & ERT, 5 nos. of Ground water samples for laboratory investigations. The soil/ rock samples for laboratory investigations shall be collected from each borehole and trial pit in sufficient nos. (Note- In case the project plot is divided into number of discrete blocks separated from each other, min. 3 nos. of bore holes, 2 trial pits, 2 ERT and 2 CBR tests shall be taken per such block with at least 1 No. of BHs per 5 acres as specified above).

3.4 The proposed Geotechnical investigation plan indicating proposed locations of TPs, BHs, water sample collection points, CBR test & ERT shall be submitted to the Employer for review and approval before start of work.

3.5 Laboratory tests shall be conducted on DS & UDS samples and ground water samples in

sufficient no. & shall include, Soil classification, Grain size analysis including Hydrometer analysis, determination of Bulk and dry density, Specific gravity, Natural moisture content, Atterberg limits, Tri-axial shear tests (Unconsolidated Undrained – UU) on UDS, Undrained shear test, Consolidation tests, Unconfined compression tests (UCS), Free swell index, chemical analysis of soil and water samples to determine the carbonates, sulphates, chlorides, nitrates, pH, Organic matter and any other chemicals harmful to concrete and reinforcement/ steel. Laboratory tests on rock samples shall be carried out for Hardness, Specific Gravity, Unit Weight, Uniaxial Compressive Strength (in-situ & saturated), permeability test (in-situ, to be conducted at a depth of 750 mm), Slake Durability etc. Laboratory CBR test on soaked samples shall also be conducted on min. 5 no. of soil samples to ascertain the suitability of soil for sub-grade and requirement of any treatment of subgrade soil in case of CBR <2% as per IRC requirements.

3.6 After completion of field and laboratory work, the contractor shall submit a Geotechnical Investigation Report for Engineer's approval. All bore log details and lab test results shall be presented in the report as per provisions of relevant BIS standards indicating BH coordinates, Existing GL, Depth of water table, Method of drilling etc. The report shall include a Map showing the locations of various field tests including coordinates, calculations and recommendations for foundation type and safe bearing capacity (SBC) for various Plant buildings & Open installations (as applicable), Switch Yard structures & Sub-Station (as applicable), Transformer foundation, HT lines (as applicable), MMS foundation etc. corresponding to settlement of 25mm.

3.7 The report shall include the study for "Liquefaction potential assessment of the ground and suggestions for any ground improvement measures" as required.

3.8 The report shall also include ground water analysis (water sample collected from bore well) to ascertain its suitability for construction purposes, recommendations for type of cement, grade of concrete & minimum cement content as per prevalent soil characteristics with respect to presence of aggressive chemicals and environment exposure conditions as per relevant BIS specifications. However, minimum grade of concrete shall be as specified under Cl.14 'Concrete Works'.

3.9 In case the contractor wishes to adopt concrete pile foundation for MMS supports the Geo-tech. report shall also include the calculations, based on soil properties, for safe pile capacity under direct compression, lateral load and pull out as per IS:2911. For piles and rock, the safe pile capacity shall be calculated as per IS: 14593. For single pile, Lateral load capacity shall be min. of the values obtained as per IS:2911 & Brom's method corresponding to free pile head. The report shall also include recommendations about type of pile, its depth and

dia. to be used.

3.9.1 In coastal areas and in marshy or swelling type soil, under reamed or driven precast concrete pile shall be used. In case contractor wishes to use helical piles the design, fabrication and installation shall conform to IBC (International building code).

3.9.2 The contractor shall carry out field trials for initial load test on pile to verify the pile design to confirm the safe load carrying capacity under direct compression, Lateral load and Pull out. The min. of the two values (design value as per soil characteristics & field test results) shall be adopted.

3.9.3 The nos. of piles to be tested under each category shall be finalized corresponding to geotechnical characteristics at site, plot area and as per the provisions of IS: 2911- Part 4. However, minimum 5 nos. of piles shall be tested {min. 3 nos. in each block (block size < 25 acre) and min. 5 nos. in each block (block size >25 acres) if the plant site is divided in discrete blocks separated from each other} under each category of load.

3.9.4 The locations of test piles shall be distributed over the plant site and to be finalized in consultation with Engineer. In case the MMS column is fixed using base plate-anchor bolt assembly, the adequacy of provided pile reinforcement in job (working) pile corresponding to the set of test loads shall be reviewed by the contractor for any additional requirement of reinforcement and the same shall be provided in the pile to be cast for initial load test.

3.9.5 In case the Contractor proposes to embed the Column leg in the pile for fixing, the test pile shall be provided with embedded column leg as per approved design and any dowels as required for application of test load. The drawing for the Test pile shall be submitted to Engineer for his approval before casting the test pile. The load test on pile shall be conducted after min. of 28 days from the date of casting. In case the contractor desires to conduct the test earlier than 28 days, he may use suitable higher-grade concrete or if there is substantial evidence from earlier cube test results on design grade concrete to demonstrate the early gain of required compressive strength prior to application of the test load.

3.9.6 However, under no circumstances the test shall be conducted before 15 days of the date of casting the pile. All the dial gauges and hydraulic jack assembly shall be properly calibrated as per the requirements of relevant BIS standards and valid calibration certificate to this effect from Govt. / NABL accredited Test agency shall be submitted to the Engineer before use.

3.9.7 The contractor shall submit detailed methodology for conducting the tests in line with IS: 2911 (Part 4) for Engineer's approval before commencement of any test. For

reference, the standard pile test procedures for compression & pull out and lateral load test are given in Annexure K to this Section. After completion of these tests the contractor shall compile the test results and submit the report in a proper format as specified in the BIS standard with recommendations/ conclusions for Engineer's approval. The pile work shall start only after approval of the final pile design duly verified/ confirmed with initial load test results.

3.10 All buildings and Plinth for Open installations (MCR, ICR etc.), Transformer yard, Switchyard and Sub-station area shall have levelled ground as detailed under Clause No. **Error! Reference source not found.**.

4 Other Investigations

4.1 The contractor shall also obtain and study other input data at proposed project site for design of the project from metrological department/ local govt. authorities. This shall include data related to Rainfall, Maximum & Minimum ambient Temperature, Humidity, HFL etc.

4.2 The contractor shall carry out Shadow Analysis at proposed site and accordingly design strings and array layout with optimum use of space, material and man power. In case of large variations in topography (3^{o} to the horizontal) the study shall also include the effect of topographical variations on array layout and MMS structure design adequacy and stability. The contractor shall submit all the details/ design to the Engineer for review/ approval.

4.3 The contractor shall also identify potential quarry areas for coarse and fine aggregates to be used for concrete and shall carry out the concrete mix design for different grades of concrete to be used before start of work. The concrete mix shall be designed for each source of cement and aggregates as per provisions of relevant BIS Standard. The concrete mix design shall be carried out through NABL accredited Laboratory or any Govt. agency approved by the Engineer. In case the contractor proposes to use RMC, he shall submit the Concrete mix design report from the RMC supplier for review and approval by the Engineer. (In case of RMC, reports for periodic cube tests from the supply batch shall also be submitted for review and record)

5 Area Grading and Land Development

5.1 The Finished Grade Level (FGL) of the proposed plant shall be fixed with reference to the highest flood level (HFL) and surrounding ground profile at proposed site to avoid flooding of plant site. The data regarding HFL at proposed site shall be obtained from the metrological department by the contractor. In case of absence of this data, the contractor shall assess the required information through local site reconnaissance. The area at and around all buildings/ open installations (ICR, MCR etc.), transformer yard and switch-yard shall be uniformly

levelled at suitable RL to be finalized considering topography and HFL at site. The minimum plinth level of all buildings/ open installations shall be 1000 mm above FGL. Module mounting structure foundation/ Pile cap or any other pedestal shall be min. 200mm above FGL.

5.2 A detailed drawing for site levelling and grading (if necessary) shall be submitted by the contractor before commencement of grading and area development works. The estimated volume of cutting and filling shall also be marked on the Grading drawings for reference. The final grade levels to be adopted for different blocks shall be clearly marked on the Plant Layout/ Module Layout drawing.

5.3 The contractor is responsible for making the site ready and easily approachable by clearing bushes, felling of trees (mandatory permissions/ licenses/ statutory clearances from competent authorities if required for cutting of trees, blasting or mining operations, disposal of waste material etc. shall be obtained by the contractor), cutting, filling with selected excavated earth or borrowed earth including identifying borrow areas. Except in exceptional cases (with approval of the Engineer), filling shall be made up of cohesive non-swelling material. The filling for levelling/ reclaiming the ground/ area shall be done in layers not more than 150mm of compacted thickness in case of cohesive (clayey) soils and 250mm compacted thickness in case of granular (sandy) soils with compaction up to 95% (of modified proctor density) and 80% (of relative density) respectively. The slope at edge of graded areas shall not be steeper than 1:1.5 (1 Vertical: 1.5 Horizontal) in cutting and 1:2 (1 Vertical: 2 Horizontal) in filling. In case of filling with rock material, the edges shall be provided in line with provisions of relevant BIS standard.

5.4 It shall be ensured that the land is graded or levelled properly for free flow of surface run-off and the grade levels shall be fixed with respect to high flood level at site, drainage pattern and system requirements. It shall be ensured that the land is used optimally to have maximum solar power generation considering full utilization of the plot areas. It is advisable to follow the natural flow of water at the ground as far as possible for drainage design.

5.5 In case the filled up earth is brought from outside the plant or borrow areas (when the material inside plant area is not found suitable for grading work or if directed by the Engineer), the contractor shall carry out all required soil investigations to ascertain the suitability of the borrowed soil for land development and filling purposes. Contractor's scope shall also include arranging land lease, getting all necessary statutory approvals for mining, payment of necessary challan etc. Excess earth, if any, shall be disposed of properly at location as directed by the Engineer.

6 Roads

6.1 Suitable approach road (as applicable) from nearest public road up to plant Main gate,

Access road from Main gate to Main control cum office room (MCR), Internal roads connecting MCR and other facilities/ buildings/ open installations like Local control room(s) (LCR)/ Inverter control room(s) (ICR), Sub-station & Switch yard (as applicable) etc. shall be provided for safe and easy transportation of men, material and equipment during construction and maintenance.

6.2 The Approach road connecting nearest public road and the Main gate shall be of 4.0m wide carriage way with 0.5m wide shoulders on either side. The access road connecting Main gate and MCR and internal access road(s) connecting MCR to various facilities/ buildings/ open Installations shall be of 3.0m wide carriage way with 0.5m wide shoulders on either side. The top of road (TOR) elevation shall be minimum 200 mm above FGL to avoid flooding of roads during rains. The roads shall be provided with alongside drains as per design requirements of drainage system for effective disposal of storm water and to avoid cross flow of storm water over the road. The roads shall be designed as per IRC SP-72 corresponding to traffic category T3 and critical field CBR value of the subgrade.

6.3 However, following minimum road section details shall be followed:

6.4 Topping: Surface dressing with gravel or gravel-soil mixture conforming to Cl. 402 of MORD specifications for rural roads published by IRC (MORD specs). However, for sites with average annual rainfall > 1500mm, either 2 course surface bituminous dressing conforming to Cl. 505 of MORD specs or 20 mm thick open graded pre-mix carpet + Type – B or Type – C seal coat conforming to Cl. 506 of MORD specs. shall be provided.

(i) Base course WBM (CBR>100%) conforming to Cl. 405 of MORD specs: 75mm compacted thick, Grade III

(ii) Base course WBM (CBR>100%) conforming to Cl. 405 of MORD specs: 75 mm compacted thick, Grade II

(iii) Granular/ gravel sub-base course (CBR>20%), conforming to Cl. 401 of MORD specs: 175 mm compacted thick, compacted to 100% of max dry density

(iv) Compacted subgrade: 300mm thick below sub-base (non-expansive soil with max. dry density > 1.65 kN/m^3) conforming to Cl 303 of MORD specs, compacted up to 98% of standard proctor density in layers of 150mm thickness. In case of expansive soils like black cotton soil suitable treatment as per Cl. 403 of MORD specs shall be provided before laying sub-base course.

(v) Gravel Shoulders conforming to Cl 407 of MORD specs: 150mm compacted thick, compacted to 100 % of max. dry density

6.12 Soaked CBR value of sub-grade shall not be less than 2%. Where the CBR of the

subgrade is less than 2 % a capping layer of 100 mm thickness of material with a minimum CBR of 10 % is to be provided in addition to the sub-base required for CBR of 2 %. When the subgrade is silty or clayey soil and the annual rainfall of the area is more than 1000 mm, a drainage layer of 100 mm over the entire formation width should be provided conforming to the gradation given in Chapter 6 of IRC SP-20. This layer will form a part of the designed thickness of sub-base.

6.13 In case of no-availability of murrum in the nearby areas of the project site, suitable other screening/ blending material for WBM construction may be used conforming to provisions of IRC SP 20.

6.14 The construction of road shall conform to MORD specifications for Rural roads published by IRC.

6.15 Drain, cable or any other crossing shall be provided with RCC box or precast concrete pipe culvert. The culvert design shall conform to relevant IRC standard. The pipes for road culverts shall be of minimum class NP3 conforming to IS 458 with min. soil cover of 750mm above the pipe. In case of soil cushion less than 750mm the pipe shall be provided with 100 mm thick M20 reinforced concrete encasement with 10 dia. reinforcement rods @ 150mm c/c both ways. However, the water supply pipe for module cleaning and service/ drinking water shall be routed through Medium class GI steel pipe of required dia. conforming to IS: 1161.

6.16 Minimum dia. of casing pipe to be used at any facility like electric cable, water pipe line etc. shall be 150mm.

6.17 Maintenance pathways of min. 1.0m width shall be provided between SPV arrays for easy movement of maintenance staff, tools, equipment and machinery, washing of modules etc. The pathway area shall be generally levelled and well compacted manually/ mechanically. Areas of depression, valley zones or wherever there is noticeable change in topography, shall be levelled using well compacted good earth matching the top finished surface with ground topography/ grade to avoid accumulation of water in the region and allowing its free flow to keep the area devoid of mud/ sludge.

6.18 There shall be no peripheral road. However, about 2.5m wide corridor compacted to a depth of 300mm shall be left along inside of the plant boundary suitably maintained clean of any vegetation and shall be provided with adequate illumination for movement of security personnel. Any undulations shall be made good with locally available coarse grained material to have fairly level passage way.

6.19 The design and drawings for approach road, all internal roads and culverts shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval before execution.

7 Surface/ Area drainage

7.1 The contractor shall design and construct storm water drainage network for smooth disposal of storm water from the plant to the nearest available drainage outlet.

7.2 The storm water drainage system shall be designed and planned to ensure no water stagnation in the plant.

7.3 The plant drainage system shall be designed for maximum hourly rainfall intensity and relevant time of concentration.

7.4 The design shall conform to the provisions of IRC SP 42 and best Industry practices. (The design rainfall shall be taken as max. hourly rainfall at 25 years return period at project site as provided in the Isopluvial map of the relevant subzone annexed with Flood Estimation Reports of Central Water Commission (CWC).

7.5 The coefficient of run-off for estimation of design discharge shall be considered as per catchment characteristics, however it shall not be less than 0.6.

7.6 The drainage scheme shall be designed considering the plant plot area and the surrounding catchment area contributing to the plant area drainage as per the topography.

7.7 The storm water drainage system shall be a network of open surface drains (with rectangular or trapezoidal cross section) and shall generally be designed to follow the natural flow of water and ground contours.

7.8 Suitable size plant peripheral drain as per design and requirement (min. 450mm wide x 450mm deep) along inside of plant boundary wall/ fence shall be provided for smooth channelization of outside storm water and to avoid flooding in the plant. The size of all internal and road side drains shall not be less than 300mm (bottom width) x 300mm (depth).

7.9 All trapezoidal drains shall have side slopes not steeper than 1:1. Unlined drains may be provided depending upon the geotechnical characteristics and drainage design in the view of the stability and erosion of drain walls. However, the drain segments near outfalls and drain crossings shall be lined. Thickness of the lining shall be minimum 115mm for brick masonry, 75mm for concrete slabs, 100mm for RR masonry and 50mm for stone slabs. The lining shall be in CM (1:4) and the joints shall be raked and pointed with CM (1:3), however the joints in lining of plant peripheral drain may be left without pointing.

7.10 In case of rectangular drain, the thickness of the wall shall be checked against structural stability under action of the design loads as specified in Cl. No. 10 ‘Design Loads’. However, the min. wall thickness shall be 115mm, 200mm and 100mm respectively for brick masonry, RR masonry and RCC work, except for garland drain around buildings

where the min. wall thickness can be 115mm, 200mm and 100mm respectively for brick masonry, RR masonry and RCC work.

7.11 The structural design of drains shall be as per provisions of relevant BIS standards and good industry practice.

7.12 The drain outfall shall be connected to the nearest existing natural drain(s)/ water body outside plant premises and it shall be ensured that the drainage water shall not re-enter the plant nor encroach/ flood in the adjacent property/ plot.

7.13 The proposed drainage scheme along with design calculations and drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer for review/ approval before start of construction.

7.14 The contractor shall provide percolation/recharge pit for harvesting of water in the MCR area. For the remaining plant facilities, the Contractor shall explore provisions for rain water harvesting system for water conservation by constructing suitable collection wells along the drains or through provision of detention ponds or percolation/recharge pit etc. at major drainage outfalls. The scheme for rain water harvesting along with design calculations shall be submitted for approval.

8 Peripheral Fence & Main Gate

8.1 The plant peripheral boundary shall be provided with chain link fence as per the drawing titled 'Chain link fence drawing' attached in Annexure-J.

8.2 The fence shall be provided with Main Gate as per the drawing titled 'Main Gate Drawing' attached in Annexure-J.

9 Plant Layout

9.1 The contractor shall submit drawing showing proposed Project Plant and SPV module Layout.

9.2 The Plant and SPV module layout shall be a comprehensive drawing showing various requirements of the project like, Reference coordinate grid, Geographical and Plant North, Layout of boundary fence including coordinates of all corner points, Location of main entrance gate and any other access gates as per project needs, Block wise FGL, Layout of main approach road to the plant, Internal and peripheral roads, Security Room/ cabin (s), all Buildings and Open installations with coordinates, Temporary Storage yard/ facility to be used by the contractor during construction, Proposed Array layout, Lightening arrester, UG/Over ground water Tank(s), Storm water drains, Corridor for buried cables etc.

9.3 The cable corridor shall be laid through clear gap between arrays and shall not be laid below modules for easy maintenance.

9.4 All the facilities and buildings shall be presented with suitable Legend.

9.5 The drawing shall be in suitable scale to have proper representation of the information.

9.6 The Plant & SPV module layout drawing shall be submitted by the contractor for review/ approval by the Engineer.

10 Design Loads

10.1 Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, Dead load, Live load, Wind load, Seismic load and Snow Load for buildings and structures shall be considered as per provisions of relevant BIS standards.

10.2 The following minimum imposed load as indicated for some of the important areas shall, however be considered for the design. If actual expected load is more than the specified minimum load, then actual load is to be considered.

S. No.	Area	Imposed (Live) Load
1	Roof(Accessible/Non-accessible)	1.50 kN/ Sqm
2	Building floors (GF) & Grade Slab	10.00 kN/ Sqm
3	RCC Floors (General)	5.00 kN/ Sqm
4	Outdoor platforms, Stairs, Landing and Balconies, Walkway, Chequred plate & Grating (except cable trench cover)	5.00 kN/ Sqm
5	Road culverts & allied structures over drain & pipe crossings subjected to vehicular traffic	Design for Class – 'AA' loading (Wheeled & Tracked both) and check for Class – 'A' loading as per IRC Standard
6	Underground structures such as Sump, Pit, Trench, Drain, UG tank etc.	In addition to Earth pressure and Ground water table at FGL, a surcharge of 20kN /Sqm (10kN/Sqm for drains) shall also be considered. The structure shall be designed for following criteria – (a) Inside empty with outside fill+ surcharge and water table at GL & (b) Inside water with no fill & water table outside
7	Pre-cast and chequred plate cover over cable trench	4.00 kN/ Sqm
8	Main access & Internal Roads	As per IRC SP 20 corresponding to vehicular traffic of 150 commercial vehicles per day and critical in-field CBR

10.3 Primary Loads

(i) Dead Load (DL)

(ii) Live Load (LL)

(iii) Wind Load (WL) – Both along ±X & ±Z horizontal direction

(iv) Seismic Load (EL) – Both along ±X & ±Z horizontal direction

- Seismic Load is to be considered as per as per IS 1893 Part 4.
- Seismic Zone = IV, Zone Factor Z = 0.24
- Importance Factor, I = 1.5
- Response Reduction Factor, R = 3

(v) Snow Load (SnL) – As per IS 875 (Part 4): 1987

- Ground Snow Load, S_0 = 4 kN/m^2

(vi) Temperature Load (TL)

- Minimum Recorded Temperature = -27.5 ˚C
- Maximum Recorded Temperature = 12 ˚C
- Reference Temperature at time of erection for temperature load calculation = 5 ˚C
- The structure shall be designed for a rise in temperature of 7 ˚C and for a fall in temperature of 32.5 ˚C.

10.4 Basic wind speed (V_b) at project site shall be taken as per IS 875 (part-3) unless otherwise specified elsewhere.

10.5 To calculate the design wind speed (V_z), the factors k_1 (probability factor or risk coefficient), k_2 (terrain roughness and height factor) and k_3 (topography factor) shall be considered as per IS 875 (Part-3). However, minimum values for k_1, k_2 and k_3 shall be 0.94, 1.0 and 1.0 respectively.

10.6 Topography factor 'k_3' shall be taken as 1.0 upto upwards slope of 3^o. For topography with upward slope greater than 3^o, the value of 'k_3' shall be calculated as per Annexure-C of IS 875 (Part-3).

10.7 In case of plant site within 60 km of sea coast, the importance factor for cyclonic region, 'k_4' shall be taken as 1.15.

10.8 To calculate the design wind pressure 'p_d', factors 'k_a' (area averaging factor) and 'k_c' (combination factor) shall be taken as 1.0. (The factor 'k_d' shall be taken as 1.0 in case

of plant site within 60km of sea coast).

10.9 The Seismic Load shall be considered corresponding to Earth quake zone at site as per IS: 1893 (Part- 4) with Importance factor 1.5. Ductile design and detailing as per IS 13920 shall be followed in all RCC structures including MCR, plinth supporting open installations of inverter transformers and control panels at ICR/LCR, BESS Platform, etc.

10.10 Notes for Wind Load (WL) Consideration for MMS Design

10.10.1 WL shall be considered as detailed below for estimation of WL under primary loads:

(i) WLx (downward), WLz (downward): Load due to positive pressure on design tilt angles of MMS members for wind acting in both (±X, ±Z) directions.

(vii) WLx (upward), WLz (upward): Load due to negative pressure on design tilt angles of MMS members for wind acting in both (±X, ±Z) directions.

(viii) WLx (member load), WLz (member load): Load due to wind action on side (exposed) face of respective MMS members (drag force) for wind acting in both (±X, ±Z) directions.

- ±WLx (member load, transverse to MMS table): Load due to wind action on column, front and back bracing, longitudinal bracing
- ±WLz (member load, along length of MMS table): Load due to wind action on column, rafter front and back bracing, longitudinal bracing

10.10.2 For estimation of design wind loads on purlins (Table 8 of IS 875- Part 3), WL (downward) and WL (upward) on modules (laid in the profile of mono slope canopy) shall be applied such that the center of pressure should be at (0.3 × length of canopy) from windward end (for simplicity, the wind load distribution may be taken as triangular with max. value at windward end). Solidity ratio (ø) shall be taken as 0.0. Apart from this distribution, any other distribution of wind load based on wind tunnel studies may be followed subject to the approval of the employer.

Note: Wind tunnel studies shall be specific to the site topography as well as array layout. The wind tunnel studies shall be conducted with appropriate scale model and boundary line tunnels and must be validated from an IIT.

10.10.3 In design of MMS (for height of structures less than 10 m from ground), 20% reduction in wind pressure as per Note under Cl. 6.3 of IS 875 – Part 3 is not permitted in case of purlins (members supporting modules), which shall be designed against action of WL corresponding to full wind pressure.

10.11 Design Load combinations

10.11.1 Appropriate Load factors in LSM design for concrete structures and appropriate Factor of safety in WSM design (ASD) for all steel structures including MMS shall be considered as per relevant BIS standard. No increase in permissible stress is permitted in design of MMS.

10.11.2 Following load combinations shall be considered in design:

- For MMS Design:

  (i) DL + LL
  (ii) DL + LL ± WLx (upward) ± WLx (member load)
  (iii) DL+ LL ± WLx (downward) ± WLx (member load)
  (iv) DL+ LL ± WLz (upward) ± WLz (member load)
  (v) DL+ LL ± WLz (downward) ± WLz (member load)
  (vi) DL+ LL ± ELx
  (vii) DL+ LL ± ELz
  (viii) DL+ SnL ± WLx (upward) ± WLx (member load)
  (ix) DL+ SnL ± WLx (downward) ± WLx (member load)
  (x) DL+ SnL ± WLz (upward) ± WLz (member load)
  (xi) DL+ SnL ± WLz (downward) ± WLz (member load)
  (xii) DL+ SnL ± ELx
  (xiii) DL+ SnL ± ELz
  (xiv) DL ± TL ± WLx (upward) ± WLx (member load)
  (xv) DL ± TL ± WLx (downward) ± WLx (member load)
  (xvi) DL ± TL ± WLz (upward) ± WLz (member load)
  (xvii) DL ± TL ± WLz (downward) ± WLz (member load)

- For RCC and Steel structures except MMS:

  (i) DL + LL
  (ii) DL + LL ± WLx
  (iii) DL + LL ± WLz
  (iv) DL + LL ± ELx
  (v) DL + LL ± ELz
  (vi) DL + SnL ± WLx
  (vii) DL + SnL ± WLz
  (viii) DL + SnL ± ELx
  (ix) DL + SnL ± ELz
  (x) DL ± TL ± WLx

(xi) DL ± TL ± WLz

10.11.3 All buildings, structures and foundations shall be designed to withstand loads corresponding to worst design load combination.

11 Foundations (General)

11.1 The Contractor shall design all foundations for buildings, equipment, HT line Towers, Switch yard structures, Transformer, MMS & other structures as per relevant BIS standards and recommendations of Geotechnical investigation report.

11.2 No foundation for MMS, buildings, switchyard equipment and structures, sub-stations, HT line towers, transformers, etc. shall rest on filled-up ground. However, minor structures like cable trench, cable rack, pipe pedestal, etc. may rest on filled-up soil with max. safe bearing capacity for design considerations not more than 3 T/Sqm.

11.3 Min. depth of foundation for all buildings and plinth for open installations shall be 1.5 m below NGL. For all other structures, min. depth of foundation shall be 1.0 m unless specified otherwise.

11.4 All foundations of a building shall be founded at same RL (Reduced level) with respect to foundation depth below lowest NGL (Natural ground level) in the building area. The Levels shall be obtained with reference to the already established TBM using digital survey instrument such as Total Station/ Auto Level.

11.5 All design & drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval before execution.

12 MMS Foundation

12.1 Module mounting structure (MMS) may be supported on isolated/ strip footing or pile foundation.

12.2 Bored cast-in situ, Driven precast or under reamed Concrete pile

12.2.1 In case the contractor proposes to provide bored cast-in-situ concrete pile; the type, dia. and length of pile shall be as per recommendations of Geotechnical investigation report corresponding to prevalent soil characteristics at site. However, the min. dia of the pile shall be 300mm (min. 350 mm for column web depth more than 175 mm) and 1800mm respectively except when very hard strata/ rock (N>100) is encountered at a higher level, the pile shall be extended in to the hard strata minimum 1.5 times the diameter of the pile with total depth of the pile not less than 1200mm below cut-off level. A minimum clear cover of 50 mm shall be available to the steel section or reinforcement in the pile.

12.2.2 As specified above, the MMS support shall project minimum 200mm above FGL (Finished grade level) to avoid any damage to the MMS column/sub support due to

direct contact of rain water/ surface run-off. This shall be ensured through either single stage construction of entire pile length including portion above FGL or by two stage construction.

12.2.3 For proper bonding, the surface of first stage concrete shall be made rough by trowelling and cleaning out laitance and cement slurry by using wire brush on the surface of joint immediately after initial setting of concrete. The prepared surface should be clean watered to get saturated dry condition when fresh concrete is placed against it. The prepared surface shall be applied with a suitable bonding agent before construction of pile cap/ collar as required.

12.2.4 In case the column post/stub is supported through base plate-anchor bolt assembly, the same shall only be provided through RCC pile cap to be designed as per provisions of relevant BIS standard with min. clear overhang of 75mm. The pile shall embedded min. 50mm in the pile cap and the pile reinforcement shall be extended in to the pile cap for proper anchorage.

12.2.5 In case of collapse of foundation strata during drilling of the pile bore, removable steel liner shall be used to maintain design depth and diameter of the pile for proper concreting.

12.2.6 The design & installation of piles shall conform to IS: 2911.

12.2.7 The bore shall be free from water before poring of pile concrete. For under water concreting tremie shall be used.

12.3 Helical/ Screw Pile

12.3.1 The design, manufacture, testing and installation of Helical/ Screw pile shall conform to ICB-2009 and Practice Note 28- "**Screw Piles: Guidelines for Design, Construction & Installation,** ISSN 1176-0907 October 2015 (IPENZ Engineers New Zealand)"

12.3.2 The design of pile shall be undertaken and verified by a suitably qualified geotechnical or structural Chartered Engineer with experience in the design of helical/screw piles.

12.3.3 The pile shall be designed and manufactured in accordance with accepted engineering practice to resist all stresses induced by installation into the ground and service loads.

12.3.4 The steel grade for pile shaft, helix plates and other accessories shall be with min. Fy 350 MPa. Min. thickness (BMT) of shaft and helix plate shall be 6 mm and 8 mm respectively in case of coastal installations and soils containing aggressive chemicals and at other project sites it shall be respectively 5 mm and 6 mm. Cap plate and col base plate shall be min. 12 mm thick and of min. grade E-250 conforming to IS:2062.

12.3.5 All materials shall be hot dip galvanized conforming to relevant BIS standard with min. thickness of galvanization 80 microns.

12.3.6 Wherever the pile shaft is required to be infilled with concrete grout, the same shall be of min. grade M30 (anti shrink).

12.3.7 The allowable axial design load (Direct compression & Pull out), Pa, of helical piles shall be the least of the following values:

(i) Sum of the areas of the helical bearing plates times the bearing capacity of the soil or rock comprising the bearing stratum.

(ii) Capacity determined from well-documented correlations with installation torque.

(iii) Load capacity determined from initial load tests.

(iv) Axial capacity of pile shaft.

(v) Axial capacity of pile shaft couplings.

(vi) Sum of the axial capacity of helical bearing plates affixed to pile.

12.3.8 The lateral allowable load capacity of the pile shall be calculated using P-Y analysis and shall be verified with field trials. The allowable design lateral load shall be equal to the min. of (i) the total lateral load producing max. lateral deflection of 5mm and (ii) 50% of the total lateral load at which the lateral displacement increases to 12mm.

12.3.9 Dimensions of the central shaft and the number, size and thickness of helical bearing plates shall be sufficient to support the design loads.

12.3.10 The Design Report shall include following details.

(i) Design loads

(ii) Geotechnical Strength Reduction Factors and supporting methodology

(iii) List of design standards

(iv) Design methodology and how specific loads such as seismic, lateral and settlement are addressed

(v) Founding stratum

(vi) Estimated length

(vii) Connection design and details between pile shaft & pile cap plate and Col base plate

(viii) Pre-production and production load testing to support design including acceptance criteria.

12.3.11 Helical piles shall be installed to specified embedment depth and torsional resistance criteria as per design. The torque applied during installation shall not exceed the maximum allowable installation torque of the helical pile

12.3.12 Special inspections shall be performed continuously during installation of helical pile

foundations. The information recorded shall include installation equipment used, pile dimensions, tip elevations, final depth, final installation torque and other pertinent installation data as required.

12.3.13 The installation of piles shall be done by an agency having adequate experience in helical pile construction.

12.3.14 The method statement for pre-production load testing (initial test) and construction of Helical Pile shall be submitted for review and approval. The method statement shall comply following requirements:

i. Helical pile pre-production load testing

The Piling Contractor shall provide a method statement for the pre-production load testing. The method statement shall be submitted 2 weeks prior to pile installation for testing and shall contain the following information (as a minimum):

- Programme of the testing, detailing the timing and sequence of each load test including any additional investigations proposed
- The general arrangement of the equipment
- A method for measuring the displacement at the head and toe of each test pile
- Template for the Pile load test report
- Confirming the criteria for determining the acceptability of the compression, tension and lateral load tests
- A contingency plan in the event that a load test is deemed not acceptable
- A procedure for verifying the capacity for each individual pile, this may include correlating the installation torque for each pre-production pile with the load test results
- All pile load tests shall be supervised by suitably experienced personnel, who are competent to operate, monitor and record each test throughout its duration. Each pile load test shall be continuously monitored throughout its duration.

ii. Helical Pile Construction

The contractor shall provide a method statement for each piling operation to be undertaken in executing the Works. The method statement shall describe all proposed equipment and detail the construction sequence. The method statement shall be submitted with the tender and shall contain the following information (as a minimum):

- Programme of the works, detailing the timing and sequence of individual portions of the works
- Full details of the installation plant to be used, including manufacturer's information and proof of servicing/recent upkeep and calibration

- Proposed phasing of excavation/filling operations such that the design stresses in the piles (and any supporting frames) are not exceeded
- The contingency plan to be adopted, to minimize disruption and delay, in the event of encountering obstructions
- Anticipated noise levels (measured in dB) and vibration levels (measured in mm/sec) arising from piling operations (if applicable)

12.3.15 The Piling Contractor shall nominate a suitably experienced, professionally qualified engineer, as the "Piling Supervisor".

12.3.16 Unless specified else were, the field trials for initial load tests on concrete and helical/ screw pile shall conform to IS: 2911 (Part 4) & Practice Note-28 (IPENZ Engineers New Zealand) as applicable. The no. and location of such tests shall be as per the provisions stipulated under Cl. No. 3.9.3.

12.3.17 Contractor shall also carry out routine tests on 0.5 % of the total no. of working/ job piles as per provisions of IS: 2911 (Part 4). In case of unsatisfactory results, min. no. of routine tests may be increased up to 2% of the total no. of working/ job piles as per the directions of the Engineer.

13 Module Mounting Structure (MMS)

13.1 The module mounting structure design shall generally follow the existing land profile. The top of the table shall be in one plane.

13.2 In MMS analysis the column support shall be assumed at EGL/NGL.

13.3 In case of topographical variations more than 3^{o}, the contractor shall carry out detailed study of its effect on array layout, shadow analysis and structural stability of MMS.

13.4 The structure shall be designed to allow easy replacement of any module and shall be in line with site requirements.

13.5 The MMS stub/ column, rafter, purlin, ties and bracing members shall conform to following Indian standards.

- IS: 2062 – Hot rolled Medium and High tensile structural steel
- IS: 811 – Cold formed light gauge structural steel sections
- IS: 1161 – Steel tubes for structural purposes
- IS: 4923 – Hollow steel sections for structural use
- Minimum grade of steel for sections conforming to IS: 811 & IS: 4923 shall be E350 (quality 'C' conforming to IS 2062:2011.

13.6 The minimum thickness excluding anti corrosive treatment (BMT) of various elements of MMS structure shall be as following:

- Stub/ column – 3.15mm,
- Rafter – 2.5mm
- Purlin – 2 mm.
- Other members – 2.0 mm

13.7 The primary loads and load combinations for design of MMS structure shall be as specified under Clause No. 10. The design shall be done by Working stress method and no increase in allowable stress shall be permitted.

13.8 The maximum permissible deflection/ side sway limits for various elements of MMS under serviceability conditions shall be as following:

- Lateral deflection/ side sway for Column – Span/ 240
- Vertical deflection for Rafter and Purlin – Span/ 180
- Lateral deflection for Purlin – Span/240

13.9 In case of natural frequency in first mode less than 5 Hz, the design of the MMS structure shall also be checked against dynamic effects of wind as per provisions of IS – 875 (Part-3) using gust factor method.

13.10 The purlins shall be provided with min. following tie/sag rods or angles or channels:

- 1 no., in the mid of each span and shall connect all the purlin members
- 1 no., diagonal, at each corner in end spans

13.11 Lateral restraint to compression flange if any due to PV panels is not permitted in purlin design.

13.12 The vertical diagonal bracing shall be provided in end spans and every alternate span of each unit (table) of MMS.

13.13 MMS shall support SPV modules at a given orientation & tilt and shall absorb and transfer the mechanical loads to the ground properly.

13.14 Welding of structure at site shall not be allowed and only bolted connections shall be used.

13.15 The MMS structure shall be hot dip galvanized with minimum GSM 610 kg/ sqm and/or minimum coating thickness of 80 microns for protection against corrosion. Galvanization shall conform to IS-2629, 4759 & 4736 as applicable.

13.16 It is to ensure that before application of this coating, the steel surface shall be thoroughly cleaned of any paint, grease, rust, scale, acid or alkali or any foreign material likely to interfere with the coating process.

13.17 The bidder shall ensure that inner side is also provided with galvanization coating.

13.18 The galvanization shall be done after fabrication of members and cutting of holes to

ensure galvanization of all cut/ exposed edges.

13.19 In case the proposed section is made up of Aluminum, anodized coating shall be Gr. AC25 and shall conform to IS: 1868.

13.20 The array structure shall be so designed that it will occupy minimum space without sacrificing the output from SPV panels at the same time.

13.21 Two numbers of anti-theft fasteners of stainless steel on two diagonally opposite corners for each module shall be provided. All fasteners and washers (2 round + 1 spring) both for MMS connections and fixing of PV Module shall be adequately protected from atmosphere and weather prevailing in the area.

13.22 Fasteners and washers to be used for erection of mounting structures and fixing of Modules over MMS shall be of stainless-steel grade SS 304 with property class A2-70 conforming to relevant ISO standard.

13.23 Min. diameter of bolt for MMS connections shall be 10mm (12 mm in case of single bolt connection for seasonal tilt) except at column-rafter connection, where it shall not be less than 12mm (not less than 16mm in case of single bolt connection for seasonal tilt). In case of fixed tilt, min. two number of bolts shall be provided at each joint.

13.24 Modules shall be clamped or bolted with the structure properly. The material of clamps shall be Al / SS having weather resistant properties. Clamp/bolt shall have EPDM rubber washer and shall be designed in such a way so as not to cast any shadow on the active part of a module.

13.25 The MMS foundation shall be designed as per Cl. No. 12.

13.26 MMS column post supported with base plate secured to foundation shall be fixed with galvanized high strength “J” bolts conforming to specifications of IS: 4000/ IS: 1367 and relevant IS code. Installation of foundation bolts and embedment of column leg in foundation concrete shall be done by using template to ensure proper alignment. The underside of base plate shall be provided with anti- shrink grout.

13.27 In case the contractor proposes to extend the column leg to embed it in the pile/pedestal as an alternate fixing arrangement, the column member shall be extended for full depth of the pile (100mm cover at tip of the pile) with an end plate of min. 4mm thickness to be welded at the bottom of column leg. (However, for plants in coastal area or in case of marshy soil the column post shall be supported only with base secured to foundation through base plate and anchor bolt assembly and no embedment of column leg in foundation is permitted)

13.28 The array structure shall be grounded properly using maintenance free earthing kit.

13.29 The bidder/manufacturer shall specify installation details of the PV modules and the

support structures with appropriate diagram and drawings.

13.30 The Bidder should design the structure height considering highest flood level at the site and the finished grade level. The minimum clearance between the lower edge of the module and the finished grade shall be the higher of (i) Highest flood level + 100mm and (ii) 1000 mm, as applicable.

13.31 The length of one unit (Table) of MMS shall not generally be more than 20m.

13.32 The contractor shall submit the detailed design calculations and drawings for MMS structure, bill of materials and their specifications/ standards to the Employer for approval before start of fabrication work as per the engineering work program (L2 schedule) as finalized during kick-off meeting.

13.33 The length of any cold formed section (CFS) shall not be more than 5.5 m.

13.34 In case of seasonal tilt, the front and back bracing members (subject to seasonal rotation) shall be connected to the column through gusset plate and shall not be connected directly to the column.

13.35 The purlin splice shall be near the zone of contra-flexure, i.e. within a distance of 0.15L to 0.25L from the support, where L is the respective span within which splicing is located.

13.36 The purlin splice shall comprise of flange and web splice plates and splice design shall conform to Annexure-F of BIS:800. For simplicity in fabrication, the splice member may be of CFS channel section without lips (CU).

13.37 For same member type, same section shall be used.

13.38 When any sag or tie member to the purlin (rod, angle or channel) is provided, it shall not be considered in modelling the structure for analysis except its effect as lateral support to the purlin members in strength design.

14 Concrete Works

14.1 Construction of all RCC works shall be done with approved design mix as per IS 456 and the materials used viz. Cement, coarse & fine aggregate, Reinforcement steel etc. shall conform to relevant BIS standards.

14.2 The min. grade of concrete shall be M25 for MMS piling works, M30 for other RCC works except liquid retaining structures like underground water tank, septic tank, etc. where minimum grade of concrete shall be M35.

14.3 Cement higher than 43 Grade shall not be used in construction.

14.4 Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, PCC shall be of min. grade M10 (nominal mix 1:3:6) except for mud mat, back filling of ground pockets or leveling course which shall

be of grade M7.5 (nominal mix 1:4:8).

14.5 Reinforcement steel shall be of high strength TMT bars of grade Fe500D conforming to IS: 1786.

14.6 Unless specified otherwise for grouting works, anti-shrink ready mix grout of approved make or cement mortar (CM) grout with non-shrink compound shall be used. The grout shall be high strength grout having min. characteristic strength of 35 N/mm^2 at 28 days.

15 Miscellaneous Steel Works

15.1 Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, all structural steel work shall be designed as per provisions of IS: 800 with working stress method of design (WSD).

15.2 Structural steel hot rolled sections, flats and plates shall conform IS: 2062, structural Pipes shall be medium (M)/ high (H) grade conforming to IS: 1161, chequered plate shall conform to IS: 3502 and Hollow steel sections for structural purposes shall conform to IS: 4923.

16 Buildings and Plinth for Open Installations

16.1 General Requirement

16.1.1 Plant buildings and plinth for open installations are required to be constructed for housing the electrical equipment/ panel (Local Control Room Building - LCR) and Control room cum office cum store (Main Control Room Building - MCR) for operation and maintenance of Photovoltaic Solar Power Plant. Security room at main gate & Security cabin(s) (at strategic locations) shall also be provided to secure the plant from any theft/ burglary/unauthorized entry.

16.1.2 Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, all buildings and plinth for open installations except Security room/ cabin shall have RCC framed structure. Masonry partition walls shall be provided for Kitchen, Pantry, Battery room and Toilet units. For other rooms AL Glass partitions shall be provided. The plinth for open installations and equipment area shall be designed with OEM requirements. The security room/ cabin(s) shall be of prefabricated structure.

16.1.3 All buildings shall have provision of adequate windows for natural light & ventilation, fire safety provisions and shall be designed as per provisions of National building code (NBC).

16.1.4 The contractor shall submit the proposed equipment layout drawings to the Engineer for approval before development of Architectural drawings. The building layout, exterior elevations shall be aesthetically designed following good architectural practices to get a pleasant look. Horizontal/ vertical bands through projections/ groves in external plaster may be provided to break the monotony. Roof slab shall have projection of 450mm beyond

external walls with RCC parapet wall of 450 mm clear height all-around which shall form a projected band at roof level. For weather protection all doors and windows shall be provided with 450mm wide RCC chajja. However, chajja for rolling shutter shall be 750mm wide.

16.2 Functional requirements

16.2.1 MCR Building

MCR building shall be provided as per drawing titled 'MCR Building: Plan, Elevation, Sections and Finishing Details' furnished under Annexure-C.

16.2.2 LCR/ ICR

- Inverter and associated equipment shall be installed on plinth as open installations. They shall generally comprise of data loggers, battery, inverter, electrical panels, etc. as per requirements and as per approved system drawings.
- There shall be suitable provision for easy/smooth passage of O&M personnel, cable trench, operating area, etc.
- The plinth supporting the ICR/LCR equipment shall have RCC framed structure with foundations, columns and beams up to plinth level (FFL).
- The size and clear head room (below soffit of beam) for LCR/ICR shall be provided as per system/O&M requirements.
- When LCR/ICR and MCR building facilities are clubbed in one single building, the Equipment area (inverter room) and Office cum Control room area shall be separated by a brick wall with provision of internal entry door.
- MCR building shall have separate main entry to office area plus a provision of fire exit door.
- The size of inverter/HT panel room shall be provided as per system requirements.

16.2.3 Security Room/ Cabin

16.2.3.1 Contractor shall provide required number of pre-fabricated security cabins at strategic locations & at corners of the plot and 1 nos. security room at Main entry gate.

16.2.3.2 The Security room shall be of min. size 3m x 3m x 2.75m height. The Security cabin shall be of min. size 1.2 x 1.8m x 2.5m height.

16.2.3.3 Security room/ cabin shall be a pre-engineered & pre-fabricated structure. The walls and roof of the building shall be fabricated with double skin insulated sandwiched Al-Zn alloy coated high tensile steel metal panels (BMT- 0.5mm, Al-Zn alloy coating -150 GSM total on both sides). The insulation shall be of PUF with min. density 40 kg/ cum and adequate thickness. Roof shall be provided with suitable slope, not less than 10^{o}

to the horizontal (approx. 1V:6H) for proper drainage of rain water and shall project 300mm beyond the walls. The make and (color) shade of pre- coated metal panels shall be subject to approval by the Engineer. Min. thickness of color coating shall be 20 micron (DFT) excluding prime coat 5 micron (DFT). The coating system shall confirm to IS: 15965.

16.2.3.4 The Main security room shall be provided with one Aluminum (AL) glazed door (0.75m wide x 2.1m height) on one face and AL glazed sliding windows (1.2m width x 1.0 m height) with AL grill on remaining three sides. Security cabin shall have one AL glazed door (0.75m widex2.1m height) and 1 no. AL sliding window (0.8m width x 1.0 m height) with AL (anodized) grill on one side. All glazing shall be of clear float glass with thickness of 4mm for window and 6 mm for door panel.

16.2.3.5 The door and windows shall be provided with all necessary fitting and fixtures like handles, tower bolts, mortise lock for door, stays, door stopper etc. All AL sections for doors and windows shall be anodized (min. average thickness 25 microns) or polyester powder coated (min. DFT 50 microns) with approved color shade for protection against weather.

16.2.3.6 Specially coated/ SS self-drilling screws/ fasteners conforming to class 3 as per ASTM: 3566.1 and 3566.2 shall only be used for all connections.

16.2.3.7 Anchor/ foundation bolts shall conform to IS: 5624 and IS 800.

16.2.3.8 The Security Cabin may be installed on concrete M20 skid platform (min. 250 mm thick, over 250 mm thick compacted rubble soling with interstices filled with sand). The top of skid shall be 200 mm above FGL. The concrete skid shall be provided with shrinkage reinforcement (8 dia @ 200 c/c both ways) near top surface. The concrete skid shall project 200mm beyond the walls.

16.2.3.9 The Security Room shall be supported on RCC framed structure with columns supported on foundations. The Finished Floor Level shall be 450mm high above FGL.

16.3 The Design and drawings shall be submitted for approval prior to fabrication and installation.

17 Flooring, Skirting and Dado

17.1 Store area, Equipment Area

40 mm thick Cement concrete (IPS) flooring (1:2:4), aggregate size 10 mm down, conforming to IS 2571 with 2mm thick Heavy-duty epoxy coating (Industrial grade) of approved make on top as per manufacturer specifications and 10mm thick matching skirting of 100mm height.

17.2 SCADA Room, Control cum Office Room, Supervisor Room and Lobby

1200 mm X 1200 mm thick Heavy duty vitrified tile (8mm thick or more) flooring with matching skirting of 100mm height.

17.3 Battery Area/Room

Acid/ Alkali resistant tile flooring and 2100 height dado, Floor and dado tiles - 20mm and 12 mm thick respectively. However, in case of maintenance free batteries, vitrified tile (8mm thick) flooring and dado shall be provided.

17.4 Toilet

- 40 mm thick Ceramic tile (8mm thick) flooring and glazed tile (6mm thick) 2100 height dado.
- 20mm thick Granite stone finish over platform for wash basin.

17.5 Pantry

40 mm thick heavy duty vitrified tile (8 mm thick) flooring and glazed tile (6mm thick) 2100 mm height dado, 20mm thick Granite stone finish over service platform.

17.6 Passage/ Corridor

40 mm thick Heavy duty vitrified tile (8mm thick) flooring with matching skirting of 100mm height.

17.7 Steps

Kota stone (20 thick) or 50 thick cement concrete (IPS) flooring conforming to IS 2571.

17.8 All items shall be of reputed make. Only Items with approved samples by the Engineer shall be used.

18 Doors and Windows

18.1 Doors, windows, louvers and ventilators shall be made of AL sections (minimum average thickness 2.5mm), industrial grade, anodized (grade AC25, min. thickness 25 micron conforming to IS: 1868) or with polyester powder coating (Total DFT 50 microns conforming to IS: 13871) and shall be of approved make & colour shade. All sections, fittings and fixtures shall be anodized (min. thickness of coating 20 micron). The window and door shutters shall be of clear float/ wired/ ground glass as per design/ functional requirements. The doors in toile area shall be of steel frame with solid core (MDF) flush shutter, 35mm thick, with laminated finish on both sides conforming to IS: 2202.

18.2 AL Louvers, duct/ ventilation openings shall be provided as per functional requirement.

18.3 All doors, windows and ventilators shall be provided with all necessary fittings and fixtures

like handles, tower bolts, wind stays, hinges etc. of heavy duty anodized AL. All doors shall be provided with hydraulic door closure of required capacity.

18.4 All windows shall be provided with suitable AL grill of anodized sections with adequate thickness for security purposes.

18.5 Clear float glass for window and door shutter shall be of min 4mm and 6mm thickness respectively. Wired/ ground glass where provided shall be of min thickness 6mm.

18.6 Entrance door and door in passage shall be min. 1.5m wide (double leaf) x 2.1 m height while door for Conference room and Store room shall be min. 1.2m wide x 2.1m height. All other doors shall be min. 1.0m widex2.1m height except for WC which may be of 0.8m width.

18.7 Rolling shutters shall be of required size and shall be made of cold rolled steel strips with adequate gauge thickness (min. 18 gauge) and shall conform to IS 6248. Rolling shutter shall be provided with all fixture, accessories, paintings etc. all complete and shall be mechanically operated type.

19 Roofing

19.1 The roof of all buildings shall be provided with min. slope of 1:100 for effective drainage of rain water. The slope shall be achieved either by application of screed concrete of grade 1:2:4 (with 12.5mm down coarse aggregate) with min. 25mm thick CM 1:4 layer on top to achieve smooth surface to facilitate application of water proofing treatment.

19.2 The water proofing treatment shall be in situ five course water proofing treatment with APP (Atactic Polypropylene) modified Polymeric membrane over roof consisting of first coat of bitumen primer @ 0.40Kg per sqm, 2nd & 4th courses of bonding material @ 1.20 kg/sqm, which shall consist of blown type bitumen of grade 85/25 conforming to IS : 702, 3rd layer of roofing membrane APP modified Polymeric membrane 2.0 mm thick of 3.00 Kg/sqm weight consisting of five layers prefabricated with centre core as 100 micron HMHDPE film sandwiched on both sides with polymeric mix and the polymeric mix is protected on both sides with 20 micron HMHDPE film. The top most layer (5^{th} layer) shall be finished with brick tiles of class designation 10 grouted with cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement: 3 fine sand) mixed with 2% integral water proofing compound by weight of cement over a 12 mm layer of cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement: 3 fine sand) and finished neat. The water proofing treatment shall be extended over golla/ fillet and inner face of the parapet up to 450mm height.

19.3 The corners at parapet wall and slab shall be provided with 50 thick fillet/ golla in CM 1:3 with neat finish.

19.4 Required no. of rain water down take pipes min. 100mm dia. PVC pipes (UV resistant),

with 450x450mmx15mm deep khurra and MS grill at inlet shall be provided for rain water disposal.

20 Plinth protection and drain

20.1 750mm wide plinth protection with min. 75mm thickness of PCC (1:3:6) over 75 mm thick bed of dry brick ballast, 40mm nominal size well rammed and consolidated and grouted with fine sand, shall be provided around all the buildings.

20.2 A peripheral drain (except for Security room/ cabin) of min. internal size 250mm x 250mm with brick walls in CM 1:6 over 75mm thick PCC (1:3:6) bedding with 12mm thick plaster in CM 1:5 and 25thk PCC (1:3:6) coping at top shall be provided along the periphery of the plinth protection for collection and disposal of rain water from building roof.

21 Plinth filling for buildings

Plinth beam, when provided, shall be taken minimum 200mm below FGL. The plinth filling below Ground floor (GF) for all buildings shall be provided with following specifications.

(ii) Well compacted sub-grade

(iii) Well compacted boulder soling with interstices filled with sand over compacted sub-grade.

(iv) 75mm thick PCC 1:3:6 over (ii)

(v) 100mm thick PCC 1:2:4 over (iii)

(vi) 40mm thick floor finish over (iv)

22 Anti- termite Treatment

In case of presence of termites at the project site, an anti-termite treatment shall be provided for all foundation pits and building plinth in MCR building conforming to IS: 6313 to control entry of termites

23 Plumbing & Sanitary Works

23.1 Toilet block shall have following min. fittings:

- Wall mounted WC (Western type) 390 mm high with toilet paper roll holder, low height flushing tank and all fittings
- A set of 2 wall mounted Urinals (430 x 260 x 350 mm size) with flushing tank and all fittings (Gent's wash room only)
- Wash basin (550 x 400 mm) over concrete platform with all fittings including 2-pillar cocks
- Wall mirror (600 x 450 x 6 mm thick clear float glass) with hard board backing
- CP brass towel rail (600 x 20 mm) with C.P. brass brackets – one each in common

area and bathroom (bathroom if applicable)

- Soap holder and liquid soap dispenser one each in common area and bathroom (bathroom if applicable)
- Shower and mixer for hot and cold water in bathroom (if applicable)
- Ventilators – Mechanical exhaust facility of adequate capacity
- Overhead PVC water storage tank – Capacity 1000 litres (common for both wash rooms) (2000 litres in case bathroom is to be provided)

23.2 Pantry room shall be provided with kitchen sink cum drain board and provision for installation of Water Cooler.

23.3 One toilet room with provision of WC and Wash basin shall be provided at Security Room near main gate.

23.4 Necessary plumbing lines for MCR building and Security Room near main gate.

23.5 All sanitary ware, fittings and fixtures shall be of reputed Make and Type and approved by the Engineer. All fittings, fastener, grating shall be of CP brass conforming to relevant BIS standards.

24 Painting & Other Finishes

Painting and white wash/ colour wash for the buildings shall conform to relevant BIS standards. The make and colour shade of the finish shall be as advised and approved by the Engineer.

Internal Walls except toilets & battery room	Acrylic emulsion (for MCR) & Oil bound distemper (for LCR/ Security Room)
Battery room	Acid/ Alkali resistant tiled dado of 2100 mm height & Acid resistant resin-based epoxy paint above dado (Vitrified tile flooring and dado with oil bound distemper in case of maintenance free batteries)
Toilet	Oil bound distemper
External Walls	All weather proof cement based acrylic emulsion paint, exterior grade
MMS foundations/ Earth pit Enclosure	Cement paint
Underside of roof slab	White wash

Air-conditioned areas	Underside of roof slab- Under deck insulation with 50mm thick mineral wool, min. density 45 kg/ m3 and Gypsum board false ceiling with GI grid/ Gypsum tile (600x600 mm x 12 thick) false ceiling with AL grid as per manufacturer's details
Structural steel work	2 coats of synthetic enamel paint over 2 coats of suitable primer

25 Air conditioning & Ventilation for MCR and Other Buildings

25.1 All buildings shall be equipped with appropriate numbers of fans for effective heat dissipation.

25.2 In MCR building, the supervisor room, Conference room and SCADA room shall have split type air conditioning units.

26 Fire Extinguishers

26.1 All buildings shall be installed with required no. of fire extinguishers as per relevant BIS standard and NBC. Liquefied CO_2 / foam / DCP type fire extinguisher shall be upright type of capacity 9 kg conforming to IS 15683 / IS 2878.

26.2 The fire extinguisher shall be suitable for fighting fire of Oils, Solvents, Gases, Paints, Varnishes, Electrical Wiring, Live Machinery Fires, and all Flammable Liquid & Gas.

27 Sand buckets

27.1 Sand buckets shall be wall mounted made from at least 24SWG sheet with bracket fixing on wall conforming to IS 2546.

27.2 All buildings shall be provided with required no. of sand buckets as per relevant BIS standard and NBC. 4 No. of Bucket stands with four buckets on each stand shall be provided in the Transformer Yard.

28 Sign Boards and Danger Boards

28.1 The sign board containing brief description of major components of the power plant as well as the complete power plant in general shall be installed at appropriate locations of the power plant as approved by Engineer

28.2 The Signboard shall be made of steel plate of not less than 3 mm. Letters on the board shall be with appropriate illumination arrangements.

28.3 Safety signs, building evacuation plan and direction signs, assembly points shall also be placed at strategic locations.

28.4 The Contractor shall provide to the Engineer, detailed specifications of the sign boards.

29 Masonry Work

29.1 The masonry work shall be of bricks, laterite blocks (as per site conditions) or concrete

blocks.

29.2 All external walls of buildings shall be 230mm and internal walls shall be 230mm or 115mm as per requirements.

29.3 All concrete block masonry walls shall be min. 200mm thick.

29.4 Brick work shall be in cement mortar (CM) 1:6 & 1:4 for 230 mm and 115 mm thick brick wall respectively unless specified.

29.5 Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, Bricks shall be of class designation 7.5 conforming to IS: 1077, IS: 2212 & IS: 3495.

29.6 All concrete blocks shall be of min. compressive strength of 7.5 N/mm^2 and shall be of Grade-A conforming to IS: 2185.

29.7 The laterite blocks shall conform to IS: 3620.

29.8 All buildings shall be provided with suitable damp-proof course (DPC). The DPC shall be with PCC (1:2:4) using 6 down coarse aggregate and water proofing admixture. The min. thickness of DPC shall be 40mm.

29.9 The construction of brick masonry shall conform to IS: 2212. Construction of Concrete block masonry shall conform to IS: 2572.

30 Plastering, Pointing & Coping Works

30.1 All brick masonry work shall be provided with plaster.

30.2 Wall and ceiling plaster shall be in cement mortar (CM) 1:6 and 1:3 respectively.

30.3 Thickness of plaster shall be 18mm and 12mm respectively for rough and smooth surface of the masonry wall. The ceiling plaster shall be 6mm thick.

30.4 All joints in stone masonry shall be raked and pointed in cement mortar (CM) 1:3 except specified otherwise.

30.5 Exposed top surface of brick or stone masonry shall be provided with 25 mm thick plain cement concrete (PCC) coping (1:2:4) with trawl finish. All exposed coping shall be provided with suitable slope and projection for easy drainage of water.

30.6 All door and window chajja shall be provided with 10mm wide drip course.

31 Building Water Supply & Plumbing Works

31.1 C-PVC pipes shall be used for all internal building water supply works while all external water supply pipes shall be uPVC conforming to relevant BIS standard.

31.2 Rain water pipe shall be of PVC conforming to relevant BIS standard.

31.3 All sewerage, waste water and ventilation pipes shall be of HDPE conforming to relevant BIS standard.

31.4 MCR building and Security room shall be connected to Sewage treatment facility including all associated works like Manholes etc.

32 Sewage Treatment facility

The Contractor shall design & provide soak pit and septic tank for treatment of sewage and waste water from MCR building and Security room. The design of the septic tank shall conform to IS 2470 (Part 1). However, in case of ground water within 1.5m of finished grade level or the soil strata being of low permeability (permeability ≤ 10-6 m/s) where septic tank and soak pit arrangement is not effective, suitable packaged sewage treatment plant of reputed make/manufacture shall be provided. The sewage treatment facility shall be of required capacity and of proven design suitable for total of 15 people.

33 Pipe & Cable Trenches

33.1 All trenches inside the building and transformer area shall be of RCC. The min. wall and base slab thickness shall be 100mm for depth ≤ 850mm and 150mm for depths > 850mm.

33.2 The trench shall be designed for loads as specified under 'Design Loads'. External trenches shall be kept min. 100mm above FGL to avoid entry of rain water. In case of straight length of the trench being more than 40m, suitable expansion joints with PVC water stop shall be provided.

33.3 Internal trenches (inside buildings) shall be provided with chequered plate (min. 8mm thick with stiffening angle ISA 50x50x6 @ 750 mm c/c for trench width greater than 800 mm) covers while external trench shall have precast concrete covers.

33.4 Min. thickness of precast cover shall be 50mm. Both bearing edges of the cable trench and all edges of pre-cast concrete covers shall be provided with min. 50x50x6 mm edge protection angle with lugs.

33.5 The trench cover (chequered or pre – cast both) shall be provided with suitable lifting hooks.

33.6 As required, suitable MS insert plates shall be provided on trench wall to support the cable rack/ pipe.

33.7 The trench bed shall have a slope of approx. 1(V):250(H) along and 1(V):50(H) across the length of the trench. The cable trench shall have a dewatering sump(s) of size 450x450x450 mm depth at suitable location to facilitate collection & pumping out of rain water from the trench.

33.8 The external buried cables shall be laid in excavated trench as specified under specifications for Electrical works.

34 Transformer Yard Civil Works

34.1 Transformer and equipment foundations shall be founded on piles/isolated spread footings or block foundation depending on the final geotechnical investigation report and

functional requirements.

34.2 In case of transformer oil tank capacity ≥ 2000 litres, the transformer foundation shall have its own soak pit which would cover the area of the transformer and cooler banks, so as to collect any spillage of oil in case of emergency. The retention capacity of the soak pit shall be equal to volume of the transformer oil (excluding free space above gravel) and it shall be filled with granite stone gravel of size 40mm, uniformly graded, with 200 mm free space above gravel fill.

34.3 In case of transformer oil tank capacity more ≥ 5000 litres, the soak pit shall be connected to a separate burnt oil pit through discharge pipe (300 mm dia) and shall be suitably sized to accommodate full oil volume (excluding free board above inlet pipe) of the transformer connected to it, without backflow. In this case the capacity of the soak pit may be reduced to min. 1/3rd of the total transformer oil volume. The burnt oil pit shall be further connected to oily water drainage system. The water shall be discharged into the nearest drain by gravity flow or pumping after suitable treatment as per statutory and code provisions.

34.4 Both, the transformer soak including side walls and the burnt oil pit shall be of RCC and shall be provided with sump (min. 500 mm x 500 mm x 400mm deep) and slope of 1:50 in concrete screed of 1:1 – ½:3 to the floor slab towards the sump pit. The oil collection pit shall be provided with 20mm dia. MS rung ladder with 2 coats of epoxy paint over 2 coats of primer, a manhole & removable RCC cover. The inside of oil collection pit shall be plastered with 6 mm thick CM 1:6 and painted with 2 coats of epoxy paint over 2 coats of primer.

34.5 The area around the transformer and equipment shall be covered with uniformly graded granite stone gravel of size 40mm.

34.6 The area shall be provided with galvanized chain link fence of height min 1.8m with 3.5m wide gate.

34.6.1 The fencing shall be of galvanized iron chain link mesh fabric with internal, corner and stay posts of hot dipped GI angle (min. ISA 65x65x6 mm).

34.6.2 All GI posts shall be supported with min. 300 mm dia. and 850 mm deep (below GL) piles in M20 cement concrete (nominal mix 1:1.5:3). The column posts shall be extended into the pile up to 800mm with 50mm cover at the bottom. The pile shall project 150mm above GL. The intermediate, corner and stay posts shall be supported by angle struts that shall have the same foundation as that of the main posts.

34.6.3 Spacing of intermediate posts shall not be more than 2.5m. Every 10th intermediate post shall be provided with a stay post while every corner post shall be provided with two stay posts on either side.

34.6.4 The GI chain link mesh fabric (40x40 mm with min. wire gauge 3.15mm, both ends twisted) and fencing shall conform to IS: 2721.

34.6.5 Each fence panel, in lieu of tie wire, shall be provided with 35x35x3mm GI edge angle at top and bottom with mesh fabric firmly secured to them and to intermediate support angles.

34.6.6 All MS sections shall be painted with 2 coats of epoxy paint of approved make and shade over 2 coats of suitable primer.

34.7 The Gate of size 3.5m shall be of MS pipe (medium class conforming to IS: 1161) frame with hard drawn steel wire fabric mesh (50x50mmx3mm thick conforming to IS: 1566) including all accessories and fittings. MS angle posts shall conform to IS 2062.

34.8 In addition to main gate, a wicket gate of MS pipe (medium class conforming to IS: 1161) frame with 1.0 m width with hard drawn steel wire fabric (50x50x3mm thick conforming to IS: 1566) shall be provided for man entry for maintenance purpose.

34.9 The transformer yard fencing work shall conform to CEIG requirements.

34.10 The requirement of fire barrier wall between transformers shall be as per Electricity Rules and IS: 1646 recommendations. Minimum wall thickness shall be 230mm for RCC wall and 300mm for masonry wall.

35 PV Module Cleaning System

35.1 Wet Cleaning System

35.1.1 The Contractor shall estimate the water requirements for cleaning the photovoltaic modules at least once in two weeks or at a closer frequency as per the soiling conditions prevailing at site. Also, the contractor is required to plan the water storage accordingly with provision of a tank of suitable capacity for this purpose. However, min. consumption of 2 Ltr / Sqm of surface area of SPV module shall be considered in estimation of required quantity of water storage.

35.1.2 A regular supply of suitable quantity of water shall be ensured by the contractor to cater day-to-day requirement of drinking water and for cleaning of PV modules during entire O&M period.

35.1.3 Water used for drinking & PV module cleaning purpose shall generally be of potable quality and fit for cleaning the modules with TDS generally not more than 75 PPM. In case of higher salt contents, the water shall be thoroughly squeezed off to prevent salt deposition over module surface. However, water with TDS more than 200 PPM shall not be used directly for module cleaning without suitable treatment to control the TDS within acceptable limits. The water must be free from any grit and any physical

contaminants that could damage the panel surface.

35.1.4 If required, for settlement of any grit/ unacceptable suspended particles in the water a settling tank shall be installed before the inlet of the storage tank. Suitable arrangement for discharge/ disposal of sediment/ slush shall be provided in silting chamber by gravity disposal in surface drain or with provision of sludge sump and pump of adequate capacity.

35.1.5 The module cleaning system shall include construction of RCC tank or supply and installation of Ground mounted PVC tank (s) of required storage capacity, pumps (including 1 No. standby pump), water supply mains and flexible hose pipes, taps, valves (NRV, Butterfly valve, Ball valve, Gate valve, PRV, scour valve etc.), Water hammer arrester(s), pressure gauge, flow meter etc. as per the planning & design.

35.1.6 In case of over ground water storage tank, the contractor shall check its effect on plant performance through shadow analysis. The PVC storage tank shall conform to IS: 12701. The valves shall conform to IS: 778. A suitable metal sheet canopy for protection from direct sunlight shall be provided over the tank area.

35.1.7 The water supply mains could be either of GI, uPVC or HDPE, however, the vertical pipe connecting supply main to the discharge point shall be of GI.

35.1.8 Masonry chamber shall be provided for Main gate valve at pump end. Whereas, as per requirements, at other locations either a masonry or GI/ HDPE pipe chamber may be provided.

35.1.9 Module cleaning procedure and pressure requirement at discharge point shall be as per the recommendation of PV module manufacturer. However, discharge pressure at outlet shall not be less than 5kgf/cm^2 (0.5 MPa).

35.1.10 All the pipes thus laid shall be buried in ground at least 150mm below FGL or laid above ground clamping on suitable concrete support blocks. In case of above ground piping only GI pipes shall be used.

35.2 Dry Cleaning System

35.2.1 The dry cleaning system shall be robotic type with microfibre or polymer based brushes.

35.2.2 Supplier Qualification: The Robotic Cleaning System Supplier/Sub-Contractor must have experience of having successfully completed Design, Engineering, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of Robotic Module Cleaning systems for at least 2 Solar PV Projects of minimum capacity of 5 MW in the last 5 years. Such systems must have been in satisfactory operation for at least 12 months from the date of Commissioning. The Contractor shall submit supporting documents as credentials, including Purchase Orders, Commissioning Reports, Performance Certificate of successful operation from

the procurer.

35.2.3 The Scope of Supply and installation shall include module cleaning system units, docking stations, communication tools, charging system, spares, remote operation management & analytics tools, SCADA communication tools and any other system related requirement required for successful installation & operation of the system.

35.2.4 The system shall be designed for operation under the climatic conditions at site, as specified elsewhere in this specification. Module cleaning system shall be effective under a relative humidity of minimum 75% or as per site specific value observed over last 25 years.

35.2.5 The Robotic Cleaning system shall be self-powered, with battery backup (no external supply). The battery shall be compliant with IEC 62133: Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes - Safety requirements for portable sealed secondary cells, and for batteries made from them, for use in portable applications.

35.2.6 The Contractor shall ensure the efficacy of the module cleaning system with respect to the local soil. The Contractor shall submit a test report for applicability of proposed cleaning system for site specific soil as per standardized testing procedures from an accredited laboratory.

35.2.7 The compatibility of the Robotic Cleaning System with the PV Modules so as to maintain the validity of the PV Module Performance Warranties shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Contractor shall submit a certificate of conformance from the PV Module Supplier to this effect.

35.2.8 Impact of cleaning brush/microfiber on the coatings of modules shall be tested as per IEC 62788-7-3.

35.2.9 Robotic cleaning system shall be provided with docking stations and arrangement of rails for movement. Docking stations shall be provided at the start and end of MMS table rows as per requirement. Design of docking station and rails shall conform to relevant Indian standards or as per OEMs recommendations.

35.2.10 Unless specified otherwise in OEMs recommendations, material for docking stations and rails shall be anodized extruded Aluminium (Class designation 64430 and 65032 conforming to IS: 733) or galvanized steel (grades as applicable for MMS). The minimum thickness of anodization coating and galvanization coating shall be 25 microns and 80 microns respectively.

35.2.11 The cleaning robot shall have provision to return to its docking station automatically in the event of wind gust of pre-defined criticality, which shall be identified during detailed

engineering. High wind scenario refers to the wind speed beyond which the cleaning robots shall not be recommended to operate by the Equipment Supplier.

35.2.12 The system shall be able to withstand site specific wind speed in standing position at docking station.

35.2.13 The system shall be able to be functional in variable ground slopes of minimum 5-degree with reference to the ground.

35.2.14 The necessary design considerations for the mounting the robotic system shall be incorporated in the Module Mounting Structure design, foundation design as well as PV array layout, in addition to the specifications provided elsewhere in this Section.

35.2.15 The Robotic Cleaning system shall be integrated with the Plant SCADA.

35.2.16 The Contractor shall set up a Prototype in the factory to match actual designed MMS, Bridge and Docking station, with modules of appropriate rating for each table length, prior to mass production.

36 Underground Liquid Retaining RCC Structures

36.1 The top of the UG tank shall be 250 mm above FGL.

36.2 The tank shall have clear free board of 300mm above MWL.

36.3 The tank bottom shall have a slope of 1:100 towards drainage sump (500x500x500 mm deep). The slope shall be provided either in structural slab or in screed concrete (1:2:4) trawl finished. 1000x1000 mm size Manhole in roof slab and 20 mm MS rung ladder shall be provided for easy access to the storage tank and silting chamber for periodic cleaning. The manhole shall be covered with RCC precast cover. 50x50x6 mm MS angle with lugs shall be provided around precast cover and tank slab opening for edge protection. Rungs shall be painted with 2 coats of epoxy paint over 2 coats of primer.

36.4 The underground RCC tank shall be designed for following load conditions:

- External earth pressure + hydrostatic pressure due to ground water table (to be considered at FGL for design purposes) + Surcharge of 20 kN/ Sqm and Tank Empty.
- Tank full up to MWL and no external loads

36.5 The design shall conform to IS: 3370 with maximum crack width of 0.1mm for wall, bottom slab and roof slab. Min. grade of concrete shall be M30 (M35 in coastal areas, marshy and saturated soils) conforming to IS: 456. Suitable construction joints shall be provided as per provisions of IS: 3370 (Part 1). Water proofing admixture conforming to relevant BIS standard and of approved make shall be added to concrete as per manufacturer's recommendations.

36.6 The underground water tank shall be tested for water tightness as per the provisions of

IS 3370 (Part-4). In case any leakage is noticed the same shall be repaired by injection of cement grout installing suitable nozzles around affected areas. Outside face of water tank in contact with water and soil and underside of roof slab shall be painted with 2 coats of epoxy paint.

37 Transmission Line Structures

Galvanized 220 kV and 132 kV Transmission Line towers, Tower extensions & accessories and 11 kV, 22kV, 22kV & 33 kV transmission towers/poles & accessories which shall be designed following latest guidelines of respective DISCOM / STU or CTU. Poles at corner with angle > 10° shall be provided with 4-pole structure or lattice tower. Use of Pre-stressed cement concrete spun poles is not acceptable.

38 Miscellaneous structures

38.1 Support structure for weather monitoring device

38.1.1 Weather monitoring device shall be mounted on tubular steel pole of required height. The pole shall conform to IS: 2713.

38.1.2 The pole shall be secured to an independent RCC foundation structure through Base plate and Anchor bolt assembly.

38.1.3 200 long 20 dia. rods shall be welded to the pole at 300 mm C/c for access to the device for maintenance purpose.

38.1.4 The support structure shall be hot dip galvanized.

38.2 Support structures for SCB

38.2.1 When supported independently, the SCB shall be mounted on a structural steel supporting frame of galvanized ISMC 75.

38.2.2 Column post and bracings shall be supported with 300 mm (min.) diameter and 850 mm (min.) deep below GL piles in cement concrete (nominal mix 1:1:2). The column post and bracings shall be extended into the piles upto 800 mm with 50mm cover at the bottom.

38.2.3 The pile shall project 200 mm above GL.

38.2.4 The support structure shall hot-dip galvanized and of adequate height to ensure min. ground clearance of 800 mm to SCB unit.

C Quality Assurance and Inspection of Civil & Structural Works

1 Introduction

1.1 This part of the specification covers the sampling, testing and quality assurance requirement (including construction tolerances and acceptance criteria) for all civil and structural works

covered in this specification.

1.2 This part of the technical specification shall be read in conjunction with other parts of the technical specifications, general technical requirements & erection conditions of the contract which covers common QA requirements. Wherever IS code or standards have been referred they shall be the latest revisions.

1.3 The rate for respective items of work or price shall include the cost for all works, activities, equipment, instrument, personnel, material etc. whatsoever associated to comply with sampling, testing and quality assurance requirement including construction tolerances and acceptance criteria and as specified in subsequent clauses of this part of the technical specifications.

1.4 The QA and QC activities in all respects as specified in the technical specifications/ drawings / data sheets / quality plans / contract documents shall be carried out at no extra cost.

1.5 The contractor shall prepare detailed construction and erection methodology scheme which shall be compatible to the requirements of the desired progress of work execution, quality measures, prior approvals from statutory authorities etc. if any and the same shall be got approved from the Engineer.

1.6 If required, work methodology may be revised/ reviewed at every stage of execution of work at site, to suit the site conditions, work progress commensurate with project schedule by the contractor at no extra cost to the Engineer

2 QA and QC Manpower

2.1 The contractor shall nominate one overall QA coordinator for the contract detailing the name, designation, contact details and address at the time of post bid discussions.

2.2 All correspondence related to Quality Assurance shall be addressed by the contractor's QA coordinator to the Engineer.

2.3 Employer/ Consultant shall address all correspondence related to Quality issues to the contractor's QA coordinator. The contractor's QA coordinator shall be responsible for co-ordination of Quality activities between various divisions of the contractor and their sub-vendors on one hand & with Engineer on the other hand.

2.4 The contractor shall appoint a dedicated, experienced and competent QA & QC in-charge at site, preferably directly reporting to the Project Manager, supported as necessary by experienced personnel, to ensure the effective implementation of the approved QAP.

2.5 The contractor shall finalize and submit a deployment schedule of QA & QC personnel along with their details to Engineer for approval/ acceptance and further shall ensure their availability well before the start of the concern activity.

3 Laboratory and Field Testing

3.1 The contractor shall make necessary provisions to provide all facilities required for QA & QC activities by setting up a field laboratory for QA and QC activities in line with the indicative field QA & QC laboratory set-up.

3.2 The Laboratory building shall be constructed and installed with adequate facilities to meet the requirement of envisaged test setup. Temperature and humidity controls shall be available wherever necessary during testing of samples.

3.3 The quality plan shall identify the testing equipment/ instrument, which the contractor shall deploy and equip the field quality laboratory for meeting the field quality plan requirements.

3.4 The contractor shall furnish a comprehensive list of testing equipment/ instrument required to meet the planned/scheduled tests for the execution of works for Engineer's acceptance/ approval.

3.5 The contractor shall mobilize the requisite laboratory equipment and QA & QC manpower at least 15 days prior to the planned test activity as per the schedule of tests.

3.6 In case contractor desires to hire the services of any established laboratory nearby for any field tests then he shall ensure that the subject laboratory is well equipped with all requisite testing facilities and qualified QA & QC staff and this shall not affect in anyway the work progress.

3.7 All equipment and instruments in the laboratory/ field shall be calibrated before the commencement of tests and then at regular intervals, as per the manufacturer's recommendation and as directed by the Engineer. The calibration certificates shall specify the fitness of the equipment and instruments within the limit of tolerance for use. Contractor shall arrange for calibration of equipment and instruments by an NABL / NPL accredited agency and the calibration report shall be submitted to Engineer.

3.8 The tests which cannot be carried out in the field laboratory shall be done at a laboratory of repute. This includes selected IITs, NCB, CSMRS, reputed government / autonomous laboratories / organizations, NITs and other reputed testing laboratories. The test samples for such test shall be jointly selected and sealed by the engineer and thereafter these shall be sent to the concerned laboratory through the covering letter signed by Engineer. Test report along with the recommendations shall be obtained from the laboratories without delay and submitted to Engineer.

3.9 Based on the schedule of work agreed with the Engineer and the approved FQP, the contractor shall prepare a schedule of tests and submit them to the Engineer and organize to carry out the tests as scheduled/agreed.

4 Sampling and Testing of Construction Materials

4.1 The method of sampling for testing of construction materials and work / job samples shall be

as per the relevant BIS / standards / codes and in line with the requirements of the technical specifications / quality plans.

4.2 All samples shall be jointly drawn, signed and sealed wherever required, by the contractor and the engineer or his authorized representative.

4.3 The contractor shall carry out testing in accordance with the relevant IS standards/ codes and in line with the requirements of the technical specifications / quality plans. Where no specific testing procedure is mentioned, the tests shall be carried out as per the best prevalent engineering practices and to the directions of the Engineer.

4.4 All testing shall be done in the presence of Engineer or his authorized representative in a NABL accredited / Govt. Laboratory acceptable to Engineer.

4.5 The test samples shall be jointly selected and sealed and signed by the Site-in-charge and thereafter these shall be sent to the concerned laboratory.

4.6 The test report along with the recommendations shall be obtained from the laboratory without delay and submitted to Engineer.

5 Purchase and Service

5.1 All structural steel shall be procured only from main steel producers In case of non-availability of some of the sections with main steel producers, the contractor may propose to procure the sections from the re-rollers of the main steel producers, the name of such re-rollers will have to be cleared by the Engineer for which details such as BIS approval, main steel producer's approval, past experience for production of sections of specified material, details of machines, plant, testing facilities etc.

5.2 Confirmation that the process control and manufacturing of steel sections by re-rollers shall be same as that of main steel producers, that billets for re-rolling will only be sourced from main steel producers shall be furnished with regard to re-roller.

5.3 For Module Mounting Structures (MMS), sources of steel other than those specified under this clause may also be used subject to the condition that they otherwise meet the requirements of the Technical Specifications / Bid documents. Even after clearance of re-rollers, induction of billets with identified and correlated Mill test certificates (MTC) in the process of re-rolling, sampling of steel, quality checks thereof and stamping of final product for further identification and correlation with MTC prior to dispatch shall be the responsibility of the contractor and these shall be performed in presence of the authorized representative of the main Contractor.

5.4 Reinforcement steel shall be procured only from main steel producers and Mill test certificates (MTC) shall be obtained and submitted to the Engineer for correlation.

6 Field Quality Plan

6.1 Well before the start of the work, the contractor shall prepare and submit the Field Quality Plans to Employer for approval, which shall detail out for all the works, equipment, services, quality practices and procedures etc. in line with the requirement of the technical specifications to be followed by the contractor at site.

6.2 This FQP shall cover all the items / activities covered in the contract / schedule of items required, right from material procurement to completion of the work at site.

6.3 An Indicative Field & Manufacturing Quality Plan for civil, structural and MMS works is enclosed with this specification for reference as Annexure-E.

7 General QA Requirements

7.1 The contractor shall ensure that the works, BOIs and services under the scope of Contract, whether manufactured or performed within contractor's works or at his subcontractor's premises or at the project site or at any other place of work, are in accordance with Technical specification, applicable standards / codes, approved drawings / data sheets / quality plans and BOQ. All the works, BOIs and services shall be carried out as per the best prevalent engineering practices and to the directions of the Engineer.

Equipment	**UOM**	**Approx. Qty.**
Cube moulds for cement testing	nos.	4
Sieve shaker	nos.	1
Sieve for sand, coarse and fine aggregate	set	1
Sieve for coarse aggregate	set	1
Slump testing equipment	nos.	6
Oven	nos.	2
Physical balance	nos.	1
Thermometer	nos.	4
Burret	nos.	2
Measuring cylinder	nos.	9
Measuring flask	nos.	3
Compression testing machine	set	1
Cube mould for concrete	nos.	10
Mechanical weighing machine	nos.	1 (100kg capacity)
Drum type concrete mixer (for trial mixes)	nos.	1
Proctor testing equipment	set	1

7.2 Notes

- The equipment listed above is indicative and minimum required. Additional equipment, if any, required for successful completion of work shall be provided /arranged by the contractor.
- All test reports/ inspection reports shall be submitted in soft copy also and shall be available at site for easy access to the Engineer.
- Based on the schedule (L2/L3 Network), Quality control & Quality Assurance Work plan shall be finalized by the contractor and the same shall be submitted to Engineer for acceptance/approval.

D Performance Measurement Procedure

1 Performance Ratio (PR)

Performance Ratio (PR) test for Operational Acceptance of the plant shall be performed as per the procedure attached in Annexure-C: PG Test Procedure.

2 Capacity Utilization Factor (CUF)

Capacity Utilization Factor of the plant shall be calculated as pe the procedure attached in Annexure-G: Operations and Maintenance Agreement.

E Battery Energy Storage System

1 Scope of Works

The Scope of Work covered under this specification shall be but not limited to the following.

1.1 Initial Design and Fabrication

For the initial design and fabrication of the equipment, the Contractor shall

- Design, fabricate, and assemble a fully functional, transportable BESS that meets the requirements delineated herein. This shall include a control system that provides standard input/output channels and appropriate control actions for all required operational and protective features.
- Fully document the design and expected performance of the BESS by means of documents, drawings, reports, data, and other submittals, as required herein.
- Perform factory acceptance testing of the BESS.
- Conduct design review meetings during initial design and fabrication, in Consultation with the Employer with special reference to the geographical/climatic conditions of the Project site.
- Obtain site-specific data in preparation for developing installation implementation plans.
- Develop site installation/construction drawings, specifications, and calculations.

- Supply any special equipment and tools required for maintenance of the BESS.
- Supply an initial complement of spare parts (as per OEM recommendations and to meet the BESS Availability Guarantee).
- Provide warranty for the entire BESS and its constituent equipment.

1.2 Transportation and Site Setup

Interconnection of the BESS with the grid is at the point of common connection (PCC). The Contractor shall be responsible for all equipment and installation activities up to the system side of the PCC. The Contractor will be responsible for completing the necessary work for interconnection point.

N.B. Trucks/carriers no longer than 20ft long may be feasible for transport of material.

1.3 Installation/Interconnection

For installation/interconnection, the Contractor shall

- Develop drawings, specifications, and calculations for Contractor's scope of installation equipment and services (that is, up to the BESS side of the PCC).
- Develop detailed start-up and site acceptance test (SAT) plans.
- Obtain all permits necessary to transport the BESS to the site.
- Ship the BESS to the project site.
- Assemble BESS components on site to produce a functional system (as required).
- Perform start-up testing and SAT of the BESS.
- Provide on-site Contractor representative during installation and/or interconnection activities by the Employer and during start-up and SAT of the BESS by Contractor.
- Obtain permits necessary to prepare the site and to install and interconnect the BESS to the grid.
- Provide a complete set of as-built drawings.
- Provide a training class for the Employer's technicians and maintenance personnel.

1.4 Operation and Maintenance

Employer intends to entrust the operation and maintenance (O&M) of the BESS on comprehensive basis to the Contractor on turnkey for the 5 (Five) years. The rates quoted by bidder for Comprehensive O&M of the Plant Facilities on yearly basis for 5 years shall be inclusive of the replacement costs if any.

1.5 Definitions

- **PCC** – Point of common connection, the electrical boundary between the Solar PV Power Plant and the electrical network.

- **Host Utility** – Himachal Pradesh State Electricity Board Limited (HPSEBL)
- **Unit battery** – A unit battery is the minimum field-replaceable stored energy component or assembly. It may consist of one or more electrochemical cells, electrically interconnected in any series and/or series–parallel configuration. A unit battery has one (and not more than one) set of positive and negative terminals, by which it is interconnected with the rest of the storage system.
- **FAT** – Factory Acceptance Test
- **BESS** – AC Coupled, containerized energy storage system based on commercially available electrochemical storage solutions, capable of receiving, storing and delivering electrical energy at specified rate(s) suitable for the application laid out in the specifications herein. BESS shall comprise of unit batteries, battery management system (BMS), Bi-directional PCU, Transformers, Auxiliary sub-systems such as HVAC and fire suppression systems, Communication sub-systems etc. to operate at rated capacity.

  Note: Outdoor type Bi-directional PCU and Transformers are acceptable.
- **BMS** - or Battery Management System, is any electronic system that manages a rechargeable battery (cell or battery pack), including protecting the battery from operating outside its Safe Operating Area, monitoring its state, calculating secondary data, reporting that data, controlling its environment, authenticating it and / or balancing it.
- **Available or Dispatchable or throughput energy** is the sum total of energy (kWh) delivered from the BESS at the point of interconnection of the BESS with the Solar PV Array fields.

2 Site-Specific Implementation Requirements

2.1 Procurement-Specific Location and Site Characteristics for Design

Table-1 below lists supply-specific location and site characteristics.

Table 1: Procurement-Specific Location and Site Characteristics

Item	Characteristic
Location	Rangreek, Near Rong Tong Hydro Power Station, District – Lahaul and Spiti, Himachal Pradesh
Site characteristics:	
Precipitation	Mostly in the form of Snow – up to 6 ft. in the Winter Months

Seismic Zone (Geological Survey of India, 2014)	Lahaul and Spiti district falls in seismic zone 4
Design elevation	12,000 feet above sea level
Electrical infrastructure: AC system interconnection requirement at Point of Connection (PCC)	22 kV, 50 Hz, 3 phase, wye or delta, 3-wire or 4-wire The BESS will be connected to Host Utility grid at site-specific voltage, frequency, and phase configuration. The BESS shall be designed for maximum flexibility with regard to site-specific voltages, frequency, phase imbalance, and protection requirements.
Electrical infrastructure: Expected variations in voltage, frequency and phase imbalance at PCC	Voltage: ±15% (Poor due to nearest substation at 120 km) Frequency: 49.5 Hz to 50.2 Hz Phase Imbalance: ±3%

2.2 BESS Interconnection

The BESS will be interconnected with the Host Utility grid at PCC. It is expected that the PCC will be at the Host Utility low-voltage ac bus or feeder or at the low-voltage terminals of a Host Utility distribution class transformer, whichever is applicable. However, the same must be finalized by the Contractor after consultation with the Host Utility.

2.3 Grid Characteristics

The BESS shall be capable of continuous operation under variable voltage, frequency and phase imbalance conditions at the PCC, as described in Table-1. Information on available fault current and other characteristics of the Host Utility grid will be provided by the Host Utility. The Contractor shall confirm, for each Host Utility site, that this information has been received and understood during the site-specific engineering phase.

2.4 Codes and Standards

IEC 62485-2	Safety requirements for secondary batteries and battery installations - to meet requirements on safety aspects associated with the erection, use, inspection, maintenance and disposal	Applicable only for Lead Acid and NiCd / NiMH batteries

UL 1642 or UL 1973, Appendix E (cell) or IEC 62619 (cell) + IEC 63056 (cell)	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes – Safety requirements for secondary lithium cells and batteries, for use in industrial applications	Required for Cell
UL 1973 (battery) or (IEC 62619 (battery) + IEC 63056 (battery))	Batteries for Use in Stationary, Vehicle Auxiliary Power and Light Electric Rail (LER) Applications / Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes - Safety requirements for secondary lithium cells and batteries, for use in industrial applications	Either UL 1642 or UL1973 or (IEC 62619 + IEC 63056) is required for the Battery level
IEC 62281 / UN 38.3	Safety of primary and secondary lithium cells and batteries during transport: Applicable for storage systems using Lithium Ion chemistries	Required for both Battery and Cell.
IEC 61850/ DNP3	Communications networks and management systems. (BESS control system communication)	
UL 9540 or (IEC TS 62933-5-1 + IEC 62933-5-2)	Electrical energy storage (EES) systems - Part 5-1: Safety considerations for grid integrated EES systems – General specification / Standard for Energy Storage Systems and Equipment	Either UL9540 or (IEC 62933-5-1 + IEC 62933-5-2) is required for BESS system level
UL 9540A	Standard for Thermal runaway	Required for BESS system level

3 Technical Specification of Battery Energy Storage System

3.1 Procurement-Specific Ratings and Requirements

Table-2 below specifies project-specific BESS capabilities and ratings for this Project.

Table 2: Supply-Specific Ratings and Requirements

Item Description	Requirement

Battery Technology	Any battery technology with totally Maintenance Free suitable for operation in site-specific climatic conditions can be used.
Rated No of Cycles (Minimum)	4000 cycles at rated energy capacity at minimum 80% Depth of Discharge (DoD) at 25°C and 0.5 C Rate of Discharge
MVA Rating	0.5 MVA
Power rating* (A)	0.5 MW, continuous
Energy rating*, (B)	Watt-Hour Rating (Dispatchable Capacity) - 1 MWh , Dispatchable at the beginning of life (i.e. at the time of Commissioning) and minimum dispatchable capacity at the end of each year of operation as per below table: **Year of Operation Dispatchable Capacity** Year 1 0.975 MWh Year 2 0.950 MWh Year 3 0.925 MWh Year 4 0.900 MWh Year 5 0.875 MWh
VAR- Rating	0.150 MVAR
BESS Availability	95%
System ac-dc-ac efficiency*:	>80%
Use case requirements	1. Peak Management 2. Voltage Support
Charge-discharge cycles	One discharge cycle per day is envisaged
Black Start Capability	Yes
Ventilation System inside the Container	Should be such as to maintain minimum and maximum Temperature as recommended by the manufacturer for optimum performance of the batteries on continuous basis.
Grid Charging	No
To be verified as per the procedure described in Annexure-D to this Section for Plar Commissioning and Test Procedure and to be verified on annual basis as per	

Schedule. All measurement instruments for conducting the tests shall be maintained by the Contractor.

3.1.1 The BESS Supplier/Sub-contractor must have the experience of having successfully completed Design, Engineering, Procurement, Construction, Installation, testing and Commissioning of Grid Connected Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) of at least 2 Grid-connected BESS projects with individual capacities of 250 kWh of above in the last 5 Financial Years and till last date of bid submission. Also, the same plants should have been in satisfactory operation as on the last date of bid submission for at least six (06) months from the date of commissioning.

3.2 Nameplate Ratings

3.2.1 Overall System Real Power and Energy Ratings

During discharge, the BESS shall be rated to supply at the PCC the continuous net ac real power and ac energy output specified in *Table 2: Supply-Specific Ratings and Requirements* above. These ratings shall be referred to in all project documentation, including this specification, as the nameplate watt rating and the nameplate watt-hour rating. The nameplate watt rating and nameplate watt-hour rating shall be achievable during discharge for the full range of stated environmental conditions, provided that the battery is fully charged and the HVAC system (if incorporated in the BESS) has stabilized. In any case, the BESS shall be capable of being discharged at reduced power levels from that specified above. However, in no case will the energy discharged from the battery be greater than the nameplate watt-hour rating.

The Contractor shall clearly state in its O&M manual as well as during design review, the efficiencies of the major subsystems (battery, PCS) as well as the losses from auxiliaries.

Note: The real power level during charging shall be at the Contractor's discretion, so long as the other charging/discharging requirements in this specification are met.

3.3 Overall System Reactive Power Rating

In accordance with the VAR-related control modes identified in this specification, the BESS shall be capable of dispatching both leading and lagging reactive power at the PCC, up to the rated VAR capacity specified in Table-2, regardless of whether the battery is being simultaneously discharged or charged. This rating shall be referred to in all project documentation, including this specification, as the nameplate VAR rating. The BESS shall

be capable of simultaneously producing real and reactive power as long as no nameplate rating is exceeded. That is, the combination of operation at full nameplate watt rating and full nameplate VAR rating shall not exceed the nameplate VA rating.

4 BESS Use Cases

4.1 The BESS shall be capable of operating over its entire life in one or more of the use cases described in this section to meet the system requirements specified in Table-2, and further detailed in the NIT.

4.2 The use cases supported by this technical specification include the following:

4.2.1 Peak management (PM)

In the PM use case, the BESS is charged from the Solar PV bus at the PCC during solar hours and discharged at any power level up to the maximum power level specified in this document. In this Use case, each daily operation is expected to consist of one discharge and charge cycle, in either a variable or a constant power output.

4.2.2 VAR compensation /voltage support (VC/VS)

The BESS shall be capable of supporting voltage on the interconnecting substation feeder to which it is connected by the injection or absorption of both real and reactive power (VARs). This operation shall be possible during real power discharge or charge and during standby. The operation may be dynamic (continuously varying reactive/real power output) or static (operation at a fixed power factor). In this use, it shall be possible for the Owner/Utility to determine the priority of operation and/or the level of reactive power support desired, including different levels for leading and lagging VARs, as well as precedence of reactive power over real power or real power over reactive power. Specifically, it shall be possible to give either real power or reactive power the higher priority, so long as the nameplate VA rating is not exceeded. In this use, the BESS shall be capable of responding to both real-time and pre-programmed control signals.

5 Design, Fabrication, and Construction Requirements of BESS

5.1 General

The methods and materials specified in this technical specification are intended to represent minimum requirements. Reliance thereon shall not diminish the responsibility for meeting performance and other requirements stated herein. The design of the BESS shall incorporate the principle of modularity, with a view to reducing life-cycle costs and ease of replenishment of storage capacity while facilitating ease of maintenance, space requirements, and reliability. The design should also facilitate rapid and easy replacement of the unit batteries/battery packs/modules without significant downtime. Overall, the design philosophy shall be to

minimize and optimize all costs to the Employer, not simply initial capital costs or low maintenance costs.

5.2 System-Level Design and Performance Requirements

The major equipment items shall include battery packs/modules, battery management system (BMS), PCS, output/isolation transformer, and SCADA which is to be integrated with the solar plant SCADA system defined elsewhere in this document. Additional equipment shall include HVAC, wiring, connectors, protective devices, grounding, junction boxes and enclosures, instrumentation, enclosures, and all other items needed for a fully functional, grid-interactive BESS to meet the requirements set forth in this specification.

5.3 Containerization and Transportability

5.3.1 The BESS shall be containerized, using either standard International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 668 shipping containers or custom-designed power equipment centres. The container or containers shall be designed to be drop-shipped onto a properly prepared pad or foundation (such as compacted soil, concrete pad or platform, and so on).

5.3.2 Containers shall be designed and constructed to meet IP54/NEMA 3R requirements. The design and installation of Containers shall meet relevant regulatory requirements for occupational safety and health under national and state legislations.

5.3.3 All containers and packaging of separately shipped components shall be suitable for land or sea transport, including offering suitable protection of the equipment inside against damage from weather and vibration or shock from transportation.

5.3.4 The containers and their contents shall be designed to be easily prepared for transport, shipped, connected and operated at site. The Contractor shall ensure that all required bracing and shipping stabilization equipment to enable transport is either kept at hand or brought to the site in a timely manner before transport.

5.4 Additional transportability requirements and/or clarifications

5.4.1 In designing for transportability of the lithium-ion storage systems, the Contractor shall follow the relevant guidelines (Sub-section 38.3) set forth in the United Nations document “Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods—Manual of Tests and Criteria” (ST/SG/AC.10/11/Rev.5), with specific reference to obtaining UN38.3 and UN3480 certifications for the unit (i.e. Cells/battery pack or module/container) being transported.

5.4.2 The BESS container or containers shall be of a size and weight to be capable of being transported to project sites with due consideration for the load bearing restrictions imposed by bridges, if any, and rarefied atmospheric conditions in the region.

5.4.3 Containers shall incorporate standard lugs or other means for lifting by crane or shall be properly palletized for movement with forklift trucks, or both.

5.5 Design Life and Life-Cycle Costs

5.5.1 End of battery life – End of battery life is that point in time when the BESS can no longer meet the power and/or energy discharge requirements of this Specification due to age or non-repairable malfunction of the battery subsystem, and/or non-replaceable components. When the system is no longer able to provide these requirements, the system has reached its end of life. Battery End of life shall not be less than the total period from the date of Commissioning to the expiry of the O&M Contract.

5.5.2 It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to make periodic replacements/replenishments of unit batteries, if and when required, up to the End of Battery Life as described above. Outage time as a result of replacement will also be counted as an "Accountable BESS Outage" for the purpose of computing BESS Availability.

5.6 BESS Availability

Availability is the percentage of hours that the BESS is available during the year. The availability guarantee shall begin upon facility commissioning. Annual availability shall be calculated as follows:

$$[1 - \left(\frac{\sum Accountable\ BESS\ Outage\ duration\ in\ hours \times We}{8760}\right)\ ] \times 100$$

Where:

- *We, Weightage* is the $\frac{\text{Outage Capacity}}{\text{Rated Cpacity}}$, where Outage and Rated Capacity shall be in Energy terms, i.e MWh. Rated Capacity in a given year shall correspond to the daily throughput capacity guarantee for the beginning of the year.
- *Accountable BESS outages* are outages caused or necessitated by the BESS equipment that result in reduced capacity or loss of essential function of the BESS. These outages may be initiated by failure of components, loss of battery capacity (to the extent that End of Battery Life is not reached), operation of protective devices, alarms, or manual action. Such outages include both forced outages due to equipment problems and scheduled outages for BESS maintenance.
- *Accountable BESS outage duration* is the elapsed time of accountable BESS outages from the instant the BESS experiences reduced capacity or is out of service to the instant it is returned to service or full capacity. If the BESS experiences reduced capacity but is determined by the Employer to be available for service, even if the Employer elects not to immediately return the equipment to full capacity, such time will be discounted from the outage duration.

- The BESS shall be under an accountable outage if any of Procurement Specific ratings (Clause 3.1, Table 2) cannot be met. The BESS shall also be under an accountable outage if a scheduled (or required) charge cycle cannot be completed.
- The data required for assessment of the availability of the BESS shall be collected through the Plant's integrated SCADA system.
- Grid Outage hours shall be subtracted from the total no. of hours in a year
- If the Plane of Array solar irradiation/insolation is less than 2 kWh/m2 on a day, the day (i.e. 24 hours) shall be excluded.

5.7 The BESS shall be capable of unattended operation, with provision of remote monitoring and control.

5.8 Battery Subsystem Design Requirements

5.8.1 Electrochemical Cells

Only cells that are commercially available or for which suitable (not necessarily identical) replacement cells can be supplied on short notice will be allowed. The cells may be supplied as separate, individual units or as group of cells combined into modules. The cells shall meet the seismic requirements for the planned location of the BESS. Cell and module design shall accommodate the anticipated vibrations and shocks associated with the transportation of the BESS and shall resist deterioration due to vibrations resulting from the same. Associated hardware and paraphernalia should also be able to withstand the rigors of transportation. The transport plan shall be shared with the Employer and approved prior to dispatch.

5.9 Labelling of the unit batteries/battery packs shall include manufacturer's name, cell type, nameplate rating, and date of manufacture, in fully legible characters and traceable to the point of origin for purpose of addressing safety issues.

5.10 Electrochemical Storage System

5.10.1 The storage system may consist of one or more unit batteries. If the storage system consists of more than one unit battery, these may be electrically interconnected in any desirable series and parallel configuration to achieve the overall system storage and power rating requirements.

5.10.2 Each electrically series-connected string of unit batteries shall include a means of disconnecting the string from the rest of the system and of providing over-current protection (during a fault). The means of disconnect shall provide for a physical interruption of the string electrical circuit, which shall be visible and accessible to maintenance personnel and shall be capable of being locked or secured in an open position.

5.10.3 If the disconnect means consists of removal of a unit battery, the storage system shall be designed to allow maintenance personnel to determine that there is no current flowing in the string and provisions to ensure that the PCS is off before the unit battery is removed. Procedures for maintenance and/or field replacement of unit batteries shall neither require nor recommend removal of the unit battery without first ensuring that no current is flowing in the string circuit.

5.10.4 Over-current protection, whether on the ac or dc side, in paralleled unit battery strings shall be sized and coordinated so that currents from other strings do not contribute to a fault in any unit battery string.

5.10.5 Where appropriate, dc wiring shall be braced for available fault currents. Protection shall include a dc breaker, fuse, or other current-limiting device on the battery bus. This protection shall be coordinated with the PCS capabilities and battery string protection. The Contractor shall produce a fault analysis and protection coordination study for the battery dc subsystem during final design.

5.10.6 Cells, wiring, switch gear, and all dc electrical components shall be insulated for the maximum expected voltages plus a suitable factor of safety.

5.10.7 The battery system shall include a system to detect and alarm excessive ground leakage current levels. Ground fault detection shall be enabled for the container or, if more than one electrical series string is installed in the container, for each series string.

5.10.8 The battery system shall include a monitoring/alarm system and/or prescribed maintenance procedures to detect abnormal unit battery conditions and notify proper personnel of their occurrence.

5.10.9 Abnormal conditions shall include but not be limited to (1) weak unit batteries that could reasonably be expected to fail to provide rated capacity upon full discharge, (2) high-resistance or open-unit batteries, (3) high-resistance or open external unit battery connections, (4) unit batteries with temperatures exceeding operating thresholds, and (5) internally shorted unit batteries. Unit battery monitoring, whether automatic or manual, should be specified to alert the proper personnel in a timely manner that an abnormal unit battery condition exists or may exist. All alarms shall be part of the control system and shall include remote display or annunciation capability.

5.10.10 The unit batteries shall be racked or shall be housed in stackable modules. The unit batteries or cells shall be arranged and installed to permit easy access for equipment and personnel. The moveable units shall be arranged and installed to permit easy access for equipment and personnel to carry out unit removal and replacement activities. For all systems, it shall be possible to remove and replace a prematurely failed unit battery or cell

(as appropriate), when system performance specifications cannot be met. The lengths and widths of all aisles and spaces into which personnel may enter in the field for operations and/or routine or unscheduled maintenance purposes, as well as egress routes from these aisles and spaces, shall conform to applicable codes and standards. All racks and metallic conductive members of stackable modules shall be grounded to earth. Racks shall meet the seismic load and road vibration requirements and shall include means to restrain cell movement during seismic events and transport. The Contractor shall furnish analyses and/or other data that show that the rack and cell designs are designed to meet all potential seismic and transport vibration requirements.

5.10.11 The design of all modules and racks shall specifically account for the anticipated vibrations and shocks associated with the periodic transportation of the BESS.

5.11 Cell/Battery Auxiliary Systems

The cells and battery system shall be supplied with all required and/or recommended accessories. This includes inter-cell connectors and monitoring devices for cell temperature and cell voltage, if required.

6 Power Conditioning System Design Requirements

6.1 General

6.1.1 Standards and Codes

Power Conditioning Units (PCUs) shall comply with the specified edition of the following standards and codes:

Standard	Description
IEC 62447-1	Safety requirements for power electronic converter systems and equipment - Part 1: General
IEC 61000-6-2 Ed. 2	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 6-2: Generic standards - Immunity standard for industrial environments
IEC 61000-6-4 Ed. 2.1	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 6-4: Generic standards - Emission standard for industrial environments
IEC 62116 Ed. 2	Utility-interconnected photovoltaic inverters - Test procedure of islanding prevention measures
IEC 60068-2-1:2007	Environmental testing - Part 2-1: Tests - Test A: Cold
IEC 60068-2-2:2007	Environmental testing - Part 2-2: Tests - Test B: Dry heat

IEC 60068-2-14:2009	Environmental testing - Part 2-14: Tests - Test N: Change of temperature
IEC 60068-2-30:2005	Environmental testing - Part 2-30: Tests - Test Db: Damp heat, cyclic (12 h + 12 h cycle)
Central Electricity Authority (Technical Standards for Connectivity to the Grid) Regulations with the latest amendments	

6.1.2 The PCS is the interface between the DC battery system and the AC system and provides for charging and discharging of the battery. The PCS may consist of one or more parallel units. Paralleling may be at the DC or AC terminals.

6.1.3 All load-carrying cables within the PCS subsystem shall have a suitable load factor of safety.

6.1.4 The PCS shall be housed within one or more appropriate weatherproof and dustproof enclosures, with provisions to prevent moisture condensation and to prevent the entrance of water, airborne salt or dust, rodents, insects, and/or similar materials or pests into air intake/exhaust ports.

6.2 Power Conditioning System Rating

The PCS shall be capable of delivering Real power as specified in Table-2. This rating shall be referred to in all project documentation, including this specification, as the nameplate VA rating. To account for losses in the PCS, the DC input power to the PCS will be higher than the rated PCS output power. The available DC input power will be the BESS nameplate watt rating divided by the PCS full load efficiency (as specified in the datasheet) during discharge.

6.3 Power Conditioning System Protection and Control

The PCS, in conjunction with the control system, shall be capable of completely automatic, unattended operation, including self-protection, synchronizing and paralleling with the grid, and disconnect. The control of the PCS shall be integrated with the overall BESS controls. The PCS shall include all necessary self-protective and self-diagnostic features to protect itself from damage in the event of component failure or the excursion of operating parameters beyond a safe or expected range. This includes excursions due to internal or external causes. The self-protective features shall prevent the PCS from being operated in a manner that may be unsafe or damaging. Faults due to malfunctions within the PCS, including commutation failures, shall be cleared by the PCS over-current protection device(s).

6.4 Power Conditioning System AC Interface with AC bus

6.4.1 The BESS must meet applicable harmonic current and voltage specifications in accordance with applicable standards. Harmonic suppression may be included with the PCS or at the BESS AC system level. However, the Contractor shall design the BESS electrical system to preclude unacceptable harmonic levels in the BESS auxiliary power system.

6.4.2 In addition to interconnection standards specified in this document, there may be specific requirements for interconnection, which need to be ascertained by the Contractor in co-ordination with the distribution utility at each site.

6.4.3 The PCS transformer may be used to aid in harmonic cancellation and may include tertiary windings to supply BESS auxiliary power requirements. The transformer may be oil type or dry type. The PCS shall include provisions for disconnect on both its AC and DC terminals for maintenance work. The detailed maintenance procedure shall be addressed in the O&M manual.

6.4.4 Islanding

The PCS design shall include provisions to limit run-on and islanding as per applicable standards upon the loss of grid. This capability shall be demonstrated to the Employer's satisfaction during the FAT.

7 AC System

7.1 The BESS AC system includes all switch gear, bus work, cable, connectors, transformers, and protective relaying required for connecting the BESS at the PCC. The Contractor shall design, procure, ship, and assemble on-site all ac interconnection equipment on the BESS side of the PCC. On-site assembly of Contractor supplied equipment shall be coordinated with the utility. The Contractor shall design, fabricate, ship and install all cabling required for connecting the BESS to the PCC. The BESS AC system shall include potential transformers, current transformers, and any other metering equipment. Metering accuracy shall meet applicable standards.

7.2 Protection and Control

The power system (PCS), AC and DC switchgear/protective devices) shall be designed to provide safe, reliable operation with minimum interruption. Reliable operation shall be supported by a sensitive and properly coordinated protection system. The protection system shall be capable of monitoring significant operating parameters and sensing all abnormal operations or fault conditions. It shall isolate the faulted circuits or components without causing damage to other circuits and components of the system. The protection system shall

also provide adequate indications and/or alarms for identification of the faulted circuits, components, and abnormal conditions, allowing preventive action and rapid restoration of service.

7.3 The BESS shall have at least the following protection mechanisms for battery:

- Reverse Polarity
- Over/Under Voltage
- Over Temperature
- Over Charge

7.4 Protection shall not be interlocked with the position of any isolating/interrupting devices.

7.5 The BESS shall be capable of interrupting line-to-line fault currents and line-to-ground fault currents available at the PCC and flowing in the Contractor's equipment in either direction for faults on either side of the PCC. Faults due to malfunctions within the BESS shall be cleared by the BESS protective devices.

7.6 The BESS must have low-voltage ride-through capabilities according to extant technical guidelines on connectivity.

7.7 BESS and high-voltage ground sources should be disconnected from the distribution system and the system operators must be notified if any of the following occur:

- The BESS local interconnection protection system fails
- The interrupting device fails.
- The dc supply is lost
- The signal channel fails

7.8 The BESS shall include provisions to protect against transient voltage surges from switching, lightning, and similar causes, in accordance with applicable standards. The overall PCS design shall also limit surges on the dc bus to twice the normal maximum DC bus voltage.

8 Auxiliary Power

The BESS shall include an auxiliary power system (separate or same as the Solar Plant auxiliary system) derived from the utility AC bus, the PCS transformer low-side bus, PCS transformer tertiary winding, or similar means with metering. The auxiliary power system shall include all step-down transformers, breakers, fuses, motor starters, relaying, panels, enclosures, junction boxes, conduits, raceways, wiring, and similar equipment, as required for the BESS operation. The auxiliary power system shall include separate potential transformers and current transformers, so that auxiliary power consumption can be measured and electronically recorded in real time, independently of operation of the PCS or of net power flows to and from the battery. The auxiliary power system and/or

control system design shall provide for whatever emergency power is necessary for an orderly system shutdown during abnormal conditions such as a loss of grid power. The auxiliary power system and/or control system design shall also provide for the capability to restart automatically after BESS shutdowns.

9 Control and Communication

9.1 Control System General Requirements

The control system shall be designed to provide for automatic, unattended operation. The control system design shall provide for local manual operation and remote operation or dispatch from a remotely located computer. The control system shall be programmable for establishing or adjusting all parameters, set points, algorithms, limits, and so on that are required for effective operation as described in this specification. The control system shall be designed to prevent externally supplied, control panel or local signals from causing the BESS to operate in an unsafe manner or in a manner that may damage the BESS.

9.2 Control Functions and Protocols

9.2.1 To the extent possible, all BESS control functions and operating modes shall be in accordance with standard functionalities for smart distributed resources, as documented in the IEC 61850-90-7.

9.2.2 The communication protocol for the BESS shall be according to IEEE 1815-2010, Standard for Electric Power Communications—Distributed Network Protocol (DNP3), as further developed in DNP3 Application Note AN2011-001, DNP3 Profile for Basic Photovoltaic Generation and Storage or IEC 61850.

9.2.3 If data points and/or control functions outside the standard point definitions in DNP3 AN2011-001/IEC 61850 are created by the Contractor, the Contractor shall maintain a systematic log of the same for the purpose of maintaining/facilitating interoperability with future standards/protocols for distributed energy resources

10 Additional Control System Functions

10.1 Shutdown/Startup/Standby

The start and stop controls shall be as per DNP3 AN2011-001 standard specifications or IEC 61850. The control system shall use these controls for an orderly and safe shutdown, even in the absence of grid power. The control system shall also use these controls for an orderly startup sequence, which shall provide for a safe system reset from any standby or operating condition so that the unit goes through a normal startup sequence in the same way it would when being powered up after loss of power or being in a shutdown state. The

control system shall include provisions for a standby state (that is, BESS but not charging or discharging), which shall be the end result of a normal startup sequence. It shall also be possible to enter the standby state from any of the other operating states except connect/disconnect.

10.2 Initiation of Shutdown

The control system shall initiate shutdown under the following conditions and shall remain in the shutdown state until a reset signal, either local or remote, is initiated. An appropriate alarm shall be set.

- Emergency trip switch.
- Loss of the low-voltage AC or utility grid voltage.
- An AC circuit breaker trip (either side of transformer).
- Door interlock: Initiate shutdown when the door is opened (with appropriate provision for maintenance work). Interlocks shall be self-resetting.
- Smoke/fire alarm.
- Control logic trouble.
- A DC ground fault (field-adjustable setting).
- Remote disable (no reset required).
- Grid system faults (balanced and unbalanced; line-to-ground, line-to-line, and three-phase).
- Abnormal frequency
- Abnormal voltage
- Islanding condition.
- Protection or control scheme failures, including the following:
  - Failure of local interconnection protection system
  - Failure of critical breaker trip coil or interrupting device
  - Loss of DC supply

10.3 Reset Alarms

For all system-generated alarms, the control system shall provide for the resetting of those alarms. This function is intended for alarms that, after they are set (for example, by a fault condition, as listed above and elsewhere in this specification), must be cleared by operator intervention to allow normal operation to be restored.

10.4 Modify Storage Settings

The control system shall provide for modification of various set points and fixed operation/control settings associated with the various control functions.

10.5 Event/History Logging

The control system shall provide for the automatic logging of the following information:

- All errors or failures
- All startup and shutdown actions
- All control actions
- All responses to control actions
- All limit violations, including returns within limits

10.6 Status Reporting

The control system shall provide for reading and reporting of various BESS- supplied status information in accordance with the data collection and reporting requirements specified in this technical specification.

10.7 Time Synchronization

The control system shall provide for synchronization of its real-time clock with a GPS synchronized time source.

10.8 Change Operational Mode

The control functions are expected to be executed by command from a remote host, but may also be scheduled according to the DNP3/IEC 61850 standard.

10.9 Perform Self Diagnostics

The control system shall provide for self-diagnostic functions.

11 Control System Hardware

All local control and monitoring system components shall be housed in appropriate controlled environment enclosures either as separate arrangement or in conjunction with Solar Plant SCADA system.

12 Control System Self-Protection and Self-Diagnostic Features

12.1 The BESS shall include appropriate self-protective and self-diagnostic features to protect itself and the battery from damage in the event of BESS component failure or from parameters beyond the BESS's safe operating range due to internal or external causes. All protective operations resulting in a shutdown shall be carried out in an orderly and safe manner, even in the absence of utility power.

12.2 Temperature sensors shall be incorporated in critical components within the BESS. The

BESS shall alarm and go to standby/fault mode when an over-temperature condition is detected.

12.3 The BESS shall alarm upon detection of a DC ground fault. The alarm trip level shall be field adjustable.

12.4 Door interlock switches shall be provided for all BESS container doors. The BESS shall alarm and go to shutdown mode when a BESS Container door is opened. Doors shall be fitted with provisions for external locks.

12.5 The BESS shall alarm and go to shutdown mode upon detection of smoke.

12.6 Surge-protection devices shall be provided at the input and output terminals of the BESS.

13 Control Panel

The BESS shall include a local control panel or console, which is easily accessible, on or within the BESS container. As a minimum, the following operator controls shall be located on the control panel:

- Trip/reset for the BESS AC circuit breaker or contactor.
- Trip/reset for DC circuit breaker(s)/contactor(s).
- PCS on/off.
- Reset toggle or push button. When reset is initiated, the control system shall resume control and proceed to the appropriate operating mode.
- Reset cut-out selector switch to disable remote or local reset signals.
- A selector switch to manually set the operating state (that is, the shutdown, disconnect, or operate state) and to have the control system set the operating state automatically.
- A selector switch to manually set the operating mode and to have the control system set the operating mode automatically.
- The control panel or console shall also include meters, indicators, and displays.

14 Performance Monitoring and Data Acquisition

14.1 The BESS shall include a (Data Acquisition System) DAS to provide continuous monitoring and display of key operational parameters, as well as permanent archival of all measured parameters. The DAS shall include sensors, transducers, wiring, signal isolation and conditioning circuitry, and data acquisition and analysis hardware and software as required to perform the functions described in this section. The DAS shall be suitable for operation in the climatic conditions prevailing at site.

14.2 The DAS shall measure operational data, as described in this Clause, and shall record all data points to fixed and removable non-volatile memory. The DAS shall be capable of making

all monitored data and events available through the DNP3 / IEC 61850 communication interface and shall permit display of current values and recent historical trends on a local screen for all recorded points. In addition, the DAS shall provide panel meter displays of certain operational parameters, as prescribed below.

14.3 Provision of monitoring and event data via the communication interface shall adhere to DNP3 AN2011-001 / IEC 61850 to the extent possible and capture at least the following data points:

- Frequency at the AC bus
- AC real power
- Power factor
- Real energy delivered
- Real energy received
- Auxiliary power
- Auxiliary energy
- DC power
- DC voltage
- DC current
- Phase A voltage
- Phase A angle
- Phase B voltage
- Phase B angle
- Phase C voltage
- Phase C angle
- Battery state of charge
- Battery string currents
- Battery temperature

14.4 Digital displays, on the BESS Control Panel shall update at least once per second. The DAS shall be integrated with the Solar PV SCADA described elsewhere in this Technical Specification either as addendum or within an overall Energy Management System Interface.

14.5 The DAS shall continuously measure or calculate the data points and make them available via the communication network as specified. All measured parameters shall also be permanently archived in all modes of operation. For continuously varying quantities, the Contractor shall propose for Employer's review and approval an approach to data archiving that is suitable for each quantity measured. The final approach will be decided during detailed engineering design.

14.6 The DAS shall provide unsolicited message capability for reporting critical alarms. The Contractor and the Employer will agree on a list of alarms that are reported the instant they are detected. However, a minimum of following parameters shall be displayed on BESS local control panel, console, or SCADA computer:

- Main temperature Alarm (on system temperature exceeding a predetermined threshold)
- Smoke/fire Alarm (on system detection of smoke/fire)
- DC leakage current (battery leakage current to ground exceeding a predetermined threshold)
- Breaker status (connect/disconnect switch)
- AC voltage OK (system ac voltage exceeding a predetermined threshold)
- Battery temperature alarm (battery temperature exceeding a predetermined threshold)
- Synchronization error shutdown
- PCS fault
- Weak Unit Battery Alarm
- AC system fault
- Control logic problem (problem with the BESS control logic)
- DC fuse blown
- Container door open (BESS container door opening)

14.7 The BESS shall include provisions for determining and storing in non-volatile memory the sequence of abnormal events, trips, and/or alarms that cause the BESS to go the disconnect or shutdown state. It is preferable that this function be implemented separately from the normal operations data acquisition function of the DAS so that failures in the latter (hardware/software failures or power interruptions) will not prevent the permanent logging of abnormal event sequences. The BESS shall include provisions to transmit, at a minimum, the data displayed on the panel meters and the alarm/status indicators to the remote computer.

15 Grounding

All exposed non-current-carrying metal parts of the BESS shall be solidly grounded. This system shall be designed to be tied to an existing site grounding system. The system also shall be adequate for the detection and clearing of ground faults. Measures to mitigate galvanic corrosion shall be proposed, as required.

16 **Wiring**

16.1 All wiring shall be continuous for each wiring run; splices are not acceptable.

16.2 Wiring that may be exposed to mechanical damage shall be placed in conduit or armoured.

16.3 Wires shall have identifying labels or markings on both ends. The labels or markings shall be permanent and durable. Stick-on labels will not be allowed. All field wiring between separate equipment items supplied by the Contractor shall be color-coded according to appropriate standards.

16.4 In general and where practicable, control and instrumentation wiring shall be separated from power and high-voltage wiring by use of separate compartments or enclosures or by use of separate wireways and appropriate barrier strips within a common enclosure.

16.5 BESS and PCS control and instrumentation system wiring shall be bundled, laced, and otherwise laid in an orderly manner. Wires shall be of sufficient length to preclude mechanical stress on terminals. Wiring around hinged panels or doors shall be extra flexible and shall include loops to prevent mechanical stress or fatigue on the wires.

16.6 Insulation and jackets shall be flame retardant and self-extinguishing.

16.7 Wiring to terminal blocks shall be arranged as marked on wiring diagrams. Terminal groupings shall be in accordance with external circuit requirements.

16.8 Raceway and cable systems shall not block access to equipment by personnel. There shall be no exposed current-carrying or voltage-bearing parts.

17 Civil/Structural

17.1 General Requirements

17.2 Soil bearing stresses shall not exceed the allowable stresses for the soil parameters, as determined by the Contractor. A minimum safety factor of 1.5 shall be provided against uplift, sliding, and overturning loads. Soil stresses shall be calculated using unfactored loads.

17.3 All structures and foundation designs must include suitable evidence to show that their design is commensurate with a minimum of 25-year life.

17.4 Unless specifically stated otherwise, the design of all structures, equipment, and foundations shall be based on applicable portions of IS codes, these specifications, and industry standards.

17.5 All components shall be painted, coated, or otherwise protected in a manner commensurate with at least 25-year design life. Particular attention shall be given to prevention of corrosion at the connections between dissimilar materials such as aluminium and steel, and steel and concrete.

17.6 All structures and foundations shall be designed to resist dead, live, wind, and seismic loads.

18 Requirements for Contractor Installation

18.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all required permits and ensuring that all inspections by local authorities are completed as required.

18.2 Calculations based on applicable standards shall be supplied to show that the design of the entire BESS will withstand wind speed and/or gusts and other loads specific to the site and that the design meets all applicable structural and transportation codes.

18.3 Excavation spoils shall be disposed of as directed by the Employer.

18.4 All reinforced concrete work shall be in accordance with relevant Indian Standards. All other materials and installation requirements shall be subject to Employer approval.

19 **Mechanical**

19.1 All exposed surfaces of ferrous parts shall be thoroughly cleaned, primed, and painted or otherwise suitably protected to survive outdoor conditions for at least 25-year design life of the system.

19.2 Outdoor enclosures shall be weatherproof and capable of surviving intact under the site environmental conditions specified. Outdoor enclosures shall be equipped to prevent condensation.

19.3 Components mounted inside enclosures shall be clearly identified with suitable permanent designations that also shall serve to identify the items on drawings provided.

19.4 The site temperatures and the effect of temperature on component life shall be considered in developing the thermal design for all components, including the battery and PCS. Irrespective of the heat-removal system design the final rejection of all waste heat from the BESS shall be to the ambient air. Air-handling systems shall include filters to prevent dust intrusion into the BESS.

19.5 The BESS shall include an HVAC or ventilation system designed to maintain battery temperatures at levels acceptable to the Contractor's normal battery warranty conditions, conducive to acceptable battery life, and as required to maintain battery capacity for all seasons/climatic conditions at the site. The system shall be designed to promote temperature uniformity within the battery.

20 **Other Design Requirements**

20.1 Noise Levels

The Contractor shall provide for and maintain noise mitigation devices like Noise mufflers at site, if required.

21 Fire Protection

21.1 The Contractor shall design and install a fire protection system that conforms to good engineering practice, CEA guidelines and considering thermal runaway fire characteristics of

the Battery Unit/Packs provided by the OEM.

21.2 The fire protection system design and associated alarms shall take into account that the BESS will be unattended. If required by the type of fire protection system provided, the Contractor shall calculate and consider the heat content of the battery cell materials in designing an appropriate fire protection system. Separate fire protection systems may be used in the battery, PCS, and control areas.

22 Toxic Materials

If any toxic substance can be emitted from the equipment during a failure, fire, or emergency or protective operation, description of the toxic nature of the substances as well as treatment for exposure to it shall be included in the O&M manual. Their treatment and disposal shall be in accordance with the New Hazardous Waste Management Rules 2016 notified by the Government of India.

23 Spare Parts and Equipment

The Contractor shall evaluate the design with regard to expected failure rates, modes, and effects; overall BESS reliability; and planned mode of servicing. Based on this evaluation, the Contractor shall recommend and furnish an initial complement of spare parts that are not readily available. For example, these spare parts may include spare unit batteries and a small rectifier to maintain the unit batteries, as well as fuses, printed circuit boards, and minimum field replaceable switching devices.

24 **Maintenance and Repair**

24.1 The Contractor shall supply all labour, equipment, and materials needed to maintain the BESS performance and safe operation, including all maintenance required to satisfy the warranty terms and conditions.

24.2 The Contractor shall list all maintenance activities to be carried out under the maintenance contract. For each maintenance item, the list shall include a description of the item, the expected frequency (maintenance interval), the time required to perform the maintenance, any anticipated parts replacement, and any potential problems in carrying out the maintenance.

25 **Factory Acceptance Testing of BESS**

25.1 The Contractor shall develop and submit to the Employer for its review and approval a comprehensive FAT plan that shall demonstrate that the BESS will meet the requirements of the specification. The Employer shall have the right to request reasonable changes to the test plan.

25.2 Where full-scale testing of larger systems at the factory may be difficult or impossible due to

the large system, the FAT shall be carried out at a subsystem or module level and shall consist of tests of 100% of the subsystems or modules that comprise the complete BESS, to the extent possible. In the FAT plan, the Contractor shall clearly state what is being tested and shall fully explain any features or functions of the fully assembled BESS that would not be fully tested in the reduced-scale testing proposed. In such a case, the SAT plan shall further describe how the tests that could not be carried out in the factory will instead be carried out at the site.

25.3 After the Contractor determines that the BESS is fully operational, the Contractor shall conduct a FAT, witnessed by the Employer and/or the Employer's representative. The FAT shall consist of the Contractor demonstrating to the Employer that the BESS is fully operational and performs as specified. This includes but is not limited to the following:

- Visual inspection of all provided equipment, including dimensions and overall design.
- Verification of proper mechanical construction such as electrical connection torques.
- Verification of sensors, metering, and alarms.
- Verification of all control functions, including remote control and monitoring, and communications interfaces.
- Verification of BESS performance at full and partial power and energy ratings.
- Verification of maintenance and replacement features for unit batteries and other key components.
- Verification of compliance with specifications.

25.4 During the FAT, the BESS shall meet the following:

- Be operated and function as specified and designed in all the operating states, use cases, and duty cycles specified herein
- Meet the power and energy requirements specified herein
- Be demonstrated to meet the safety and response to catastrophic failure requirements specified herein
- Have the efficiencies, response capabilities, and other features specified herein and/or proposed by the Contractor

Note: *The methodology for measurement of procurement specifications is provided in the Annexure-D to this Section.*

25.5 Operation of all control, protective relaying, and instrumentation circuits shall be demonstrated by direct test, if feasible, or by simulating operating states for all parameters that cannot be directly tested. Automatic, local (control console), and remote operation of the controls shall be demonstrated.

25.6 The Contractor shall perform any and all system modifications required during start-up and testing. The testing may be suspended as a result of a BESS malfunction and resumed only on rectification of problem items. Such suspension and resumption will occur at the sole discretion of the Employer.

25.7 The BESS will not be accepted for shipment until all FATs have been successfully completed. In addition, the Employer will verify that all provisions of the contract have been met, including verification of all required submittals, any spare parts delivery, and any required system modifications.

26 **Commissioning and Functional Guarantee test procedure**

26.1 The Contractor shall develop and submit to the Employer for its review and approval a comprehensive SAT plan that shall demonstrate to the Employer that the BESS will perform as specified at the Employer's site. The Employer shall have the right to request reasonable changes to the test plan.

26.2 The Contractor shall develop and perform SAT procedures to ensure that the BESS will perform as designed and that the system meets the performance criteria specified elsewhere in these specifications. The SAT plan shall include procedures to test operating scenarios described in the specification. These procedures may involve special requirements and/or witnessing by the local independent system operator. To the extent achievable, all use cases and operating modes described in the specification shall be tested.

26.3 After the Contractor has determined that the BESS is fully operational, the Contractor shall conduct the SAT, witnessed by the Employer and/or the Employer's representative. The tests shall include, as a minimum, the following:

- Verification of sensors, metering, and alarms
- Verification of all control functions, including automatic, local, and remote control
- Verification that the performance criteria in the specification can be met or exceeded
- Demonstration of all of the intended uses
- Demonstration of interface protection circuits and functions and control interfaces

26.4 Tests shall demonstrate that the BESS capabilities, efficiencies, response, and features are as proposed by the Contractor.

26.5 Testing shall include, as a minimum, measurement of harmonic content and power factor at full and partial power levels for both charge and discharge.

26.6 Operation of all control, protective relaying, and instrumentation circuits shall be demonstrated by direct test, if feasible, or by simulating operating states for all parameters that cannot be directly tested. Automatic, local, and remote operation shall be demonstrated.

26.7 The SAT shall also specifically address discovery of problems or failures that may have occurred during or as a result of shipment.

26.8 The Contractor shall perform any required modifications and repairs identified by the testing, before acceptance by the Employer.

26.9 The Employer will not accept the BESS for commissioning until all acceptance tests have been successfully completed and all provisions of the contract have been met.

26.10 Functional Guarantee - Actual Operating Experience

26.11 Since it may not be possible, due to system constraints, to test all facets of the BESS function as part of the performance verification tests specified in the preceding sections the actual operating experience of the BESS during the performance guarantee period after initial startup shall be deemed an extension of the performance verification tests. The performance guarantee period shall not be construed as a substitute for the warranty requirements, as specified in the subsequent Clause. Actual operating experience will be documented through Contractor-furnished records, and other system monitoring equipment and associated BESS performance. Documented failure or malfunctions of any BESS component during the performance guarantee period shall be deemed a failure of the system commissioning test. The Contractor shall, at no cost to the Employer, make the necessary repairs, replacements, modifications, or adjustments to prevent the same failure or malfunction from occurring again. The replacement of certain BESS components in response to a system failure may necessitate, at the discretion of the Employer, the duplication of certain performance verification tests, which shall be performed at the Contractor's expense.

27 Warranty

27.1 The Contractor shall provide a warranty for the entire BESS and its constituent equipment.

27.2 At a minimum, the Contractor shall provide an unconditional, 5 (five) -year parts and labour warranty on all BESS equipment except battery (unit or racks). For the battery storage, the warranty shall cover parts warranty including battery nominal capacity ratings in order to meet the End of battery Life condition described in this specification.

27.3 Warranty replacement shall be required for individual unit batteries that degrade in performance to the point at which the BESS cannot meet the requirements specified in this specification up to the End of Battery Life and/or for unit batteries that materially degrade the availability, reliability, safety, or functionality of the BESS.

27.4 The warranty shall guarantee the availability of battery replacements delivered to the site within 2 weeks of notification during the battery warranty period. This period, shall, however, not be considered part of the Accountable Outage period for assessing BESS availability.

27.5 Additional warranty requirements are as follows:

- The warranty shall specify the terms and conditions of the warranty, including operating conditions requirements, procedures that must be followed, and all maintenance requirements.
- The warranty shall provide an explicit statement as to the warranted cycle life and the warranted calendar life of the battery.
- The warranty shall include a simple and easy to understand proration formula, if any, to be used in crediting the Employer for unused life or capacity of equipment replaced or repaired.
- The warranty shall specify the scope of service associated with software updates.
- The warranty shall specify the scope of service included in replacement or repair of the equipment.
- The warranty shall specify all labour, materials, shipping charges, and other Employer expenses not included in the warranty.

28 Documentation and Submittals

28.1 The Contractor shall furnish complete documentation that will be used for determination of contract compliance, as well as O&M of the BESS.

28.2 Review and acceptance of submittals shall not encumber the Employer or the Host Utility with responsibility for the adequacy or safety of the Contractor's design.

28.3 Titles shall clearly indicate the function of the document, the Employer and location of the facility.

28.4 At a minimum, Contractor's documentation shall consist of the following:

- Construction and installation drawings
- Equipment drawings and specifications
- Operation and maintenance manual
- Quality Assurance Plan
- Quality assurance manual
- Software documentation
- Test reports

Annexure – A

Pre-dispatch Inspection Protocol for Crystalline PV Modules by Employer or Employer Deputed Agency

Contents

Pre-dispatch inspection procedure

1. Objective:

The objective of this document is to establish General inspection protocol with objectivity for verification of Quality Parameters of Solar Modules by the customer (or its authorised inspection agency) prior to dispatch. The decision rules and procedure specified herein seek to uphold quality standards based on industry best practices and technical specifications laid out in tender documents as well as to control risks associated with item procurement.

2. Standards and Codes:

1. Sampling for determining Acceptance Quality Level (AQL) shall follow ISO 2859-1: 1999.
2. IEC 60904-9 (Photovoltaic Devices – Part 9: Solar Simulator Performance Requirements)

3. Definitions:

1. Lot: All products/items manufactured in one batch.
   Notwithstanding the aforementioned definition, the customer or authorized inspection agency can lay down alternate/additional criteria for determining a lot.
2. Major Defect: A defect that reduces the usability or causes the product to fail to fulfil its nominal characteristic function.
3. Minor Defect: A defect that does not reduce the usability of the product, but does not meet the quality standard.

4. Inspection Schedule:

Customer representative shall propose the schedule for Pre-despatch Inspection of Finished Goods to the Customer well in advance, and in no case less than 3 working days prior to commencement of Inspection at a location within India and 14 days in case of a foreign country.

5. Scope of Inspection:

Supplier representative will accompany the Inspector while doing the inspection which shall typically consist of 2 steps for clearance of each Lot:

BOM verification: To be conducted prior to the commencement of production.

The details of materials used will be verified from the ERP/Manufacturing data and corroborated with the Construction Data Form (CDF). This shall include verification of following:

Item	Method of Verification
Shelf life of the following BOM items: • Encapsulant • PV Module Back sheet (not applicable in case of glass-glass Modules) • Sealant and potting material (Silicone)	Verify the expiry date/shelf life and storage conditions *The PV Module manufacturer shall submit all required information to prove that materials being used are within their shelf life.*

Note: Supplier shall provide the necessary documents for approval of BOM as per IEC standards and tender Technical Specifications.

Witness Tests:

Manufacturer shall assist the Inspecting agency to witness following checks, the details of which are provided elsewhere in this document:

I. Flash test- As per sampling Plan

II. Visual Inspection- As per sampling Plan

III. EL Inspection-As per Sampling Plan

IV. Electrical Characteristics (Other than Flash Test)- As per Sampling Plan

Note: The Supplier shall furnish soft and hard copy of the Production Quality Plan prior to commencement of the Inspection.

6. Sampling Process:

a. Supplier shall provide the list of modules in a lot ready for despatch, along with flash test data (Measured Electrical Data, P_{max}) prior to commencement of Inspection tests.
Note: Smallest lot size for Inspection: 20% of the capacity as per the PO.

b. Supplier will arrange to move the PV Modules from FG to Inspection area.

c. Same samples shall be used for all Witness Tests stated at 5.2 above.

d. Inspector shall commence Inspection process by randomly selecting samples from the list of serial nos. (pallet-wise) provided by Supplier as per ISO 2859: Single Sampling Plan for Normal Inspection, General Inspection plan level-I. However, the

Inspector shall reserve the right to switch to tightened or reduced level of Inspection as per the lot quality.

7. Decision Rules for Acceptance/Rejection

Following is a summary of Decision Rules for Acceptance/Rejection of a given Sample in a lot offered for Inspection:

Table 1: AQL Levels

Defect Type	AQL (%)
Major (Ma)	2.5
Minor (Mi)	4

Table 2: Inspection Levels

Inspection steps	Inspection item	Inspection level
1	Flash Test	General inspection level I
2	Visual	General inspection level I
3	EL	General inspection level I
4	EC (Other than Flash Test)	10 Nos. per lot

8. Inspection Process

a. Electrical Inspection – Flash Tests

For Electrical inspection following preparation will be done:

- Module Temp Stabilisation: Modules will be kept in controlled environmental condition till it reaches 25 ±2ºC
- Calibration of Sun-simulator: Sun-simulator will be Class AAA type as per IEC 60904-9 (Photovoltaic Devices – Part 9: Solar Simulator Performance Requirements) with a valid calibration certificate on the date of testing.
- Reference PV Module for testing shall be traceable to accredited calibration laboratory lab (TUV / Fraunhofer etc.).

Note:

(i) All modules selected for sampling inspection will be re-tested in the sun-simulator. A P_{max} retest (repeatability test) variation of ± 2 % on actual flash P_{max} value will be acceptable.

(ii) The Supplier shall provide a valid calibration certificate of the apparatus used.

b. Visual Inspection:

- Customer representative will verify the module visual characteristics as per the Visual Acceptance norms.
- The Visual Inspection shall be carried out in a well-lit room. It shall be the responsibility of the Supplier to ensure adequate brightness in the room.

c. Electroluminescence (EL) Inspection:

- The EL image shall have sufficient resolution for analysis of defects.
- Hi-pot test shall be done as per IEC procedure. The Supplier shall provide a valid calibration certificate of the apparatus used.

9. Re-inspection and review

In case of minor non-conformities like cleaning issues, label mismatch, etc. which can be easily reworked, Supplier shall rework/replace the modules and offer them for re-inspection to Inspector.

10. Inspection Summary:

Once the inspection is completed Customer Representative will compile his Inspection Summary Report and share with Supplier and give necessary recommendation on despatch depending upon the audit findings based on the observations made. This report shall be provided within same day of inspection (Format Attached).

11. Disclaimer:

Inspection by SECI/ Employer does not absolve the responsibility of the Supplier/vendor to ensure quality during production of the material and its transport to site. Any damages during transport/ handling shall be replaced before erection at site as directed by Engineer-in-charge without any extra cost to the purchaser.

Sampling Plan

(Sampling Plan as Per ISO 2859) -1

Table 1 - Sample size code letters (see 10.1 and 10.2)

Lot size		Special inspection levels				General inspection levels		
		S-1	S-2	S-3	S-4	I	II	III
2 to	8	A	A	A	A	A	A	B
9 to	15	A	A	A	A	A	B	C
16 to	25	A	A	B	B	B	C	D
26 to	50	A	B	B	C	C	D	E
51 to	90	B	B	C	C	C	E	F
91 to	150	B	B	C	D	D	F	G
151 to	280	B	C	D	E	E	G	H
281 to	500	B	C	D	E	F	H	J
501 to	1 200	C	C	E	F	G	J	K
1 201 to	3 200	C	D	E	G	H	K	L
3 201 to	10 000	C	D	F	G	J	L	M
10 001 to	35 000	C	D	F	H	K	M	N
35 001 to	150 000	D	E	G	J	L	N	P
150 001 to	500 000	D	E	G	J	M	P	Q
500 001 and over		D	E	H	K	N	Q	R

(Sampling Plan as Per ISO 2859) – 2 – Normal, Tightened and Reduced)

Table 2-A — Single sampling plans for normal inspection (Master table)

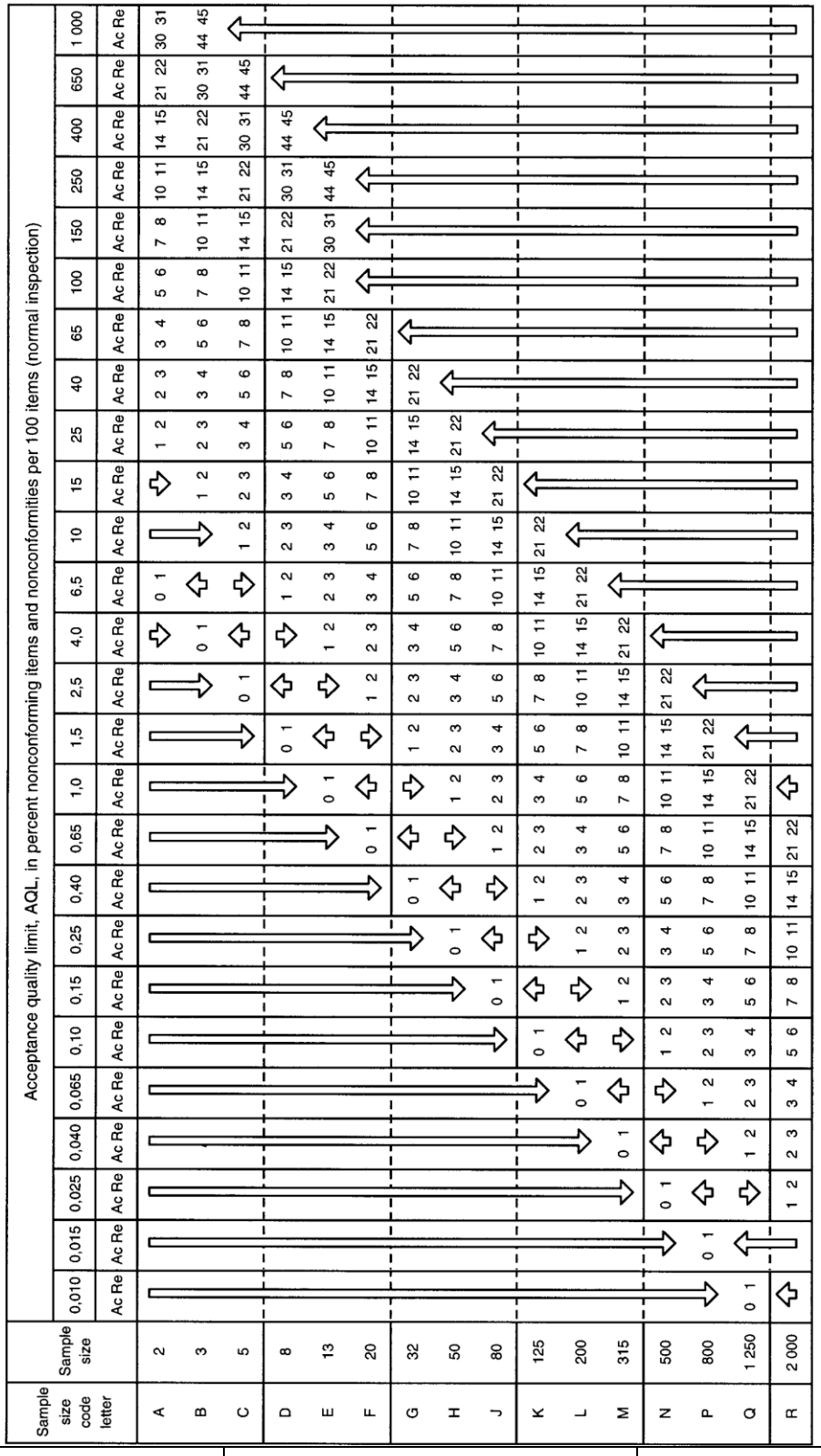


Table 2-B — Single sampling plans for tightened inspection (Master table)

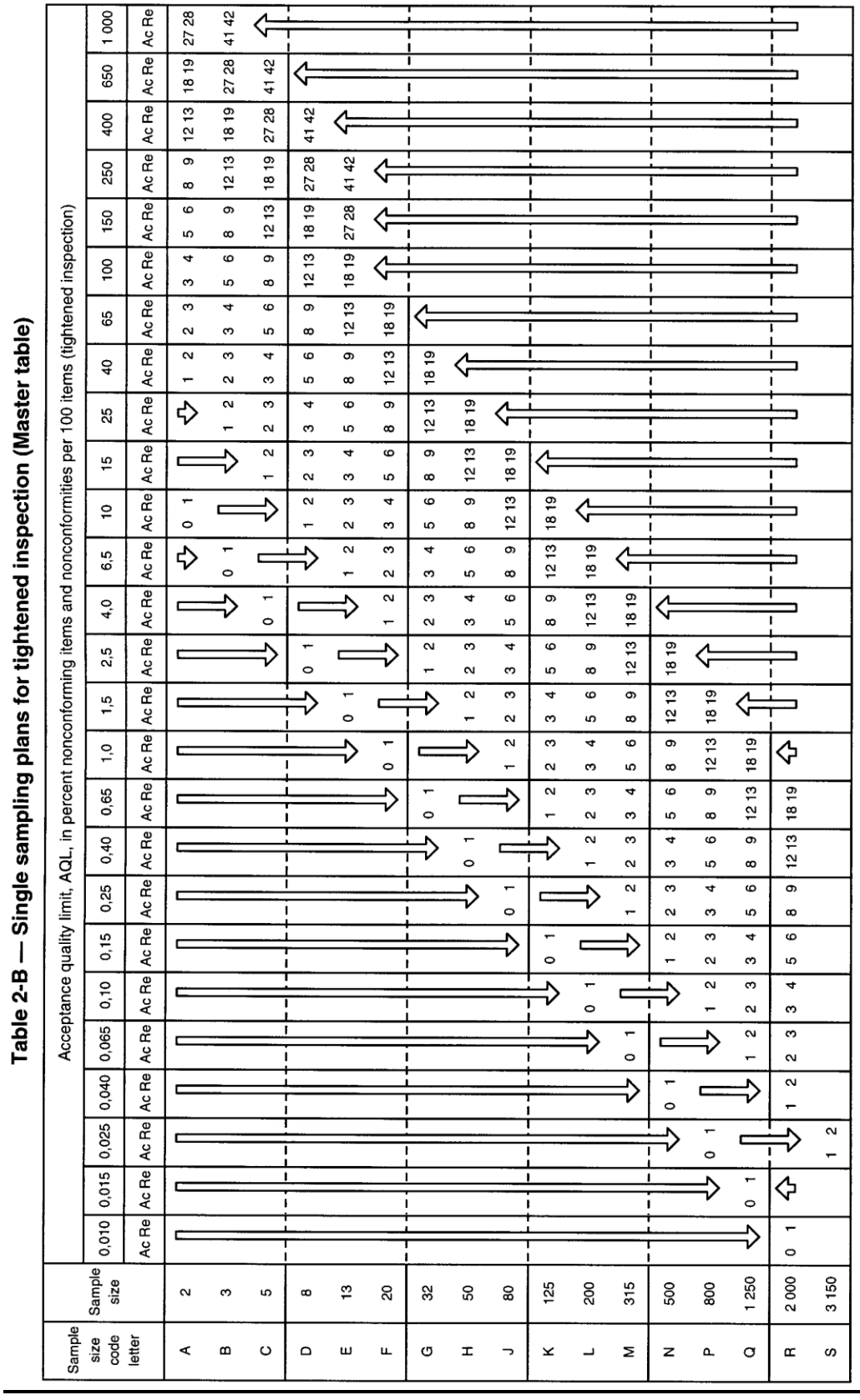


Table 2-C — Single sampling plans for reduced inspection (Master table)

Sample size code letter	Sample size	Acceptance quality limit, AQL, in percent nonconforming items and nonconformities per 100 items (reduced inspection)																														
		0,010		0,015		0,025		0,040		0,065		0,10		0,15		0,25		0,40		0,65		1,0		1,5		2,5		4,0		6,5		10		15		25		40		65		100		150		250		400		650		1 000	
		Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re	Ac	Re
A	2		⇩																													1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	15	21	22	30	31
B	2																															1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	15	21	22		
C	2																															1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	15	21	22		
D	3																													0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	15	21	22		
E	5																											0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	15	21	22				
F	8																											0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	15	21	22				
G	13																									0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	15	21	22						
H	20																									0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	15	21	22						
J	32																									0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	15	21	22						
K	50																							0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	15	21	22								
L	80																							0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	15	21	22								
M	125																							0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	15	21	22								
N	200																					0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	15	21	22										
P	315																					0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	15	21	22										
Q	500																					0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	15	21	22										
R	800																							0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	15	21	22										

⇩ = Use the first sampling plan below the arrow. If sample size equals, or exceeds, lot size, carry out 100 % inspection.

⇧ = Use the first sampling plan above the arrow.

Ac = Acceptance number

Re = Rejection number

Customer inspection Report

CUSTOMER INSPECTION REPORT			
Ref. No. & Date:			
Client:	**PMC**: SECI	**EPC Contractor**: PO Ref. No.:	
Place of Inspection:	**Date of inspection:**	**Lot Size**	**Sample Quantity**
Problem Quantity: **Detail:** **Inspection Result (OK/Not OK):**			
Visual Inspection **Problem Quantity:** **Detail:**			
Flash Test **Problem Quantity:** **Detail:**			
EL Inspection: **Problem Quantity:** **Detail:**			
EC Inspection (Hipot,DC Continuity,IR): **Problem Quantity:** **Detail:**			
Any Other Criteria/Remarks:			
Is the shipment qualified to be released? ☐ ☐ **Yes** **No**			
From Client	From EPC Contractor	Solar Energy Corporation of India Limited	

Enclosed: Test Details, Flash Test Report, EL test (images- soft copy), EC Test Report

Disclaimer: *This Inspection by SECI/ Employer does not absolve the responsibility of the vendor to ensure quality during production of the material and its transport to site. Any damages during transport/ handling shall be replaced before erection at site as directed by Engineer-in-charge without any extra cost to the purchaser.*

Details:

Lot :				**Date**
S.No.	**Defect**	**Module Id**	**Type (Ma/Mi)**	**Details**
1				
2				
….				

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	**Sr.No.**	**Activity & Operation**	**Instruments**	**Class of Check**	**Type of Check**	**Quantum of Check**	**Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard**	**Format of Record**	**D*** (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	**Cheking Agency**			**Remarks**
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		**M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor**	**EPC Contractor**	**SECI or Owner**	
3	**1**	**General Requirements**											
4	a	Availability of requisite test set-up and equipment in good working condition with valid calibration at site well before commencement of concerned activity	As required/ agreed	Critical	Physical	Once prior to start of work & Monthly there after	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√		**x**	**x**	**Min. list of equipment -** CTM, Set of Seives for CA & FA, Elcometer (digital), Micrometer, Multimeter, Meggar, Torque Wrench, Moulds for casting of concrete/ mortar test samples, Curing tank of adequate size, SS measuring tape - 50m, Theodolite, leveling staff and associated equipment etc. for day to day work with proper storrage racks. The equipment shall be in adequate no. matching the site progress requirements. Functioning of laboratory equipment in proper working condition to be verified on monthly basis
5	b	Submission of QA & QC manpower deployment schedule based on agreed L-2 network	As required/ agreed	Critical	Verification	Before start of work	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√		**x**	**x**	
6	c	Availability of QA & QC manpower deployment based on agreed deployment schedule, Periodic review for augmentation as per actual progress	As required/ agreed	Critical	Physical	Once prior to start of work & Monthly there after	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√		**x**	**x**	
7	d	Submission of schedule/ programme of tests and inspection of civil works (survey, excavation, concreting, backfilling, brickwork, finishing works, roads, drains etc.) to be done monthly and quarterly based on agreed schedule	As required/ agreed	Critical	Physical	Once prior to start of work & Monthly/ Quarterly there after	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	**x**	**x**	**x**	
8	e	Submission of actual work programme min. 3 days (72 hours) in advance to facilitate planning for quality checks as per approved QP	As required/ agreed	Critical	Physical	48 hours before start of actual work	Master programme/ schedule	SR	√	**x**	**x**	**x**	
9	f	Stacking and storage of construction materials and components at site	IS: 4062	Critical	Physical	Random	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings & IS: 4062	SR	√	**x**	**x**	**x**	
11	**2**	**Surveying (Execution phase)**											
12	a	Availability of Calibrated Instruments, qualified & experieced staff at site	As required/ agreed	Critical	Physical	100%	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings, Agreed deployment schedule	Calibration Report	√	x	x	x	
13	b	Ensure correct Boundary Layout and Latitude-Longitude Coordinates,True North	construction Drawings	Critical	Measurement	100%	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
14	c	GL (ground level), FGL (finished ground level) and Plinth Level, Check PBM(permanent bench mark) with Total Station/ Theodolite and after conformation carryout Peg marking	As required/ agreed	Critical	Measurement	100%	Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
16	**3**	**Materials**											
17	A	*Cement*											
18	i	Fineness	As per IS: 4031	Critical	Review of MTC/ Physical	One test at Lab to corelate with MTC	IS:456,IS:269,IS:8112, IS:12269,IS:1489, Tech. Specs	Manufacturers Test Certificate (MTC's) and Laboratory Test results	√	**x**	**x**	**x**	Each consignment/ lot of cement shall be duly correlated with MTC If cement stored is more than 60 days in godown the same shall be re-tested for conformation with MTC
19	ii	Compressive Strength											
20	iii	Initial & final setting time											
21	iv	Chemical composition of Cement											
22	B	*Coarse Aggregates (CA)*											

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	**Sr.No.**	**Activity & Operation**	**Instruments**	**Class of Check**	**Type of Check**	**Quantum of Check**	**Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard**	**Format of Record**	**D*** (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	**Cheking Agency**			**Remarks**
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		**M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor**	**EPC Contractor**	**SECI or Owner**	
23	i	Determination of Particle size (Sieve Analysis), Flakiness index, Elongation index	As per IS: 2386	Major	Visual	Once per 100 cum or part thereof (During monsoon moisture content to be checked every day)	IS:383,IS:2386, Tech. Specs	Lab Test results	√	x	x	x	Water content of concrete to be corrected as per results of moisture content
24	ii	Moisture content											
25	iii	Crushing Value, Impact value, Abrasion value		Critical		One test at Lab for each source/ on every change of source			√	x	x	x	These tests shall be carried out while establishing design mix. In case of change of source the design mix shall be re-validated for new source
26	iv	Specific Gravity, water absorption											
27	v	Bulk Density											
28	vi	Soundness											
29	vii	Presence of deleterious materials											
30	C	*Fine Aggregate (FA)*											
31	i	Gradation/Determination of Particle size (Sieve Analysis)	Balance, Oven etc. As per IS: 2386, 383	Major	Visual	Gradation - Once per 1000 cum or part there of Mosture content - Every day	IS:383,IS:2386,IS:456 , Tech. Specs	Lab Test results	√	x	x	x	Water content of concrete to be corrected as per results of moisture content
32		Moisture Content											
33	ii	Specific Gravity and density (for design mix concretes only)	As per IS: 2386, 383	Major	Visual	One test at Lab for each source/ on every change of source							
34	iii	Water absorption (for design mix concretes only)											
35	iv	Presence of deleterious materials											
36	D	*Concrete Admixture*											
37	i	Type of admixture			Review of MTC		IS: 9103, Approved design mix		√	x	x	x	Admixture shall be of brand and type as per approved design mix.
38	ii	Physical & Chemical properties			Review of MTC		IS: 9103, Manufacturer's Brochure						Each lot/ batch of admixurture shall acompany the Manufacturer's Brochure and shall be correlated with MTC
39	iii	Suitability											
40	E	*Bricks*											
41	i	Dimensional Tolerance, shape			Measurement/ Physical	As per relevant IS code/ one sample for 30,000 nos. or part there of	IS: 1077, IS: 13757, IS: 12894, Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	Lab Test results	√	x	x	x	Efflorescence shall be checked at each source
42	ii	Compressive Strength											
43	iii	Water Absorption											
44	iv	Efflorescence			Visual								
45	E	*Water*											
46	i	Cleanliness - Test for ascertaining limit of solids		Major		One per 3 months for each source	IS:456,IS:3025 (part 18), Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings specification	Lab Test reports	√	x	x	x	Water to be used for concrete shall be of potable quality and shall meet requirements specifed in IS: 456
47	ii	Chemical Tests to ascertain the suitability for construction purposes - pH Value, Sulphate & Chloride content					IS:456,IS:3025 (part 22, 23), Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	Lab Test reports	√	x	x	x	
48	F	*Reinforcement Steel*											
49	i	Identification & Size		Major	Visual	Each batch of delivery	IS:432,IS:1786,IS:1852, Tech Specs	SR	√	x	x	x	Reinforcement steel shall be stored properly at site to avoid rusting
50	ii	Freedom from cracks, surface flaws, lamination				Random in each shift			√	x	x	x	
51	iii	Tensile Test		Critical	Review of MTC	Each batch of delivery	IS:432,IS:1566,IS:1786, Tech Specs	Manufacturers Test Certificate (MTC's)	√	x	x	x	
52	iv	Yield stress/proof stress											
53	v	Percentage Elongation							√	x	x	x	
54	vi	Bend/Rebend Test											
55	vii	Reverse Bend Test for HDS wire					IS:432, Tec. Specs		√	x	x	x	
57	**3**	**Structural Steel Work {Example: Chequered plate cover, Panel supports, Rungs, Cat lader, Inserts, Fencing gate (MS) etc.}**											
58	i	Strutural Steel (Raw material)-Chemical Properties, Ultimate Tensile Strength(UTS), Yield Strength (YS), Percentage Elongation, Bend test		Critical	Review of MTC	For each batch of each section	IS: 2062, IS: 8500, Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	Manufacturers Test Certificate (MTC's)	√	x	x	x	MTC to be correlated
59	ii	Dimensional Check - Secition dimensions, thickness		Critical	Measurement	10% of total quanity at Random			√	x	x	x	For Fencing gate - dimensional check 100%

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	Sr.No.	Activity & Operation	Instruments	Class of Check	Type of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard	Format of Record	D* (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	Cheking Agency			Remarks
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor	EPC Contractor	SECI or Owner	
60	iii	Visual checks for damages, rusting, pitting, scaling etc.		Major	Visual	100%	IS: 822, Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings, MTC, relevant BIS standards for painting	Manufacturers Test Certificate (MTC's)/ SR	√	x	x	x	
61	iv	Visual checks for welding defects, painting (surface preparation, primer coat, and Finishing coat - make and shade of paint, DFT) as applicable.		Major	Visual/ Measurement/ Review of MTC	10% of total quanity at Random			√	x	x	x	MTC to be correlated
62	v	Acceptance ofStructural steel works		Major	Physical/ Acceptance	Random	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
64	**4**	**Foundation System**											
65	**A**	**Bored Cast in-situ Concrete Piling (for MMS support)**											
66	**a**	**Execution**											
67	i	Ensuring correctness of layout		Critical	Physical	100%	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
68	ii	Checking of pile making as per drawing	Total Station	Major	Vsual								
69	iii	Checking of Centre line of Pile Group	Total Station	Critical	Physical			SR	√	x	x	x	1. During boring of pile, record SPT/ core recovery to ensure socketing length in the hard strata equivalent in terms of pile diameter in hard rock zone as per tech Specs and approved construction drawings. 2. In case of collapse of pile bore during drilling temporary MS lining shall be used. 3. Lines and levels to be checked 4. Each bore shall be cleaned of any loose materail by pressure jet washing/ cleaning by air jet 5.The column section shall pe placed and held in position in true vertical alignment using template/ tripod till initial setting of concrete 6. Concrete garde - as per Construction Drawing
70	iv	Check Pile Location	Total Station										
71	v	GL, Pile depth, diameter and alignment	As required		Measurement		IS 2911, Tech Specs, Construction Drawings						
72	vi	Cleaning/ flushing of pile bore	As required	Major	Visual								
73	vii	Insertion & positioning of Column post in the bore hole (in case of embeded col. Leg) Placement of reinforcement and foundation bolts with template (inacse of fixing of col. with base plate & foundation bolt assembly)	As required	Critical	Visual/ Measurement								
74	viii	Acceptance of Pile casting - Shape, reinforcement or col. leg embedment (as aplicable), concreting, compacting with use of needle vibrator etc.	As required/ Agreed	Major	Visual								
75	ix	Grouting u/s of base plate	As required/ Agreed	Critical	Visual	100%	Tech. Specs & Construction drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	The type, grade and thickness of grout shall be as per approved drawing
76	**b**	**Testing**											
77	i	Initial pile load test - Compression (Vertical), Lateral (Horizontal), & Pull out (Tension)	Calibrated dial gauges, jack of required capacity, datum bars etc.	Critical	Physical	100% for 3 no. for each type of test or as specified in Tech Specs, Approved test pile layout	IS 2911, Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	Test Report	√	x	x	x	1. The R/F details shall be as per approved drawing for test plie (if applicable), 2. The test load shall be up to 2.5 times of required pile capacity in case of Compression and Lateral load and 2 times in case of Pull out test as per IS: 2911 (Pt. 4), 3. The location shall be as per approved pile test programme/ layout drawing 4. The test shall be carried out as per approved methodology 5. Test report along with test records shall be submitted in standard format as per IS:2911
78	ii	Routine pile tests - Pull out and Lateral		Critical	Physical	100% for 0.5% of total no. of working piles for each type of test	IS 2911, Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	Test Report					1. The piles for routine tests shall be selected at Random to represent total no. of job piles insalled 2. The test load for vertical and pull out shall be 1.5 times the required pile capacity 3. The test shall be carried out as per approved methodology. 4. The Test report along with test records shall be submitted in standard format as per IS:2971 (Pt. 4)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	**Sr.No.**	**Activity & Operation**	**Instruments**	**Class of Check**	**Type of Check**	**Quantum of Check**	**Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard**	**Format of Record**	**D*** (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	**Cheking Agency**			**Remarks**
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		**M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor**	**EPC Contractor**	**SECI or Owner**	
80	**B**	**Cable Trench/ Building & Equipment Foundations**											
81	**a**	Before Excavation											
82	i	Ensuring correctness of layout		Critical	Physical	100%	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
83	ii	Checking of trench marking & alignment		Major	Visual		Tech Specs, Construction Drawings						
84	**b**	Excavation											
85	i	Dimensional conformity including diagonal check		Ctitical	Visual / Measurement	100%	IS:3764, Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
86	ii	Excavated earth kept away from edges		Minor	Visual	Random		SR	√	x	x	x	
87	**c**	Acceptance of Trench/ Foundation casting - Shape, reinforcement, shuttering, concreting, etc.		Minor	Physical	100%	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
89	**5**	**Foundation Bolts / Inserts/ Concrete embedments**											
90	i	Visual check of mechanical damage and galvanising painting if applicable on inserts			Visual / Measurement	100%	As per Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
91	ii	Bolt and assecories, inserts - Dimensions (total & threaded length & dia of bolt, size & thk of embedment and lugs etc.), Nos											
92	iii	Verticality, alignment, levels, pitch distance, embeded and projected length of bolt											
93	iii	Use of template for Alignment and Level checking											
94	iv	Acceptance of foundation bolt assembly / inserts in postion											
96	**6**	**Formwork**											
97	i	Materials & Accessories	As agreed/ required	Major	Visual	Once before start of work	IS :456 , Other relevant BIS Standard, Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
98	ii	Soundness of staging, shuttering and scaffolding including application of mould oil/ release agent	As agreed/ required	Major	Visual	Once before start of work	Manufacturer's specs, IS :3096, IS:4014, IS: 4990, Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
99	iii	Dimensional Check, alignment & levels as per drawing and tolerences		Major	Visual/ Measurement	100%	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
100	iv	Proper sealing of joints, Acceptance of formwork before concreting		Major	Physical/ Visual	Before start of concreting	As per provisions, tolerences, Tech. Specs, Construction drawings		√	x	x	x	
102	**7**	**Placement of Reienforcement Steel**											
103	i	Check whether Bar bending schedule (BBS) with necessary lap, spacers & chairs is available before start of cutting & bending of bars	As agreed/ required	Major	Visual/ physical	Random in each shift at each work site	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings, IS: 2502	SR	√	x	x	x	
104	ii	Check whether cutting and bending of bars is as per BBS and placement conforms construction drawings			Visual/ measurement								
105	iii	Check whether all joints and crossing of bars are tied properly with right gauge and annealed wire			Visual								

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	**Sr.No.**	**Activity & Operation**	**Instruments**	**Class of Check**	**Type of Check**	**Quantum of Check**	**Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard**	**Format of Record**	**D*** (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	**Cheking Agency**			**Remarks**
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		**M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor**	**EPC Contractor**	**SECI or Owner**	
106	iv	Check for proper cover,spacing of bars, spacers & chairs after the reinforcement cage has been put inside the foundation			Visual								
107	v	Check whether lapping of bars are tied properly with right gauge and annealed wire			Visual								
109	**8**	**Concrete**											
110	i	Availability of approved Design Mix (for all specified grades)		Critical	Physical	For each specified grade of concrete	IS :456, Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	Approved mix design	√		x	x	The concrete shall be as per approved design mix and the materials (cement, coarse and fine aggregate shall be from the same source considered during mix trials. The mix design shall be verified and approved in case of change of source of any of the matearials
111	ii	Minimum cement content (as applicable in MMS piling and foundation/ below ground works)		Critical	Physical	For piling and foundation works	IS: 456, Tech. specs, Construction drawings	SR	√		x	x	The minimum cement content shall correspond to exposure conditions and/ or, suplphate contents in ground water/ soil
112	iii	Trial mixes to ascertain the workability and cube strength	As per recommended mix design from specialist agency	Critical	Physical/ Testing	One for each mix proportion	Tech. Specs, IS: 456	Lab Test Reports	√	x	x	x	Necessary correction for moisture content and water absoption according to mix design recommendations may be carried out during trial mix
113	iv	Mixing of concrete- check for quanities of cement, CA, FA and water used, Concrete shall be homogenous	Mixing shall be done in a approved mixer/ batching plant (conforming to IS: 4926/ 4925)	Major	Physical	Mixer/ Batcher to be calibrated at the time of starting and subsequently once in tree months	IS: 4925, IS: 4926	Calibration Report/ Certificate	√	x	x	x	Review of calibration chart/ Certificate as per IS: 4926 Qty. of materials including cement consumptionshall be available through on line printer
114	v	Handling & trasportation	As required	Major	Physical	100%	As per approved/ agreed construction methodology	SR		x	x	x	Concrete shall be placed within 30 minutes of its removal from mixer
115	vi	Placement of concrete	As required	Major	Visual/ Physical	100%			√	x	x	x	
116	vii	Compacting	As required	Major	Physical	At Random			√	x	x	x	
117	viii	Curing	As required	major	Physical	At Random	IS: 456	SR		x	x	x	
119	**9**	**Concrete Testing & Acceptance**											
120	i	Workability - Slump Test		Critical	Physical	At the time of concrete pouring at site every 2 hrs	IS:456, IS:516,IS:1199, Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	Test Results / SR	√	x	x	x	
121	ii	Crushing strength - (Works test cubes)		Critical	Physical	Testing	IS:456, IS:516,IS:1199, Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	Test Results/ SR	√	x	x	x	**MMS Pile -** 6 cubes (3 for 7 day test & 3 for 28 day strength) per sample for each 5 cum or part there off **Building work and Equipment/ Misc foundations etc. -** 6 cubes (3 for 7 day test & 3 for 28 day strength) per sample for each 25 cum or part there off
122	iii	Acceptance of concrete work - Dimensional check (dimensions, levels etc), placement of bolts, inserts, pockets, pitch distance for bolts etc.	As required & dimensional tolerences	Major	Visual/ Measurement	100%		Joint Protocol between Civil Conractor, EPC Vendor and SECI/ Owner where applicable/ SR	√	x	x	x	
124	**10**	**Acceptance of Hardened Concrete**											
125	i	Dimensional check (dimensions, levels etc), workmanship, finsishing after removal of shuttering	As required & dimensional tolerences	Major	Visual/ Measurement	At Random			√	x	x	x	

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	**Sr.No.**	**Activity & Operation**	**Instruments**	**Class of Check**	**Type of Check**	**Quantum of Check**	**Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard**	**Format of Record**	**D*** (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	**Cheking Agency**			**Remarks**
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		**M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor**	**EPC Contractor**	**SECI or Owner**	
126	ii	Water tightness test for liquid retaining structures/ tanks	As required	Critical	Physical/ Testing	100%	IS: 3370 (Pt.4), Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR/ Test Records	√	x	x	x	Water tightness test shall be performed for Under ground (UG) water tank, Septic tank
128	**11**	**Excavation & filling in foundations, trenches, plinth & grading works**											
129		**Excavation**											
130		Nature, Type of soil/ rock before and during excavation		Major	Visual	Random in each shift	Tech. Specs., Construction Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
131		Initial GL before start of excavation		Major	Measurement	100%		SR	√	x	x	x	
132		Final shape/ size & dimensions of excavation		Major	Measurement	100%		SR	√	x	x	x	
133		Final excavation levels		Major	Measurement	100%		SR	√	x	x	x	
134		Side slope of final excavation		Major	Measurement	Random in each shift		SR		x	x	x	
135	**12**	**Fill / Backfill**											
136	i	Suitability of borrowed earth for filling (if applicable) - Grain size analysis, Atterberg limits, Free swell index, Organic matter		Major	Physical	One in every 2000 cum or part there of for each type and source of fill material subject to min. 2 samples	IS: 2720 (Pt. IV), IS: 2720 (Pt. XI), Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	Lab Test Results/ SR	√	x	x	x	The parameter should not be worse than the parameter of the existing soil in plant area
137	ii	Optimum moisture content (OMC), Max. dry density (MDD) before fill		Critical	Visual	At Random	IS: 2720 (Pt. I), IS: 2720 (Pt.VII), Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	Lab Test Results/ SR	√	x	x	x	
138	iii	Layer thickness, Compaction procedure		Major	Visual	At Random	Approved Methodology, Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	The layer thickness, Type & Capacity of roller, No. of passes shall be as per approved methodology, Construction Drawing, Tech. Specs
139	iv	Degree of compaction - 1. Dry density by proctor needle penetration 2. Earth filling - In-situ Dry density (core cutter or sand replacement method) or Sand Filling - In-situ Relative density (Density Index)		Critical	Physical	(i) For foundation fill/ backfill - One for every 10 foundations at Random for each compacted layer (ii) For area grading/ filling - one every 1000 sqm area for each compacted layer	IS: 2720 (Pt. XXIX), IS: 2720 (Pt. XXVIII), IS: 2720 (Pt. XIV), Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	Test Results/ SR	√	x	x	x	
141	**13**	**Brick masonry work**											
142	i	Soaking of Bricks before use		Major	Physical	100%	IS: 2250	SR		x	x	x	
143	ii	Grading of sand, Mortar mix / proportion, Compressive strength, Consistency		Major	Physical/ Test	At Random	IS: 2250, IS: 2116, Tech Specs, Construction Drawings / As per Design Specification	Lab Test Results/ SR		x	x	x	The sand grading shall conform to IS: 2116
144	iii	Workmanship, Verticality (Plumb) / Alignment		Major	Physical/ Measurement	100%	IS: 2212, IS: 1905, Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
145	iv	Check for Bond/closers, joints		Major	Visual	At Random	IS: 2250	SR		x	x	x	
146	v	Curing		Major	Visual	100%	IS: 2250 / As perTech. Specification	SR		x	x	x	
148	**12**	**Cement Plaster**											

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	**Sr.No.**	**Activity & Operation**	**Instruments**	**Class of Check**	**Type of Check**	**Quantum of Check**	**Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard**	**Format of Record**	**D*** (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	**Cheking Agency**			**Remarks**
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		**M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor**	**EPC Contractor**	**SECI or Owner**	
149	i	Quality & Grading of sand, Check for mix proportion, wetting the surface etc		Major	Physical	At Random	IS: 2116, IS: 2386 (Pt. I & II), IS: 1542, Tech Specs	Lab Test Results/ SR		x	x	x	Sand to be used shall be free from deleteriousmaterials, Grading shall conform to Table-I of IS: 2116
150	ii	Plaster & grooves - Thickness, Evenness & Finishing, Trueness os palstering system		Major	Visual/ Measurement	At Random in each shift	Tech Specifications, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	Trueness - Deviation not more than 4mm when checked with straight edge of 2m length
151	iii	Hacking, Raking of joints, Cleaning the surface, Removing all loose particles, Wetting the surface etc		Major	Visual	At Random in each shift	IS 1661, Tech Specs	SR		x	x	x	
152	iv	Curing		Minor	Physical	100%	IS 1661, Tech Specs	SR		x	x	x	
154	**14**	**Painting System - Plastered Masonry & Concrete surface**											
155	i	Materials & accessories - Approval for Paint, Color shade and Brand- Dry distemper, Oil Bound Distemeper, Acrylic Emulsion, Chemical resistant, Oil resistant Paint, Weather proof acrylic exterior paint, water proof cement paint etc.	As approved by SECI/ Owner	Critical	Review of MTC	Each batch of delivery	Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	MTC/ SR	√	x	x	x	MTC shall be correlated with the material received
156	ii	Surface preparation	As required	Minor	Physical	Random in each shift	IS: 2935 (Pt.1), Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	x	x	x	x	
157	iii	Number of coats	As required	Major	Physical	Random in each shift	Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	x	x	x	x	
158	iv	Application and Acceptance of painted surface	As required	Major	Physical	Each surface at Random							
160	**15**	**Floor finishes & Alied works**											
161	i	Preperation of Sub-grade			Physical	At Random for each building	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
162	ii	Plinth filling in layers (stone agrregates/ rubble with interstices filled with sand), ramming & compaction			Physical	At Random for each building	IS: 2720, Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings		√	x	x	x	Quality Checks as aplicable to Fill/ Back fill
163	iii	Check providing shuttering, reinforcement (if applicable)			Physical	At Random for each building	Tech. Specs, Construcion Drawings			x	x	x	Quality Checks as aplicable to Shuttering/ Reinforcement placement
164	iv	Checking the Panel size (as applicable)			Physical	At Random for each building	IS: 5491, Tech. Specs, Construcion Drawings			x	x	x	The concrete shall be cast in alternate panels in chess board fashion, panel size as specified in Construction Drawing or 25 sqm
165	v	Availability of Design mix (if applicable)			Visual	At Random for each building	Tech. Specs, Construcion Drawings	Mix Design Report/ SR		x	x	x	
166	vi	Clearance for concreting (as applicable)			Physical	100%	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	Joint Protocol between Civil Contractor, Eqpt. Supplier/ EPC Vendor & SECI/ Owner SR		x	x	x	
167	viii	Performing concreting ensuring Grade/Mix Proportions, Compaction, Thickness and Finish			Physical	At Random per shift	IS; 456, Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	Quality Checks as aplicabel to Concrete Work
168	viii	Curing			Visual	100%	IS: 456, Tech. Specs	SR		x	x	x	Minimum up to 10 days from date of casting
169	ix	Testing of Concrete Cubes for Flooring			Physical	One sample for every 20 Cum of concreting or part thereof for each days concreting (one sample consists of min 3 test cubes for 28 days strength)	IS:456, IS:516,IS:1199 and Design specification	Lab Test Reports					
170	x	Tiled flooring/ dado											

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	**Sr.No.**	**Activity & Operation**	**Instruments**	**Class of Check**	**Type of Check**	**Quantum of Check**	**Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard**	**Format of Record**	**D*** (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	**Cheking Agency**			**Remarks**
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		**M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor**	**EPC Contractor**	**SECI or Owner**	
171	a	Material - Glazed ceramic Tiles, Vitrified Ceramic Tiles, Mosaic Tailes, Acid alkali Tiles, Heavy duty cement concrete tiles	As agreed/ required	Critical	Review of MTC & Test Reports	Each lot of material received	IS:13755, IS:1237, IS:8042, Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	MTC/ SR	√	x	x	x	MTC shall be correlated for all the parameters specified in Tech. Specs, BIS Standard
172	b	Finishing & Acceptance		Major	Physical	100%	IS: 1443, Tech Specs, Construction Drawings						
173	xi	IPS with or without IRONITE (as aplicable)		Major	Physical	At Random per shift	IS: 5491, Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
174	xi	Fixing of Panel Dividers for finishing course (3 mm Thk Glass/ 2mm Thk Aluminium strip) (if applicable)		Major	Physical	At Random per shift	Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
175	xii	Anti abrasion/ anti wearing epoxy coating (if aplicable)											
176	a	Material	As agreed/ required	Critical	Approved Make and Type	Each lot of material received	Tech Specs, Construction Drawings, Manufacturer's Brochure/ Recommendations	manufacturer's Brochure/ SR	√	x	x	x	Material specifications to be correlated with Manufacturer's Brochure
177	b	Finishing & Acceptance		Major	Physical	100%	Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
178	xiv	Kota stone flooring and skirting (as aplicable)											
179	a	Material	Quality, Texture, Thickness, Colour fro approved source	Major	Physical	Each batch of delivery	Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
180	b	Finishing & Acceptance		Major	Physical	100%	Tech Specs, Cosntruction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
181	xv	Acid/ Alkali resistant tile flooring/ dado											
182	a	Material -Tiles, Mortar, Sealing, Fillers etc.	Thickness, Quality,	Critical	Approved source, Review of MTC/ Test Report	Each batch of delivery	Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	The acid alkali resistant tile flooring nd dado shall be provided in battery room as per approved Arch finishing details
183	b	Finishing & Acceptance	Workmanship	Major	Physical	100%	Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
184	xvi	Interlocking Blocks											
185	a	Materials	Size/ Shape, colour shade, Grade of Concrete	Critical	Approved source, Review of MTC/ Test Report	Each batch of delivery	BS: 6717, Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
186	b	Final finishing & Acceptance	As agreed/ required	Major	Physical	100%	BS: 7533 (Pt.3), Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
188	**16**	**Damp Proof Course**											
189	i	Material - Hot bitumen & water proofing materials etc.	As agreed/ required	Critical	Review of MTC	Each batch of delivery	IS: 702, Tech. Specs, Cosntruction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
190	ii	Acceptance of Damp Proof Course - Thickness, Grade of PCC, Application of Bitumen layer etc.	As agreed/ required	Major		100%	Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
192	**17**	**Grouting of pockets/ underside of base plate**											
193	i	Material	As required/ Agreed	Critical	Review of MTC/ Physical	Each batch of delivery	Tech. specs, Construction Drawings, Manufacturerr's catelogue	SR	√	x	x	x	In case of ready mixed grout MTC to be correlated with Manufacturerr's catelogue
194	ii	Type of Mix	Anti shrink cement grout/ Ready mixed - Fluid mix, stiff mix as required	Major	Physical	At Random prr shift of grout application	Tech. specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	In case of cement grout anti shrink compound shall be added as per provisions of relevant IS/ Cosntruction Drawing
195	iii	Mixing, placement, application	As required	Major	Visual	At Random prr shift of grout application	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
196	iv	Crushing Strength - Test cubes	As required	Major	Physical/ Testing	3 cubes for entire grouting work	IS: 4031 (Pt.6), Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR/ Lab Test Report	√	x	x	x	

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	Sr.No.	Activity & Operation	Instruments	Class of Check	Type of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard	Format of Record	D* (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	Cheking Agency			Remarks
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor	EPC Contractor	SECI or Owner	
197	v	Acceptance of Grouting	Thickness, Finished level etc.	Major	Physical	!00% of 20 % of grout work at Random	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
199	18	**Precast Concrete**											
200	a	**Bought Out Units (Precast boundary wall units - Slab Panels, Column etc., Trench Covers , Manhole Covers, Paver Blocks etc.)**											
201	i	Crushing strength	As required	Critical	Review of MTC/ Test Reports	100% for Each batch of delivery	IS: 456, IS:516, IS: 1199, Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	MTC	√	x	x	x	Sampling as per IS: 456, Vendor record review
202	ii	Workmanship, dimentions, R/F	As require/ agreed	Major	Review of MTC/ Physical	Each batch of delivery at Random	Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	MTC/ SR	√	x	x	x	Vendor record review, Physical check at Random
203	b	**Cast at site (if applicable)**											
204	i	Crushing strength - Test Cubes	As required	Critical	Testing		IS: 456, IS:516, IS: 1199, Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	1 sample of 6 cubes (3 for 7 days strength, 3 for 28 days strength) for each 5 cum of concrete with minimum 1 sample per shift of concrete work
205	ii	Workmanship, dimentions, R/F	As required/ agreed	Major	Physical	At Random	Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
206	c	**Acceptance of pre-cast concrete units**											
207	i	Bought Out Units - Check for any breakage, damage during handing & trasport, erection at site (levels) etc.	As required/ Agreed	Major	Visual	At Random	Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
208	ii	Cast at site (if applicable) - Check for curing, damage during handling, erection at site (level) etc.	As required/ Agreed	Major	Visual	100% of 10% at Random	Tech Specs, Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
210	19	**Joints In concrete**											
211	i	Joint Material - Bitumen inpregnataed fiber board, PVC water stop, Sealing compound - Bitumastic/ polysulphide, Hydrophilic strip, Expanded polysterene (thermocol) board etc.	As per manufacturer's standards	Critical	Review of MTC	Each batch of delivery	Tech. Specs, Construction Drawings, IS: 1838, IS:1834, IS:2200	MTC	√	x	x	x	
212	ii	Acceptance of installation	As agreed/ required	Major	Physical	Each installation at Random	Tech. Specs and Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
214	20	**Underdeck Insulation Works**											
215	i	Insulation material - Mineral/ Glass wool, galvanized wire neting, Aluminium foil, fasteners etc.	As agreed/ required	Critical	Review of MTC/ Test Reports	Each lot received at site	Tech. Specs and Construction Drawings	MTC/ Test Reports/ SR	√	x	x	x	All tests as per Tech. Specifications
216	ii	Acceptance of installation	As agreed/ required	Major	Physical	Each installation	Tech. Specs and Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
218	21	**False Ceiling**											
219	i	Materials - Gypsum board/ Tiles, Particle board tiles, Al tiles/ Strips, GI hangers, AL/ GI Tee support, AL/ GI Edge angle, Fasteners etc.	As agreed/ required	Critical	Visual/ Physical, Review of MTC	Each lot received at site	IS:2095, IS:8183, Tech. Specs and Construction Drawings	MTC/ SR	√	x	x	x	Compare MTC with Tech. Specifications and requirements
220	ii	Acceptance of Installation	As agreed/ required	Major	Visual/ Physical	Random	Tech. Specs and Construction Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
222	22	**Doors, Windows, Ventilators, Glass/ Glazing and Grill**											

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	Sr.No.	Activity & Operation	Instruments	Class of Check	Type of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard	Format of Record	D* (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	Cheking Agency			Remarks
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor	EPC Contractor	SECI or Owner	
223	i	Door Frame (Hollow steel metal, Aluminium, Wooden etc. including fittings such as hold fasts etc.)	As agreed/ required	Critical	Visual, Physical, Reviewof MTC/ Test Reports	Each lot received at site	Tech. Specs and Construction Drawings	MTC/ Lab Test Reports/ SR	√	x	x	x	
224	**a**	**Steel Doors**											
225	i	Materials (MS sheet & Stiffeners, fasteners,hinges, jambs, lock strike plate, hydraulic door closer, fittings and fixtures etc)	As agreed/ required	Critical	Visual/ Physical/ Review of MTC, Test Report	Each lot received at site	IS:2062, Tech. Specs and Construction Drawings	MTC/ Lab Test Report/ SR	√	x	x	x	Review of MTC/ Test Report
226	ii	Finishing & Acceptance - Surface preperation for painting, primer & finishing coat, DFT	As agreed/ required	Major	Visual/ Physical	Random	Tech. Specs and Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
227	**b**	**Flush Doors**											
228	i	Shutters, Teak beading	As agreed/ required	Critical	Review of MTC/ Test Report	Each lot received at site	IS:2202, Tech. Specs and Cosnstruction Drawings	MTC/ Lab Test Report/ SR	√	x	x	x	
229	ii	Acceptance	As agreed/ required	Major	Visual/ Physical	Random	Tech. Specs and Construction Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
230	**c**	**Aluminium doors and Partition works**											
231	i	Materials- Aluminium sections (average thickness, alkali resistant, anodisation, power coating and colour shade etc.), fittings and fixtures. floor spring, hydraulic door closer, hinges, etc.	As agreed/ required	Critical	Visual/ Physical/ Review of Test Report	Each lot received at site	IS:1948, IS;1949, IS:733, IS:1285, IS:1868, IS:11857, Tech. Specs and Construction Drawings	SR/ Lab Test Reports	√	x	x	x	Review of Test Report For anodization check as per Tech. Specs and Construction Drawings Power coating, colour shade as applicable as per Tech. Specs and Construction Drawings
232	ii	Finishing & Acceptance - fabrication & erection, fitting etc..	As agreed/ required	Major	Visual/ Physical	Random	Tech. Specs and Construction Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
233	**d**	**Grill**											
234	i	Materials - Aluminium, MS, Anodization in case of aluminium	As agreed/ required	Critical	Visual/Physical/ Review of Test Report	Each lot received at site	Tech. Specs and Construction Drawings	SR/ Lab Test Reports	√	x	x	x	Review of Test Reports
235	ii	Finishing & Acceptance - erection, fitting, painting in case of MS grill etc.	As agreed/ required	Major	Visual/ Physical	Random	Tech. Specs and Construction Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
236	**e**	**Rolling Shutters**											
237	i	Surface finish, Thickness of plate, mechanically operated	As agreed/ required	Critical	Visual/ Physical/ review of MTC	Random for each lot of delivery	IS:8248, Tech. Specs & Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
238	ii	Finishing and Acceptance -Painting , DFT	As agreed/ required	Major	Visual/ Physical	Random	Tech. Specs and Construction Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
239	**f**	**Glass and Glazing**											
240	i	Material - Clear float glass, wired glass, tinted glass, ground glass, figured glass, thickness	As agreed/ required	Major	Review of MTC/ test reports	For each lot received at site	IS: 14900, IS:1081, IS: 3548, IS:5437 Tech Specs and Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
241	ii	Installation, finishing and acceptance	As agreed/ required	Major	Visual/ Physical	Random	Tech Specs and Construction Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	
243	**23**	**Precast Concrete Boundary Wall**											
244		Acceptance of boundary wall- Finising, Alignment Dimensions etc.	As agreed/ required	Major	Physical		Tech Specs and Construction Drawings	SR		x	x	x	For inspection of precast concrte units -refer S.No. 18
246	**24**	**Roof Water Proofing**											
247	i	Methodology for the application of water proofing system	As required	Critical	Review	for each type of treatment	Tech Specs and Const. Drawings						
248	**a**	Materials											

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	Sr.No.	Activity & Operation	Instruments	Class of Check	Type of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard	Format of Record	D* (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	Cheking Agency			Remarks
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor	EPC Contractor	SECI or Owner	
249	i	Polyurethene based coating, polyester scrim cloth, extruded HD dimpled polyurethene	As agreed / required	Critical	Review of MTC/ test reports	For each lot received at site	ASTM C-836, ASTM C898 and Tech Specs /Const. Drawings	MTC/ SR	√				
250	**b**	Roof											
251	i	Graded under bed - Slope/ Level	As agreed / required	Major	Physical	100%	Tech Specs and Construction Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
252	ii	Elastomaric coatings -Primer coat, Finishing coat	As agreed / required	Major	Review of MTC/ test reports	Each lot of delivery	Tech Specs and Construction Drawings	MTC/ Test Reports/ SR	√	x	x	x	
253	iii	Wearing Course - PCC-Grade, chicken wire mesh, elastomeric sealant	As agreed / required	Major	Visual/ Review of MTC	Each lot of delivery of material/ Review of Test Report	Tech Specs and Construction Drawings	MTC/ Test Reports SR	√	x	x	x	2 samples of 3 no. of test cube each shall be taken for PPC work for testing of crushing strength of concrete mix, Review of MTC for Chicken wire mesh, waterproof sealant
254	c	Acceptance of Water proofing treatment	As agreed/ required	Major	Visual/ Physical	100%	Tech Specs and Construction Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
256	**25**	**Water Supply and Sanitary Installations**											
257	**a**	**Water Supply Fittings and Fixtures**											
258	i	Materials - GI/ MS/ C-PVC/ uPVC/PPR/HDPE pipes and fittings	As agreed / required	Critical	Review of MTC/ test reports	Each lot of delivery as per Specifications	IS:1239, IS:4736, IS:4985, IS:6745, IS: 4984, IS:2633, IS:2629, IS:15778, IS:15801, Tech Specs and Construction Drawings	MTC/ SR	√	x	x	x	
259	ii	Disinfection - Before use	As agreed / required	Major	Physical	Each installation	IS:2065, Tech specs and construction Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
260	iii	Hydraulic test - Before use/ Leakage	As agreed / required	Critical	Physical	Each installation	Tech Specs and Construction Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
261	iv	Acceptance & Working	As agreed / required	Major	Physical	Random	Tech Specs and Construction Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
262	**b**	**Sand Cast Iron/ Cast iron Pipes**											
263	i	Material - SCI / CI pipes and fittings / joints	As agreed / required	Critical	Review of MTC/ test reports	Each lot of delivery (as applicable)	IS: 1729, IS:1536, IS:1538, Tech Specs and Construction Drawings	MTC/ SR	√	x	x	x	
264	ii	Acceptance and leakage	As agreed / required	Major	Physical	Random	Tech Specs and Construction Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
265	**c**	**HDPE Pipes for Sewerage**											
266	i	Material- HDPE pipes and fittings/ joints	As agreed/ required	Critical	Review of MTC/ test reports	Each lot of delivery (as applicable)	IS:14333, Tech. Specs	MTC/SR	√	x	x	x	
267	ii	Acceptance & leakage	As agreed / required	Major	Physical	Random	Tech Specs and Const. Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
268	**d**	**HDPE Pipes for Rain water Downcommer**											
269	i	HDPE pipes and fittings/ joints	As agreed/ required	Critical	Review of MTC/ test reports		IS:4984, Tech. Specs	MTC/SR	√	x	x	x	
270	ii	Acceptance & leakage	As agreed / required	Major	Physical	Random	Tech Specs and Const. Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
271	**e**	**Sanitary fitting and fixtures**											
272	i	Sanitory items and fixtures i.e. water closets, urinals, wash basins, sinks, mirrors, shelves, towel rail, soap containers, geyser, water cooler, etc, water supply / sanitation pipes, manhole cover and frames etc	As agreed / required	Major	Review of MTC/ Test reports	Each lot of delivery as per Specifications	Tech Specs and Const. Drawings	MTC/Test Reports/ SR	√	x	x	x	

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	Sr.No.	Activity & Operation	Instruments	Class of Check	Type of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard	Format of Record	D* (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	Cheking Agency			Remarks
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor	EPC Contractor	SECI or Owner	
273	ii	Acceptance of installations of all sanitory items and fixtures	As agreed / required	Major	Acceptance	100%	Tech Specs and Const. Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
274	**f**	**RCC Pipes**											
275	i	Material - RCC pipes	As agreed / required	Major	Review of MTC/ test reports	Each lot of delivery as per Specifications	IS: 458, Tech Specs and Const. Drawings	MTC/Test Reports/ SR	√	x	x	x	
276	ii	Acceptance and leakage	As agreed / required	Major	Physical	Random	Tech Specs and Const. Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
277	**g**	**Water Storage Tank**											
278	i	Over head / loft type	As agreed / required	Critical	Physical, review of MTC/ test reports	Each lot of delivery as per Specifications	IS:12701, Tech Specs and Const. Drawings	MTC/Test Reports/ SR	√	x	x	x	
279	ii	Aceptance and leakage	As agreed / required	Major	Acceptance	Random	IS:12701, Tech Specs and Const. Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
281	**26**	**Special Items (Switch Yard)**											
282	**a**	**Earthing Mat (Grounding System)**											
283	i	Earthing mat	As agreed / required	Critical	Physical, review of MTC/ test reports	Each lot of delivery as per Specifications	As per relevant IS and Tech. Specs / Manufacturer's, IS 3043	SR/MTC	√	x	x	x	
284	ii	Weld sizes & length	Visual/Tape	Major	Visual/ Measurement	100%	Tech Specs and Const. Drawings	SR		x	x	x	Low hydrogen electrode as per approval shall be used.
285	iii	D P test	DP test Kit	Critical	Physical	10% at random	Tech Specs and Const. Drawings	TR	√	x	x	x	
286	iv	Earth test	Earthing test kit	Critical	Physical	100%	IS:3043, Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Relevant IS 3043	SR/ Test Report	√	x	x	x	
287	**b**	**Anti Weed Treatment**											
288	i	Anti-weed treatment materials	As agreed / required	Critical	Physical, review of MTC	Each batch of delivery	Tech Specs and Const. Drawings	SR/ MTC	√	x	x	x	
289	ii	Execution of treatment	As agreed / required	Major	Physical	Random check for each treatment	Tech Specs and Const. Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
291	**27**	**Road Work**											
292	**a**	**Construction of Sub-Grade and earthen/hard soulders**											
293	i	Standard proctor Test	As per IS: 2720	Critical	Physical	One in every 2000 cum for each type and source of fill materials	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings,Section 900 of MORTH specification, IS 2720 (Pt.VII)	SR	√	x	x	x	In cutting or existing levelled ground - quantum of check shall be one per 1000 SQM
294	ii	Moisture content of fill before compaction	As per IS: 2720	Major	Physical	One in every 2000 cum for each type and source of fill materials	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification, IS 2720 (Pt.II)	SR		x	x	x	In cutting or existing levelled ground - quantum of check shall be one per 1000 SQM
295	iii	Dry density by core cutter method ---- OR---- Dry density in place by sand displacement method	As per IS: 2720	Critical	Physical	One in every 500 SQM area for each compacted layer.	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification, IS 2720 (Pt. XXIX)/ IS 2720 (Pt. XXVIII)	SR	√	x	x	x	Both for embankment and cut formation quantum of check - One in every 1000 SQM area for each compacted layer.
296	iv	Lines, grade and cross section	As required / agreed	Major	Physical	One in every 500 SQM area	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	Template, straight edge

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	**Sr.No.**	**Activity & Operation**	**Instruments**	**Class of Check**	**Type of Check**	**Quantum of Check**	**Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard**	**Format of Record**	**D*** (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	**Cheking Agency**			**Remarks**
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		**M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor**	**EPC Contractor**	**SECI or Owner**	
297	**b**	**Water Bound Macadam (Non-Bituminous) for base course and sub-base course**											
298	i	Aggregate Impact value	Agrregate Impact value Test Apparatus	Critical	Physical	One test per 200 cum of Test aggregate	As perTech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
299	ii	Grading	Set of IS Sieves	Major	Physical	One test per 100 cum of aggregate	As perTech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR		x	x	x	
300	iii	Flakiness index and elongation index	Flakiness test gauge	Major	Physical	One test per 200cun of agregate	As perTech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR		x	x	x	
301	iv	Atterberg Limits of binding material	Atterberg limits determination	Critical	Physical	One test per 25 cum of binding material	As perTech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
302	v	Atterberg Limits of portion of agreggate passing 425 micron sieve	Atterberg limits determination	Critical	Physical	One test per 100cum of aggregate	As perTech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
303	vi	Camber, surface, slope	As required / agreed	Major	Physical	One in every 500 SQM area	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings	SR	√	x	x	x	Template, straight edge
304	**c**	**Bituminous Macadam for base and binder course**											
305	i	Quality of binder	Penetrometre with St. needle	Critical	Physical	No. of samples per Lot & tests as per IS:73, IS:217, IS:8887 as applicable	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification, IS 73	SR	√	x	x	x	
306	ii	Aggregate Impact Value / Los angeles abrasion value	Aggregate Impact ValueTest apparatus	Major	Physical	Once per source	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
307	iii	Flakiness Index and elongation index of aggregates	Flakiness test gauge	Major	Physical	One test per 50 cum of aggregate	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR		x	x	x	
308	iv	Stripping value of aggregate (Immersion tray test)	As required / agreed	Major	Physical	Initialy one set of 3 representative specimen per source, and on every change of source.	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR		x	x	x	
309	v	Water sensitivity of mix	As required / agreed	Critical	Physical	Initialy one set of 3 representative specimen per source, and on every change of source.	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
310	vi	Grading of aggregates	Set of Sieves	Major	Physical	Two test per day per plant both on individual constituents and mixed aggregate from dryer	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MOSRTH specification	SR		x	x	x	
311	vii	Water absorption of aggregate	As required / agreed	Major		Initially one set of 3 representative specimen per source, and on every change of source.	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MOSRTH specification	SR		x	x	x	

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	**Sr.No.**	**Activity & Operation**	**Instruments**	**Class of Check**	**Type of Check**	**Quantum of Check**	**Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard**	**Format of Record**	**D*** (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	**Cheking Agency**			**Remarks**
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		**M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor**	**EPC Contractor**	**SECI or Owner**	
312	viii	Soundness (Magnesium and Sodium Sulphate)	As required as per IS:2386	Critical	Physical	Once per source by each method and on every change of source	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MOSRTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
313	ix	Percentage of fractured faces	As required / agreed	Major	Physical	When gravel is used one test per 50cum of aggregates	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MOSRTH specification	SR		x	x	x	
314	x	Binder content and aggregate grading	Bitumen extractor	Critical	Physical	Periodic, subject to a min of two tests per day per plant	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
315	xi	Control of Temperature of binder and aggregate for mixing and of the mix at the time of laying and rolling	Thermometer	Major	Physical	At regular close intervals	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR		x	x	x	
316	xii	Rate of spread of mixed materials	As required / agreed	Major	Physical	Regular control through checks of layer thickness	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR		x	x	x	
317	xii	Density of compacted Layer	As required / agreed	Critical	Physical	One test per 250 sqm of area	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
318	**c**	**Bituminous Surfacing - Open graded premix carpet and Seal coat**											
319	i	Quality of binder	Penetrometre with St. needle	Critical	Physical	No. of samples per Lot & tests as per IS:73, IS:217, IS:8887 as applicable	IS 73,Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
320	ii	Aggregate Impact Value / Los angeles abrasion value	Aggregate Impact ValueTest apparatus	Major	Physical	One test per 50 cum of aggregate	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
321	iii	Flakiness Index and elongation indexof aggregates	Flakiness test gauge	Major	Physical	One test per 50 cum of aggregate	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR		x	x	x	
322	iv	Stripping value of aggregate (Immersion tray test)	As required / agreed	Major	Physical	Initialy one set of 3 representative specimen per source, and on every change of source.	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
323	v	Water absorption test		Critical	Physical	Initialy one set of 3 representative specimen per source, and on every change of source.	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
324	vi	Water sensitivity of mix	As required / agreed	Critical	Physical	Initialy one set of 3 representative specimen per source, and on every change of source.	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
325	vii	Grading of aggregates	Set of Sieves	Major	Physical	One test per 25 cum of aggregates	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	Sr.No.	Activity & Operation	Instruments	Class of Check	Type of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard	Format of Record	D* (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	Cheking Agency			Remarks
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor	EPC Contractor	SECI or Owner	
326	viii	Soundness (Magnesium and Sodium Sulphate)	As required as per IS:2386	Critical	Physical	Once per source by each method and on every change of source	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
327	ix	Polished stone value	As required as per BS:812(Part 114)	Major	Physical	As required	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR		x	x	x	
328	x	Temperature of binder at application	Thermometer	Major	Physical	At regular close intervals	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR		x	x	x	
329	xi	Binder content	Bitumen extractor	Critical	Physical	One test per 500 cum& not less than two tests per day	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
330	xii	Rate of spread of materials	As required / agreed	Major	Physical	One test per 500 cum and not less than 2 tests per day	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR		x	x	x	
331	xiii	Percentage of fractured faces	Bitumen extractor	Critical	Physical	When gravel is used one test per 50cum of aggregates	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
332	**d**	**Tack Coat/ Prime coat/ fog coat**											
333	i	Quality of binder	Penetrometre with Standard needle	Critical	Physical	No. of samples per Lot & tests as per IS:73, IS:217, IS:8887 as applicable	IS 73,Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
334	ii	Temperature of binder at application	Thermometer	Major	Physical	At regular close intervals	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR		x	x	x	
335	iii	Rate of spread of binder	As required / agreed	Major	Physical	One test per 500 cum and not less than 2 tests per day	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR		x	x	x	
336	**e**	**Alignment, Level, Surface regularity and rectification**											
337	i	Horizontal alignment, Surface levels and Surface regularity	As required / agreed	Major	Physical	At Random	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR	√	x	x	x	
338	ii	Rectification	As required / agreed	Major	Physical	Each rectification	As per Tech Specs and Const. Drawings, Section 900 of MORTH specification	SR		x	x	x	
340	**28**	**Geotechnical Investigations**											
341	i	Deployment of approved Geotechnical Investigation Agency - Equipments, Manpower etc	As required / agreed	Critical	Physical	Once before commencement of work	As per technical specifications and relevant IS Codes	SR	√	x	x	x	
342	ii	Execution of Geotechnical Investigation - locations, type etc as per scheme	As required / agreed	Major	Physical	Each Location	As per technical specifications and relevant IS Codes	SR		x	x	x	
343	iii	Collection of disturbed and undisturbed samples , their packing and storage	As required / agreed	Major	Physical	each sampling	As per technical specifications and relevant IS Codes	SR		x	x	x	
344	iv	Conducting filed tests as per investigation scheme- such as, SPT/ERT/SCPT/PLT/PMT etc	As required / agreed	Major	Physical	each field test	As per technical specifications and relevant IS Codes	SR		x	x	x	

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	**Sr.No.**	**Activity & Operation**	**Instruments**	**Class of Check**	**Type of Check**	**Quantum of Check**	**Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard**	**Format of Record**	**D*** (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	**Cheking Agency**			**Remarks**
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		**M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor**	**EPC Contractor**	**SECI or Owner**	
345	v	Submittion of Field Borelogs in approved format	As required / agreed	Major	Review	Within 24 hours after completion of each BH	As per technical specifications and relevant IS Codes	SR		x	x	x	
346	vi	Submittion of laboratory test schedule and selection of samples for laboratory testing	As required / agreed	Critical	Review and acceptance	as per consultation with engineer during dispatch of samples to approved laboratory	As per technical specifications and relevant IS Codes	SR	√	x	x	x	
347	vii	Submission of Final Geotechnical investigation report along with recommendations	As required / agreed	Critical	Physical	After completion of investigation work and review of draft reports	As per technical specifications and relevant IS Codes	SR		x	x	x	
349	**29**	**Topographical Survey Works**											
350	i	Deployment of approved Topographical Surveying Agency - Equipments, Manpower etc	As required / agreed	Critical	Physical	Once before commencement of work	As per technical specifications and relevant IS Codes	SR	√	x	x	x	
351	ii	Transfer of Permanent Bench mark to site from known location	As required / agreed	Major	Physical	Before commencement of work	As per technical specifications and relevant IS Codes	SR		x	x	x	
352	iii	Establishment of boundary pillers and survey grid, Temporary bench Marks, Measurement & recording spot levels	As required / agreed	Major	Physical		As per technical specifications and relevant IS Codes	SR		x	x	x	
353	iv	Recording features like trees, roads, transmission lines, lake, nala, river, temple, house, culverts etc. with coordinate locations	As required / agreed	Major	Physical		As per technical specifications and relevant IS Codes	SR		x	x	x	
354	vi	Submission of final Counter map showing all topographical features, record of spot levels	As required / agreed	Critical	Physical	After completion of investigation work and review of draft reports	As per technical specifications and relevant IS Codes	SR	√	x	x	x	
356	**30**	**Internal Switchyard - Site Leveling & Grading**											
357	i	Leveling Switchyard area	As required / agreed	Major	Visual / Physical	100%	As perTech. Specification and Approved Drawing	SR		x	x	x	
358	ii	Grading of 20/40mm stone / Gravel Spreading in sitchyard area	As required / agreed	Major	Physical	100%	As per Tech. Specification & Approved Drawing	SR		x	x	x	
360	**31**	**Plant Boundary Fencing (if applicable) & Gate (Also refer S.No. 3 for Steel works as applicable)**											
361	i	Fence posts (Intermediate, Stay & Corner Posts etc.) - Section size, Length, Galvanization - Grade/ Thickness, Tensile strength etc.	As agreed/ Required	Critical	Physical/ Measurement/ Review of MTC	Each lot received at site Random	IS:226; IS:2721; IS:278; IS:480; IS:4826 , Tech. Specs & Construction Drawings	MTC/ SR	√	x	x	x	For Structural steel checks refer S.No. 3
362	ii	Barbed wire - Dia. of line wire and barb wire, Grade of galvanization etc, Tensile strength etc.	As agreed/ Required	Critical	Physical/ Measurement/ Review of MTC				√	x	x	x	
363	iii	Tie wire - Diameter, Galvanization- Grade, tensile strength etc.	As agreed/ Required	Critical	Physical/ Measurement/				√	x	x	x	
364	iv	Blade barbed/ Concertina Wire - Thickness/ Diameter, galvanization, Diameter of concertina coil, Tensile strength etc.	As agreed/ Required	Critical	Physical/ Measurement/ Review of MTC				√	x	x	x	

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	**Sr.No.**	**Activity & Operation**	**Instruments**	**Class of Check**	**Type of Check**	**Quantum of Check**	**Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard**	**Format of Record**	**D*** (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	**Cheking Agency**			**Remarks**
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		**M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor**	**EPC Contractor**	**SECI or Owner**	
365	v	Fence Fabric- Mesh size, Wire Diameter, Galvanization-Grade, Selvage, Knuckling, Tensile strength etc.	As agreed/ Required	Critical	Physical/ Measurement/ Review of MTC				√	x	x	x	
366	vi	MS Gate - Caster weels, ball & bearings, Fixtures & fasteners etc.	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual	100%	Tech. Specs & Construction Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
367	vi	Acceptance of Boundary Fence and gate	As agreed/ Required	Major	Physical	100%	Tech. Specs & Construction Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
369	**32**	**Tranformer Yard Fencing & Gate (Also refer S.No. 3 for Steel Works as applicable)**											
370	i	Fence posts (Intermediate, Stay & Corner Posts), Concertina Wire Support Angles - Section size, Length, Galvanization, Tensile strength etc.	As agreed/ Required	Critical	Physical/ Measurement/ Review of MTC	Each lot received at site Random	IS-226; IS 2721; IS-4948 , IS:480; IS:4826 Tech. Specification and Approved Drawing	MTC/ SR	√	x	x	x	For structural steel checks refer S.No. 3
371	ii	Tie wire (as aplicable) - Diameter, Galvanization, Tensile strength etc.	As agreed/ Required	Critical	Physical/ Measurement/ Review of MTC				√	x	x	x	
372	iii	Fence Fabric (chain link/ welded wire as aplicable)- Mesh size, Wire Diameter, Galvanization, Selvage, Knuckling, Tensile strength etc.	As agreed/ Required	Critical	Physical/ Measurement/ Review of MTC				√	x	x	x	
373	iv	MS Gate - Fixtures and fasteners	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual	100%	Tech Specs andAproved Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
374	v	Acceptance of Fence & Gate	As agreed/ Required	Major	Physical	100%	Tech Specs and Approved Drawings	SR		x	x	x	
376	**33**	**Installation of Pre Engineered Building (PEB) - Security Cabin**											
377	**a**	**Receipt**											
378	i	Receipt of materials and Checking as per packing list	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual	100%	As per Approved Drawings & Method Statement, Relevant BIS standards	SR	√	x	x	x	
379	iii	Dimensional Check	As agreed/ Required	Major	Measurement	100%			√	x	x	x	
380	iv	Visual checks for damages, rusting, pitting etc.	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual	100%				x	x	x	
381	v	Visual checks for defects, primer coating and painting/galvanising as applicable.	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual	100%				x	x	x	
382	vi	Nut/Bolt/Washers Checks	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual	100%				x	x	x	
383	**b**	**Pre-Installation**											
384	i	Check that the work area is ready and safe to start installation	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual / Dimension					x	x	x	
385	ii	Check readiness of Foundations	As agreed/ Required	Major		100%				x	x	x	
386	**c**	**Installation (as aplicable)**											
387	i	Readyness of concrete platform, foundations for installation- Size, Location, Level etc.	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual					x	x	x	
388	ii	Check PUF side walls/ roof are installed properly	As agreed/ Required	Major	Physical					x	x	x	
389	iii	Check tightening of all Nut/Washers/Bolts	As agreed/ Required	Major	Physical					x	x	x	
391	**34**	**Structural Work for Module Mounting Structure (MMS)**					Tech. Specification, Approved Drawing & Method Statement						
437	a	**Manufacturing**											

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	Sr.No.	Activity & Operation	Instruments	Class of Check	Type of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard	Format of Record	D* (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	Cheking Agency			Remarks
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor	EPC Contractor	SECI or Owner	
438		**Strucural Steel (Raw Material)** Hot rolled & cold formed sections - Angle, Channel, Z-section, Box section, Plate, rod & bar											
439	i	Ultimate Tensile Strength (UTS), Yield Strength (YS), Percentage Elongation, Bend Test, Chemical Composition, Section dimensions	As agreed/ Required	Critical	Chemical composition, Mechanical, Measurement	1 Sample per 50 MT or part thereoff/ for every heat no.	IS 2062, IS 513, IS 811, IS 1079, IS 808, IS 1852, IS 1730 -Part I	MTC	√				Raw material to be procured from reputed manufacturers - like SAIL, RINL, JSPL, JSW, TISCO, ISSAR
440	ii	Visual Examination - Cracks, Scaling, Rust, Pitting, Lamination etc.	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual	10% IS 2500, Level II, AQL 1.5	IS 2062, IS 513, IS 811, IS 1079, IS 808, IS 1852, IS 1730-Part I	SR	√	x	x	x	Material shall be free from surface defects like cracks, lamination,roughness, imperfect edges, rust, pitting & other harmful defects. Removal of minor surface defects as per IS;2062 is acceptable. Witness for 10% sample. Record review for every material
441		**Boughtout Items (Hardware - Nuts, Bolts and Washers - plain, spring)**											
442	i	Mechanical & Chemical Properties	As agreed/ Required	Critical	Chemical composition, Mechanical	1 sample per 5 MT or part thereoff	IS 1327 (Part 17) eq./ ASTM standard	MTC/ Lab test Report	√	x	x	x	
443	ii	Dimensional check (Dia., Thickness, Total stem length & Threaded length etc.)	As agreed/ Required	Major	Measurement	IS 1327 (part 17) eq 10 pieces per lot per member type	IS 6639, IS 2016,IS 6610 & IS 3063 / ASTM standard	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Witness for sample. Record review for every material
444	iii	Galvanizing - Mass per Sqm, Thickness (DFT)	As agreed/ Required Alcometer	Major	Visual, Measurement	IS 1327 (part 17) eq 10 pieces per lot per member type	For Hot dip galvanizing should be maintained 43 microns (min) and average 54 microns as per IS 1367 (part XIII) eq.	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review Random sample inspection/ measurement
445	b	**In Process Inspection**											
446		**Structural Item Fabrication**											
447	i	Straightening	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual	100%	0.2% of total length	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review
448	ii	Cropping (Cutting)	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual	100%	Approved drawing	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review
449	iii	Identification/ Marking	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual	100%	Approved drawing Marking Shall be done with the help of permanent paint marker using stencil as per Drawing	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review Random sample inspection
450	iv	Punching/ Drilling of Holes	As agreed/ Required	Critical	Measurement	1 piece per 25 pieces	IS 802/ Approved drawing	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review
451		Edge Security							√	x	x	x	
452	v	Overall Length	As agreed/ Required	Major	Measurement	1 piece per 25 pieces	IS 802/ Approved drawing	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review Random sample measureemnt
453	vi	Bending	As agreed/ Required	Critical	Measurement	100%	IS 801, 811/ Approved drawing	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	
454		Cross Section Dimensions							√	x	x	x	Record review
455	vii	Welding	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual	100%	Approved Welding Procedure & Welder Qualification	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review Random sample ispection
456	viii	Visual Examination - Black spots, Porosity, Spatter, Rust bleed points, Weld dimensions	As agreed/ Required	major	Visual	100%	Tech. Specification, Approved Drawing	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review Raddom sample inspection (The fabricated material shall be free from
457	ix	DP Test (as necessary)	As agreed/ Required	Major	Chemical	Shift wise/ random	As and when required	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	
458	x	Final Inspection of Fabricated Parts - Cross section dimensions, Thickness (before galvanization)	As agreed/ Required	Critical		10 % in lot size of 100 nos.	IS- 802, IS 807, IS 811 and relevant applicable eq. standards , approved drawings, Tech spec	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	
459		**Galvanizing**											
460	i	Zinc - Ingot, Molten metal in galvanizing bath	As agreed/ Required	Critical	Chemical	1 sample from each batch of ingot supply	IS 2629	MTC Lab test report	√	x	x	x	Purity of Zn 98.5%, MTC to be correlated. Molten metal in the galvanizing bath ≥ 98.5 % by mass of zinc.
461		**Pre Galvanizing**											

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	Sr.No.	Activity & Operation	Instruments	Class of Check	Type of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard	Format of Record	D* (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	Cheking Agency			Remarks
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor	EPC Contractor	SECI or Owner	
462	i	Degreasing	Acid base cold degreaser	Major	Chemical	One sample daily	Sp. Gravity 1.1 to 1.2, ph Value 2 to 3	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review
463	ii	Pickling - Acid & Iron content	Lab test	Major	Chemical	One sample daily	Acid Content-Concentration 18% to 4% min, Sp. Gravity 1 to 1.3 Iron Content -120g/litre (max)	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review
464	iii	Rinsing	pH meter	Major	Chemical	One sample daily	Rinsing water ph value 5 to 7	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review
465	iv	Pre-fluxing in ZnCl solution - Specific gravity, pH	pH meter	Major	Measurement	One sample daily	Sp Gr - 1.10 to 1.26 pH - 3 to 5	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review
466	v	Pre-heating	Pyrometer	Major	Measurement	One sample daily	Above 50^0 C	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review
467	vi	Dipping - Zinc bath temperature, Imersion & withdrawl time	Continuous recording & verification by Pyrometer	Major	Measurement	Hourly check	Zn bath temp - 440^0 C to 460^0 C Article to be immersed till reaction	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review
468	vii	Quenching	Plain water	Minor			Bath in plain water for cooling & Cleaning. Temp. Below 65°	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review
469	viii	Di-chromating	Di-chromate solution	Major	Chemical	One sample daily	strength of the solution to be maintained as 0.7 to 1% of sodium dichromate, temperature of solution should be less than 65°	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review
470		**Post Galvanizing**											
471	i	Surface Defects/Finish - Dross, Pimples, Black marks, Ash deposition	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual	100%	IS 2633	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review Random samples to be inspected during
472	ii	Thickness of Zinc Coating	Alcometer	Critical	Measurement	3 samples per dip	As Per IS 4759 , 6745 , Minimum 80micron or as per spec.	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review Random samples to be measured during factory visit by Owner/PMC
473	iii	Mass of Zinc Coating		Critical	Chemical	1 sample per shift	As Per IS 6745	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review
474	iv	Uniformity of Zinc Coating (Preece Test)		Major	Chemical	1 sample per shift	No red stains after 4 dippings	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review/ Sample test if deemed necessary
475	v	Adhesion of Zinc Coating (Pivote Hammer Test/ Knife Test)		Major	Physical	1 sample per hour	No Removal or lifting in areas between hammer impression/coating should not peel off. As per IS 2629	Vendor Records	√	x	x	x	Record review Random samples to be inspected during factory visit by Owner/PMC. Sample test if deemed necessary
476		**Proto Assembly**											
477	i	Proto Assembly check - Fitment, Dimensions, Alignment, Overall Stability	Prototype of one mounting table with	Critical	Physical/ Measureemnt	100%	Cut lengths of all members, Fitment (dia. of holes, end security, c/c distance between holes etc. shall be checked for correctness wrt permissible tolerence through in postion ispection of assembled proto), Fasteners (bolts, nuts and washers), Cleats, Gussete plates shall be as per Approved drawing/ specifications. The proto assembly shall be checked for overall stability for design verification of various conenctions and col. support system.	IR	√	x	x	x	The general quality of fabrication and galvanization of members, straightness of members, overall stability of prototype etc. shall be checked for design verification. Any suggestions for design changes etc. shall be properly recorded in the inspection report for implimentation in mass production of MMS members
478		**Marking/ Packaging**											
479	i	Marking	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual	100%	Aprroved drawing/ marking scheme	IR	√	x	x	x	Record review Random sample shall be checked during facroty visit by Vendor and SECI/ Owner representative

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	**Sr.No.**	**Activity & Operation**	**Instruments**	**Class of Check**	**Type of Check**	**Quantum of Check**	**Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard**	**Format of Record**	**D*** (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	**Cheking Agency**			**Remarks**
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		**M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor**	**EPC Contractor**	**SECI or Owner**	
480	ii	Packaging, Storing, Bundling, Handling	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual	100%	As per IS-802. Packing of Column. Bracing, Rafters and Purlins shall be done by strapping. Packing of smaller items by wires or in gunny bags/ or as per approved procedure	IR	√	x	x	x	Separate packaging for different type of members like Col, Purlin, Rafter, Front/ rear/ diagonal bracings, fasteners, cleats etc. Small members shall be bundled with wire. Damage to galvanization and form (shape) of the member during handling and trasporting shall be controlled
481		**Site Installation**								x	x	x	
482	i	Receipt of materials and Checking as per packing list	As agreed/ Required	Critical	Visual	Random	Tech. Specification, Approved Drawing & Method Statement.		√	x	x	x	
483	ii	Fabricated members - Dimensional Check	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual	100%				x	x	x	
484	iii	Visual checks for defects/damages, rusting, pitting, galvanising etc.	As agreed/ Required	Major	Visual	Random				x	x	x	
485	iv	Nut/Bolt/Washers	As agreed/ Required	Major	Measurement	100%				x	x	x	
486	v	Mounting of structures & Accessories - Coordinates, Levels, Fitment, Alignment etc.	As agreed/ Required	Critical	Visual /Measurement	100%			√	x	x	x	
487	vi	Torque Checking - Daily calibration check, Bolt installation	As agreed/ Required	Major	Measurement	100%				x	x	x	
489	**35**	**Module Mouting - Pre Installation Check**			Visual	100%							
490	i	Check for site physical layout as per drawing / Design Specification		Major	Physical	100%				x	x	x	
491	ii	Check for Structure, Mounting readiness		Major	Physical					x	x	x	
493	**36**	**String Combiner Boxes (SCB) - Mouting - Pre Installation Check**											
494	i	Check for foundation readyness - location & coordinates, dimensions & levels, foundation bolts etc.		Major	Physical	100%				x	x	x	
496	**37**	**Inverter Panel**					Design Specification, Drawings, Manufacturer Manual Method Statement	SR					
497		**Pre Installation**											
498	i	Check for site physical layout as per drawing.		Major	Visual	100%			√	x	x	x	
499	ii	Ensure that no fouling with civil/structural		Major	Physical	Random				x	x	x	
500	iii	Check for Foundation readiness and level of foundation.		Major	Physical	100%				x	x	x	
502	**38**	**Burried Cables**					Design Specification, Drawings, Manufacturer Catalogue Method Statement (SW-SEPC-MS-CAB-006)						
503	i	Cable Trench - Dimensions, alignment		Critical	Physical	100%	Design Specification, Drawings, Manufacturer Catalogue Method Statement	SR		x	x	x	
504	ii	Sand filling before cable laying, sand filling after cable laying, placing of precast concrete slabs/ bricks, backfilling with soil		Major	Visual	100%				x	x	x	
586													
587													
588													
589													
590													
591													

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	**Sr.No.**	**Activity & Operation**	**Instruments**	**Class of Check**	**Type of Check**	**Quantum of Check**	**Reference Documents & Acceptance Standard**	**Format of Record**	**D*** (Records identified with (√) shall be issentially included by EPC vender in QA documentation)	**Cheking Agency**			**Remarks**
2								SR - Site Register SECI-SPV-QA-F-XXX SECI-SPV-QA-T-XXX (XXX - Inspection record form No. or Test report format no.)		**M'fr/ Supplier or Sub-Contractor**	**EPC Contractor**	**SECI or Owner**	
592			**LEGEND**: D * Records, indentified with "Tick" (√) shall be essentially included by supplier in QA documentation.							**DOC. NO.**: SECI - XXX - XXX -XXX - FQP & MQP - 001 **REV**: 0			
593			**Legend to be used:**										
594			**Class # :** A = Critical, **B**=Major, **C**=Minor										
595			**Format of Record # : SR**=Site Register, **TR**=Lab Test Report, **IR**=Inspection Report, **MTC**=Manufacturer's Test Certificate										
596			All **MTC's** shall be correlated with batch of material supply, Tech specs and drawings										
597			**Category 'A' -** Sub-contractor/ sub-vendor, EPC Vendor, SECI/ Owner										
598			**Category 'B' -** Sub-Contractor/ Sub-Vendor, EPC Vendor, SECI										
599			**Category 'C' -** Sub-Contractor/ Sub-Vendor										
600										**Reviewed By**	**Approved By**		**Approval Seal**
601			This document shall be read in conjunction with Tech. Specifications and Drawings										

Annexure – C

PG Test Procedure

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION

This document lays down the procedures and requirements for conducting Functional Guarantee tests including scope of the tests, procedures for the tests, reporting formats and process for determining test results in accordance with the Tender Specifications, applicable standards and industry best practices.

2 FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEE TESTS FOR SOLAR PV PLANT

Functional Guarantee for Solar PV Plant shall comprise of following Guarantees:

(1) Performance Ratio Guarantee test for operational acceptance.

2.1 PERFORMANCE RATIO GUARANTEE TEST

A Performance Ratio Guarantee test shall be commenced within 60 days of the commissioning of Plant Facilities to demonstrate that the plant has achieved the Guaranteed Performance Ratio in line with requirements under section VII of the bidding document. This will be one of the pre-conditions for the Plant Operational Acceptance. Performance Ratio (PR) test period would be continuous measurement of 30 consecutive days. The test shall be conducted in accordance with the IEC-61724 as per the methodology described in Technical Specifications under section VII of the bidding document. The procedure of PR test is described further in Clause 2.1.4. The report shall contain all the measured energy and Met data values, calculations, results and conclusions.

2.1.1 Performance Ratio

The Performance Ratio (PR) of the PV Plant is calculated as follows (according to IEC 61724 Ed.2).

$$PR = \frac{E_{out}}{\sum_k \left(\frac{(C_k \times P_o) \times (G_{i,k} \times \tau_k)}{G_{i,ref}} \right)}$$

where

PR Temperature Corrected Performance Ratio

E_{out} Cumulative AC energy measured at the Solar PV Feeder at the bus over the duration of reporting period (kWh)

τ_k Duration of the k^{th} recording interval, i.e. (1/60) hour

$\sum_k$ Summation over all recording intervals in the reporting period, (1/4) hour

C_k Power rating temperature adjustment factor and can be calculated as below

$Ck = 1 + \gamma \times (T_{avg\_mod,k} - T_{ref})$

γ Temperature coefficient of power with negative sign ($°C^{-1}$)

$T_{avg\_mod,k}$ Average PV Module temperature measured at the commencement of time interval 'τ_k' (°C)

T_{ref} PV Module temperature at which P_o is determined, i.e. 25°C

P_o Installed nominal peak power of PV modules, i.e. Nameplate rating at STC (kW_p)

$G_{i,k}$ Average irradiance measured at the Plane of Array (POA) at the commencement of time interval τ_k (kW/m^2) (average of all Pyranometres in various sites)

$G_{i,ref}$ Irradiance value at which P_o is determined, i.e. 1 kW/m^2

2.1.2 **General Requirement**

- The Functional Guarantee shall comprise of a set of visual/mechanical/Electrical checks followed by a Performance Ratio (PR) test of the Plant Facilities.
- The PR test shall be carried out for a period of 30 days at site by the Contractor in presence of the Employer/ Employer's Representative/ Owner's Engineer.
- These tests shall be binding on both the parties to the contract to determine compliance of the equipment with the guaranteed performance parameters.
- The test will consist of guaranteeing the correct operation of the Plant Facilities, by way of the performance ratio based on the reading of the energy produced and delivered to the grid (ABT meter) and the Plane of Array incident solar radiation.
- PR is calculated as per the formula given in Clause no. 2.1 and recorded as per the format provided at ***Annexure 1***.
- The filled-in format shall be signed by both the parties (EPC Contractor and SECI) and each party will keep one copy for record. **The same will be recorded for 30 days.**
- The Functional Guarantee condition for the purpose of Provisional Acceptance of the Plant Facilities shall be considered to have been met if the average of daily PRs (for 30 days*) is greater than or equal to the guaranteed Performance Ratio (PR).
- During this PR test, equipment failure/interruption of any kind, except for SCADA communication failures, will not be accountable. In case of a breakdown, the test may be resumed once the complete system is rectified and working properly.

  ***** 30 days excluding any interruption due to rainy/cloudy day or allowable Interruptions as per this document. Interruptions due to communication breakdown only may be exempted based on specific approval to the effect that generation is not affected and equipment failure (Refer Clause 2.1.5) is not attributable. In such case, the test shall be extended for affected no. of days (up to 5 days)

2.1.3 **Pre-PR Test**

2.1.3.1 The EPC Contractor shall perform start-up tests after completion of Commissioning and Test Procedure as per Annexure D: Plant Documentation, Commissioning and Test Procedure and recording of punch points.

2.1.3.2 Functional Guarantee Test shall commence immediately after all issues arising from the functional/ start-up test have been rectified.

Note:

(a) All measurement(s) procedure should be carried out taking proper safety precaution.

(b) Also it should be ensured that to avoid any loose connection at the terminal points for which measurement procedure is conducted.

(c) Ensure proper functioning (e.g. Multimeters shall be calibrated) of all measuring instruments before conducting above measurement procedure.

(d) The above test procedure shall be conducted in presence of site in-charge.

2.1.4 **PR Test Procedure**

The date of commencement of the PR Test shall be communicated in advance and agreed upon by both parties i.e. SECI and EPC Contractor. Any consecutive 30 days period (excluding interruptions that last entire day on account of grid outage or as per hindrance record maintained at site or weather conditions) for the purpose of conducting PR test shall be mutually discussed and agreed between SECI and EPC Contractor. It shall comprise of the following procedures.

2.1.4.1 Pre-test Procedure

(1) Before the commencement of Performance Ratio (PR) test, the plant shall have completed Pre-PR tests as per Clause 2.1.3 above and SCADA system and WMS shall be fully commissioned and functional.

(2) Trial Run: The PG Test for Plant Facilities shall commence with a trial run for 7 consecutive days. The EPC Contractor shall provide the data in requisite formats (specified elsewhere in the document) to SECI. SECI shall vet the data for any discrepancies and systemic errors and revert within 3 working days. Post the trial run period, the 30 days PR test will commence after communication from SECI in this regard.

(3) Pyranometer Tilt Angle & Cleanness: The pyranometers & Tilt Angle shall be verified before the test commences and **then visually inspected at regular intervals for cleanliness during the tests**.

(4) The average POA radiation of all the Pyranometers ($G_{i,k}$) shall be considered for the calculation of PR. The average of module temperatures recorded by all the temperature

sensors shall be used for calculation of PR. The Pyranometers and Temperature sensors used for the purpose of the PR Test shall have valid calibration certificates.

2.1.4.2 Following the completion of the pre-test procedures, Performance Ratio Test of plant shall commence in accordance with the procedures, conditions and requirements provided in the next section.

2.1.4.3 General Procedure for the PR Test

The PR Test Procedure shall include the following components:

(1) Data Collection: PV Power Plant test related parameters are collected in one-minute and 15 intervals for the 30 (Thirty) days reference period. The data shall consist of the following at a minimum:

- Irradiance at Collector's (i.e. PV Module) POA; (Source: SCADA, Temporal Resolution: 1 minute) Average values form all the sites will be considered
- Other Met Data received from installed WMS; (Source: SCADA, Temporal Resolution: 1 minute)
- Energy generated at Plant (kWh) (Source: Plant TVM Meter from SCADA, Temporal Resolution: 1 minute)
- Energy injected into grid (kWh) (Source: Plant End ABT Meter, Temporal Resolution: 15 minute)
- PV Module Temperature recorded from the temperature Sensors (^{o}C) (Source: SCADA, Temporal Resolution: 1 minute)

(2) **Data Filtering:** The data shall be filtered so that the data set is free of nuisance data points and bad data that exhibit a high degree of error (such as errors caused by faulty instrumentation). The EPC Contractor shall document data which is to be eliminated along with reasons. The following criteria shall be excluded from the dataset used for this test:

- **Nuisance or bad data** – Nuisance data points or bad data that clearly exhibit a high degree of error (eg. due to rainy/cloudy weather or meteorological measurement equipment that is identified as being out of calibration or requiring adjustment). A 15-minute time-block shall be *explicitly* flagged through a flag parameter on account of this factor after recording reasons thereof (**Note**: no filtration shall be done at site level). The same shall be corroborated/verified by SECI. Suitable statistical methods may be applied to filter such erroneous data.
- Time blocks with insufficient (less than equal to 10) 1-minute records.
- **Grid Interruptions** – Time periods (in 15-minute time blocks) of the grid interruptions at the utility substation, recorded manually jointly by EPC Contractor and SECI

representatives shall be eliminated. Grid outage period, if any, shall be verified from SCADA.

- Any Force majeure conditions
- **Radiation Criteria –** Radiation on Plane of Array (POA) less than 200 W/m^2
- Shutdown explicitly demanded by the Owner/DISCOM/STU.
- As per the hindrance record maintained at site.

Note: Minimum 24 Nos of 15-minute time blocks shall be considered to account the day for PR measurement. Otherwise the PR test shall be extended to another day.

2.1.5 **Determination of PR Test**

Daily PR shall be calculated as the average of the PR calculated for valid 15-minute time blocks (Refer Clause 2.1.4.3) for the 30-day duration. If the ABT Meter data is not available on daily basis, PR shall be calculated based on the MFM data and shared for record. However, at the end of the PR test period, the daily PR shall be re-calculated with the ABT Meter data for sign-off.

If the EPC Contractor is not able to demonstrate guaranteed PR during this period, two more chances shall be given to demonstrate the same after incorporation of suitable corrective measures. In case the contractor fails to achieve guaranteed PR even after the two more chances, further action shall be taken as per the provisions of contract.

The test shall be repeated for 30 days in case of any outage of following equipment (as applicable) for more than 7 days.

- Power Transformer/Inverter Duty Transformer
- Power Conditioning Unit
- HT Switchgear Panel
- SCADA and data logger combined
- Tilted pyranometer
- Other WMS sensors.

2.1.6 **Raw Data Formats and Reports**

The EPC Contractor shall submit to SECI the raw data from the Plant SCADA on daily basis in the following format.

Temporal Resolution: 1 Minute

Date & Time dd/mm/yyyy hh:mm:ss format	Wind Speed (m/s)	Module Temp. (°C)	Ambient Temp. (°C)	Horizontal Irradiance (W/m²)	POA Irradiance (W/m²)	POA Radiation (kWh/m²)	Humidity (%)	Wind Direction (°)	Generation (kWh) (Source: TVM)

Temporal Resolution: 15 Minute (Every 15th Min record from the 1 Min Data)

Date & Time Dd/mm/yyyy hh:mm:ss format	Wind Speed (m/s)	Module Temp. (° C)	Ambient Temp. (° C)	Horizontal Irradiance (W/m²)	POA Irradiance (W/m²)	POA Radiation (kWh/m²)	Humidity (%)	Wind Direction (°)	Generation (kWh) (Source: TVM)	Explicit Removal Flag* (0 or1)	Remarks

***** Explicit Removal Flag: 0 indicates time block considered; 1 indicates time block not considered.

PR Test Report shall be generated from the Raw Data (Sample Report provided in the Annexure) after data filtering as per criteria laid out in (2). The Report shall contain the signature of both representatives (SECI/Employer & EPC Contractor).

Note: In case of multiple pyranomters/temperature sensors, the radiation and temperature data for the purpose of calculation of PR shall be derived from the average values from tilted pyranometer /temperature sensors.

Reports

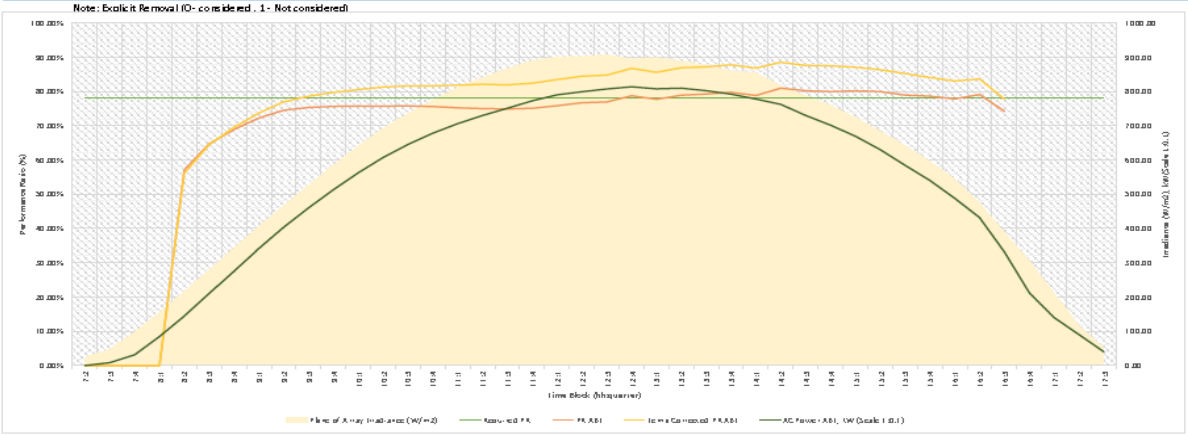
Sample Report for PR Test

PR Guarantee Test Report

Day	20-Nov-2016	Criteria	>200	Average POA irradiance in a time block in W/m2	
No. of Timeblocks considered	36 /42	Tot Gen	53694	kWh	Source: ABT Meter at GSS
Plant PR for the day ABT	80.66%	Average PR (temp corrected) of 15 min time blocks where POA irradience is greater then 200W/m2 and not explicitly removed			
	(Guaranteed PR: 78%)				

Time Block (hh:Qtr)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Module Temp. (°C)	Ambient Temp. (°C)	POA Radiation (kWh/m2)	Plane of Array Irradiance (W/m2)	GHI (W/m2)	Humidity (%)	Wind Direction (°)	Generation ABT GSS (KWh)	AC Power ABT, kW (Scale 1:0.1)	PR ABT	Temp Corrected PR ABT	Explicit Removal
7:2	1.62	13.91	15.10	2.17	25.25	27.00	45.92	88.10	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0
7:3	1.41	14.47	15.25	12.34	47.92	50.47	45.53	38.35	21.00	8.40	14.73%	14.10%	0
7:4	0.57	15.84	15.73	25.08	98.48	92.93	44.41	0.00	79.00	31.60	27.27%	26.24%	0
8:1	0.26	17.73	16.01	39.51	156.11	143.67	44.55	0.00	212.00	84.80	46.45%	45.07%	0
8:2	0.66	20.64	17.01	54.73	216.78	193.67	42.19	0.00	361.00	144.40	57.10%	56.08%	0
8:3	0.43	24.09	17.94	70.40	279.62	245.80	40.17	0.00	526.00	210.40	64.69%	64.45%	0
8:4	0.71	27.22	18.85	86.46	343.62	291.80	38.39	0.00	688.00	275.20	68.90%	69.52%	0
9:1	0.71	29.93	19.74	102.34	407.36	348.47	36.74	0.00	854.00	341.60	72.25%	73.71%	0
9:2	0.71	32.98	20.73	117.25	466.99	398.00	35.17	0.00	1009.00	403.60	74.51%	76.95%	0
9:3	0.80	35.60	21.52	132.29	527.14	445.27	33.94	0.00	1151.00	460.40	75.33%	78.61%	0
9:4	0.74	38.17	22.31	146.86	585.56	486.27	32.98	0.00	1283.00	513.20	75.64%	79.72%	0
10:1	0.87	40.55	23.23	160.77	641.34	516.87	31.86	0.00	1406.00	562.40	75.72%	80.54%	0
10:2	0.93	42.99	24.08	173.62	692.91	540.33	31.13	0.00	1518.00	607.20	75.70%	81.28%	0
10:3	0.99	43.78	24.78	184.38	736.02	559.67	30.67	0.00	1613.00	645.20	75.74%	81.57%	0
10:4	1.18	44.44	25.53	194.12	775.43	576.53	29.87	12.76	1695.00	678.00	75.60%	81.63%	0
11:1	1.05	46.52	26.17	203.12	811.43	593.60	28.97	0.00	1765.00	706.00	75.23%	81.87%	0
11:2	0.89	48.11	26.74	210.57	841.02	609.07	28.28	0.00	1824.00	729.60	75.00%	82.10%	0
11:3	1.51	47.95	27.61	217.05	867.66	624.60	26.97	0.00	1877.00	750.80	74.87%	81.92%	0
11:4	2.03	48.74	28.04	222.77	890.54	642.47	25.69	76.95	1932.00	772.80	75.09%	82.40%	0
12:1	1.61	49.61	28.91	225.54	902.04	656.13	24.24	0.00	1975.00	790.00	75.82%	83.47%	0
12:2	2.03	49.58	29.45	225.55	902.30	664.40	22.97	129.40	1998.00	799.20	76.69%	84.42%	0
12:3	2.34	49.79	29.73	227.09	907.75	672.60	21.62	131.02	2018.00	807.20	76.94%	84.75%	0
12:4	2.48	49.66	29.92	223.65	895.29	671.87	20.71	96.20	2034.00	813.60	78.74%	86.70%	0
13:1	2.10	49.70	30.20	224.96	899.51	670.93	18.75	0.00	2019.00	807.60	77.71%	85.57%	0
13:2	2.32	49.80	30.31	222.11	889.25	665.80	18.11	22.42	2024.00	809.60	78.90%	86.92%	0
13:3	2.59	49.39	30.42	219.07	877.23	649.13	17.75	219.19	2005.00	802.00	79.24%	87.17%	0
13:4	2.22	49.55	30.70	215.00	859.72	630.67	17.39	0.00	1980.00	792.00	79.73%	87.76%	0
14:1	1.87	49.88	30.98	213.62	855.38	620.80	16.27	0.00	1944.00	777.60	78.79%	86.83%	0
14:2	2.27	47.80	31.28	203.86	816.52	584.27	16.13	19.15	1906.00	762.40	80.95%	88.51%	0
14:3	2.30	47.34	30.99	196.95	788.89	548.20	16.46	38.30	1825.00	730.00	80.23%	87.58%	0
14:4	2.05	47.88	31.01	189.95	760.16	520.20	16.53	7.33	1754.00	701.60	79.95%	87.45%	0
15:1	1.75	45.99	31.44	180.73	724.65	484.80	15.75	0.00	1674.00	669.60	80.19%	87.10%	0
15:2	2.30	44.51	31.33	170.69	684.26	442.27	15.51	95.39	1576.00	630.40	79.94%	86.34%	0
15:3	2.10	44.35	31.19	160.33	642.47	402.40	15.57	28.93	1462.00	584.80	78.95%	85.21%	0
15:4	2.33	41.86	31.19	148.67	596.65	358.47	15.41	45.73	1350.00	540.00	78.62%	84.06%	0
16:1	1.91	41.25	31.19	135.70	544.70	311.80	15.33	90.91	1220.00	488.00	77.84%	83.02%	0
16:2	2.37	38.99	31.12	118.23	475.45	255.73	14.96	5.47	1080.00	432.00	79.09%	83.62%	0
16:3	2.57	36.66	30.95	96.68	389.67	195.27	15.01	86.82	829.00	331.60	74.24%	77.79%	0
16:4	1.60	34.83	30.62	70.86	306.83	143.86	15.44	76.91	531.00	212.40	64.88%	67.50%	0
17:1	1.56	32.61	30.19	52.45	212.88	92.47	15.59	63.97	350.00	140.00	57.78%	59.58%	0
17:2	1.75	29.57	29.68	26.61	117.56	48.14	15.94	103.66	226.00	90.40	73.53%	74.91%	0
17:3	0.84	27.22	28.80	4.19	52.66	21.40	16.82	0.00	100.00	40.00	206.71%	208.59%	0

Note: Explicit Removal (0- considered , 1- Not considered)



Remarks: [to be recorded, if any]

Liquidated Damages for Shortfall in PR

For every 0.01 shortfall in PR below the committed PR value, a penalty of 1% of the total Contract Value (i.e., total sum of all the Supply and Services) shall be levied. In case the Contract Performance Security has already been encashed on account of any default/delays, the penalty amount will be recovered from any due payments to the contractor. In case the Plant PR Shortfall is more than 0.05 than the specified PR value, then the total plant will be accepted on as-is basis & the total Contract Performance Security submitted by the contractor will be forfeited & payments linked to operational acceptance will not be made.

Detailed Finishing Schedule for MCR Building

S. No.	Description	Quantity
A	**Flooring**	
1	Toilet	
	Providing and laying Ceramic glazed floor tiles of size 300x300 mm (thickness to be specified by the manufacturer), of 1st quality conforming to IS : 15622, of approved make, in all colours, shades, except White, Ivory, Grey, Fume Red Brown, laid on 20 mm thick bed of cement mortar 1:4 (1 Cement : 4 Coarse sand), jointing with grey cement slurry @ 3.3 kg/ sq.m including pointing the joints with white cement and matching pigments etc., complete with matching skirting. Colour & Shade to be finalized by Engineer-in-charge.	sqm
2	Office Area, Record Room, Scada cum Battery Room, Supervisor Room, Conference Room, Pantry, Guest Room, Servant Room & Passage	
	Providing and laying vitrified floor tiles in different sizes (thickness to be specified by the manufacturer) with water absorption less than 0.08% and conforming to IS: 15622, of approved make, in all colours and shades, laid on 20mm thick cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand), jointing with grey cement slurry @ 3.3 kg/ sqm including grouting the joints with white cement and matching pigments etc., with matching skirting complete. Size 600 X 600 mm Shade & Colour to be finalized by Engineer-in-charge.	sqm
3	Porch	
	Providing and laying flamed finish Granite stone flooring in required design and patterns, in linear as well as curvilinear portions of the building all complete as per the architectural drawings with 18 mm thick stone slab over 20 mm (average) thick base of cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand) laid and jointed with cement slurry and pointing with white cement slurry admixed with pigment of matching shade including rubbing, curin and polishing etc. all complete as specified and as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. Flamed finish granite stone slab Jet Black, Cherry Red, Elite Brown, Cat Eye or equivalent.	sqm
B	**Walls**	
1	Interior walls of Office Area, Record Room, Scada cum Battery Room, Supervisor Room, Conference Room, Guest Room, Servant Room, Pantry & Toilet etc.	
	12 mm cement plaster of mix 1:6 (1 cement: 6 coarse sand)	sqm
	Providing and applying plaster of paris putty of 2 mm thickness over plastered surface to prepare the surface even and smooth complete.	sqm

	Wall painting with acrylic emulsion paint of approve brand and manufacture to give an even shade : Tw or more coats on new wor	sqm
2	Exterior walls of Office Area, Record Room, Scada cum Battery Room, Supervisor Room, Conference Room, Guest Room, Servant Room, Pantry, Toilet & Parapet etc	
	15 mm cement plaster on rough side of single or half brick wall of mix: 1:6 (1 cement: 6 coarse sand)	sqm
	Providing and applying plaster of paris putty of 2 mm thickness over plastered surface to prepare the surface even and smooth complete.	sqm
	Finishing walls with textured exterior paint of required shade : New work (Two or more coats applied @ 3.28 ltr/10 sqm) over and including priming coat of exterior primer applied @ 2.20kg/10 sqm	sqm
3	Glass Partition	
	Providing & fixing 12mm thick toughened glass frameless partitions, having machine polished edges. It shall have SS top, bottom and locking arrangement hardwares of approved brand and design. Include door opening where necessary including SS handle of approved design and shape. The toughened glass shall have design/pattern on it Gap between two glass edge shall be filled with colorless silicon sealant. the job shall be completed including all hardwares and cleaning of glasses etc., and as per directions of Engineer In Charge	sqm
	Providing and fixing 12 mm thick frameless toughened glass door shutter of approved brand and manufacture, including providing and fixing top & bottom pivot & double action hydraulic floor spring type fixing arrangement and making necessary holes etc. for fixing required door fittings, all complete as per direction of Engineer-incharge.	sqm
4	Wall tiles in toilet and kitchen	
	Providing and fixing Ist quality ceramic glazed wa tiles conforming to IS: 15622 (thickness to be specified by the manufacturer), of approved make, in all colours, shades except burgundy, bottle green, black of any size as approved by Engineer-i Charge, in skirting, risers of steps and dados, over 12 mm thick bed of cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) and jointing with grey cement slurry @ 3.3kg per sqm, including pointing in white cement mixed with pigment of matching shade complete. Colour & Shade to be finalized by Engineer-in-charge	sqm
C	**Ceiling**	
1	6 mm cement plaster of mix : 1:3 (1 cement : 3 fine sand)	sqm
2	Providing and applying plaster of paris putty of 2 mm thickness over plastered surface to prepare the surface even and smooth complete.	sqm

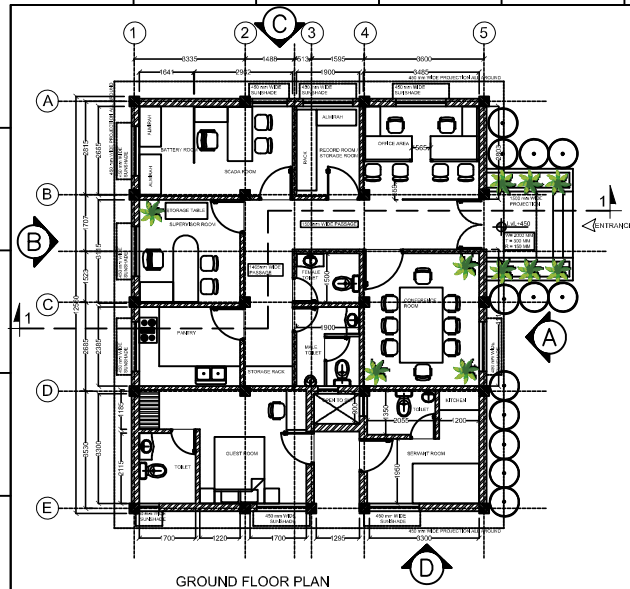
3	Wall painting with acrylic emulsion paint of approve brand and manufacture to give an even shade : Tw or more coats on new wor	sqm
D	**Doors & Window**	
1	Providing and fixing ISI marked flush door shutters conforming to IS : 2202 (Part I) non-decorative type core of block board construction with frame of 1st class hard wood and well matched commercial 3 ply veneering with vertical grains or cross bands and face veneers on both faces of shutters: 30 mm thicl including ISI marked Stainless Steel butt hinges with necessary screws	sqm
2	Providing and fixing stainless steel sliding door bolts, ISI marked, transparent or dyed to required colour or shade, with nuts and screws etc. complete : 300x16 mm	each
3	Providing and fixing stainless steel tower bolts, ISI marked, transparent or dyed to required colour or shade, with necessary screws etc. complete : 250x10 mm	each
4	Providing and fixing stainless steel handles, ISI marked, transparent or dyed to required colour or shade, with necessary screws etc. complete : 125 mm	each
5	Providing and fixing stainless steel hanging floor door stopper, ISI marked, transparent or dyed to required colour and shade, with necessary screws etc. complete with twin rubber stoppe	each
6	Providing wood work in frames of doors, windows, clerestory windows and other frames, wrought framed and fixed in position with hold fast lugs or with dash fasteners of required dia & length. Second class teak wood	cum
7	Providing and fixing factory made laminated veneer lumber glazed shutter conforming to IS: 14616 and TADS 15:2001 (Part B), using 4 mm thick float glass panes for doors, windows and clerestory windows fixing with butt hinges of required size with necessary screws, all as per directions of Engineer-in-charge. 30 mm thick shutters	sqm
8	Providing and fixing M.S. grills of required pattern in frames of windows etc. with M.S. flats, square or round bars etc. including priming coat with approved steel primer all complete. Fixed to openings /woode frames with rawl plugs screws etc. Providing and fixing fly proof galvanized M.S. wire gauge as wire meshing to windows and clerestory windows using wire gauge	kg
9	Applying priming coat: With ready mixed pink or Grey primer of approved brand and manufacture on wood work (hard and soft wood)	sqm
10	Painting with synthetic enamel paint of approved brand and manufacture to give an even shade : Tw or more coats on new wor	sqm

E	**Stainless Steel**	
1	Roof	
	SS 304 Ladder to be provided for accessing roof for maintenance purpose	kg
F	**Kitchen & Other Slabs**	
1	Providing and fixing 18 mm thick gang saw cut, mirror polished, premoulded and prepolished, machine cut for kitchen platforms, vanity counters, window sills, facias and similar locations of required size, approved shade, colour and texture laid over 20 mm thick base cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand), joints treated with white cement, mixed with matching pigment, epoxy touch ups, including rubbing, curing, moulding and polishing to edges to give high gloss finish etc. complete at all levels. Granite of any colour and shade.	sqm
G	**Sanitary & Plumbing Fixtures**	
1	Providing and fixing floor mounted, white vitreous china single piece, double traps syphonic water closet of approved brand/make, shape, size and pattern including integrated white vitreous china cistern of capacity 10 litres with dual flushing system, including all fittings and fixtures with seat cover, cistern fittings, nuts, bolts and gasket etc including making connection with the existing P/S trap, complete in all respect as per directions of Engineer-in-Charge.	Nos.
2	Providing and fixing wash basin with C.I. brackets, 15 mm C.P. brass pillar taps, 32 mm C.P. brass waste of standard pattern, including painting of fittings and brackets, cutting and making good the walls wherever require: White Vitreous China Flat back wash basin size 550x 400 mm with single 15 mm C.P. brass pillar tap	Nos.
3	Providing and fixing Stainless Steel A ISI 304 (18/8 kitchen sink as per IS:13983 with C.I. brackets and stainless steel plug 40 mm, including painting of fittings and brackets, cutting and making good the walls wherever required : Kitchen sink without drain board 610x510 mm bowl depth 200 mm	No.
4	Providing and fixing PTMT Bottle Trap for Wash basin and sink. Bottle trap 31mm single piece moulded with height of 270 mm, effective length of tail pipe 260 mm from the centre of the waste coupling, 77 mm breadth with 25 mm minimum water seal, weighing not less than 260 gms	Nos.
5	Providing and fixing mirror of superior glass (of approved quality) and of required shape and size with plastic moulded frame of approved make and shade with 6 mm thick hard board backing : Rectangular shape 453x357 mm	Nos.

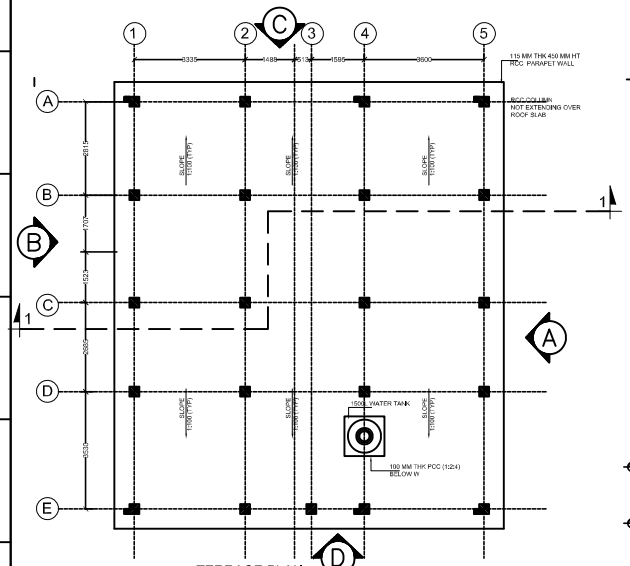
6	Providing and fixing 600x120x5 mm glass shelf with edges round off, supported on anodised aluminium angle frame with C.P. brass brackets and guard rail complete fixed with 40 mm long screws, rawl plugs etc., complete	Nos.
7	Providing and fixing toilet paper holder : C.P. brass	Nos.
8	Providing & Fixing of SS body 0.5 litre liquid soap dispenser with simple push lever fitted with liquid soap (one time) including cutting and making good the walls, wherever requirec	Nos.
9	Providing & Fixing ABS/Plastic body paper towel dispenser complete with brackets fixed to wall with PVC rawl plug with CP brass screws complete in all respects, including cutting and making good the wa wherever required	Nos.
10	Providing and fixing C.P. brass shower rose with 15 or 20 mm inlet : 150 mm diamete	Nos.
11	Lightweight, Durable, Rustproof overhead Water tank of capacity 1000 L to be provided at roof.	Nos.
H	**Water Proofing**	
1	Providing and laying water proofing treatment t vertical and horizontal surfaces of depressed portions of W.C., kitchen and the like consisting of: (i) Ist course of applying cement slurry @ 4.4 kg/sqm mixed with water proofing compound conforming to IS 2645 in recommended proportions including rounding off junction of vertical and horizontal surface. (ii) IInd course of 20 mm cement plaster 1:3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) mixed with water proofing compound in recommended proportion including rounding off junction of vertical and horizontal surface. (iii) IIIrd course of applying blown or residual bitumen applied hot at 1.7 kg. per sqm of area. (iv) IVth course of 400 micron thick PVC sheet. (Overlaps at joints of PVC sheet should be 100 mm wide and pasted to each other with bitumen @ 1.7 kg/sqm).	sqm
2	Providing and laying integral cement based water proofing treatment including preparation of surface as required for treatment of roofs, balconies, terraces etc. consisting of following operations: (a) Applying a slurry coat of neat cement using 2.75 kg/sqm of cement admixed with water proofing compound conforming to IS. 2645 and approved by Engineer-in-charge over the RCC slab including adjoining walls upto 300 mm height including cleaning the surface before treatment. (b) Laying brick bats with mortar using broken bricks/brick bats 25 mm to 115 mm size with 50% c cement mortar 1:5 (1 cement : 5 coarse sand) admixed with water proofing compound conforming to IS : 2645 and approved by Engineer-in-charge over 20 mm thick layer of cement mortar of mix 1:5 (1 cement :5 coarse sand) admixed with water proofing compound conforming to IS : 2645 and approved by Engineer-in-charge to required slope and treating similarly the adjoining walls upto 300 mm height including rounding of junctions of walls and slabs.	sqm

	(c) After two days of proper curing applying a second coat of cement slurry using 2.75 kg/ sqm of cement admixed with water proofing compound conforming to IS : 2645 and approved b Engineerin- charge. (d) Finishing the surface with 20 mm thick jointless cement mortar of mix 1:4 (1 cement :4 coarse sand) admixed with water proofing compound conforming to IS : 2645 and approved b Engineerin- charge including laying glass fibre cloth of approved quality in top layer of plaster and finally finishing the surface with trowel with neat cement slurry and making pattern of 300x300 mm square 3 mm deep. (e) The whole terrace so finished shall be flooded with water for a minimum period of two weeks for curing and for final test."All above operations to be done in order and as directed and specified by the Engineer-in-Charge: With average thickness of 120 mm and minimum thickness at khurra as 65 mm.	
I	**Fire Extinguisher**	
	Supply, installation, testing and commissioning ISI marked (IS:15683) portable fire extinguisher, dry powder & clean agent both complete in all respects including initial fill and wall suspension brackets as required as per specifications.	No.
J	**Light and Fan**	
1	Supply & installation of Surface Mounted 18W LED Batten tube light having housing made from CRCA steel sheet with driver etc complete as required.	Nos.
2	Supply & installation of 150mm dia sweep metal body, 1400 RPM Exhaust fan with guard and mounting arrangement.	Nos.
3	Supply & installation of 1200mm dia sweep ceiling fan copper wound with blades white in color, ISI marked and 5 star rated complete with capcitor, down rod, split pin , reel but without regulator complete as required.	Nos.
4	Supply of 12W Sleek surface mounted round LED downlighter luminaire in Portico, Store, Toilet etc.	Nos.
5	Supply of 18W Sleek surface mounted round LED downlighter luminaire in Office Area, Record Room Scada cum Battery Room, Supervisor Room, Conference Room, Pantry & Passage etc.	Nos.
6	Scada Room, Office Area, Conference Room and Supervisor Room shall be equipped with appropriat split type air conditioning unit	Nos.

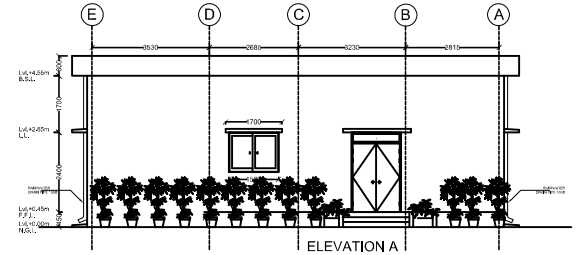
Note: All quantities to be worked out from the architectural drawing provided.



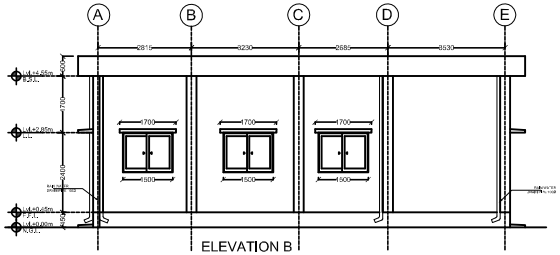
GROUND FLOOR PLAN
COVD. AREA = 132.76 SQM
MAIN CONTROL ROOM



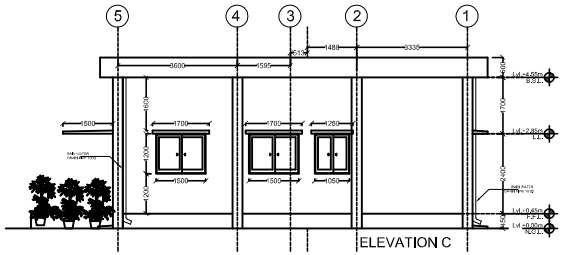
TERRACE PLAN
MAIN CONTROL ROOM



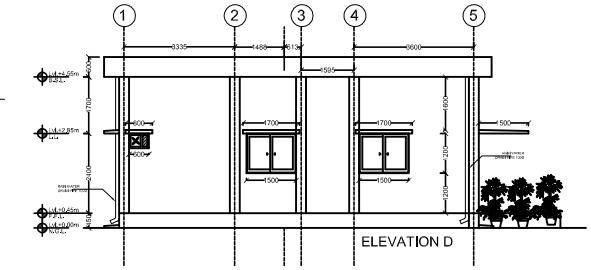
ELEVATION A



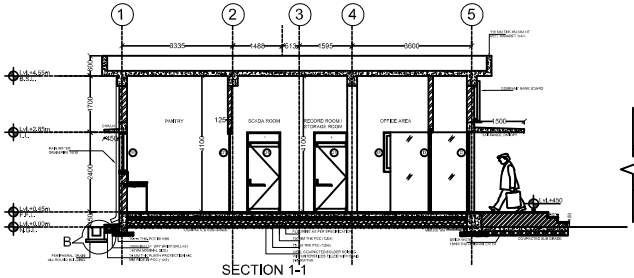
ELEVATION B



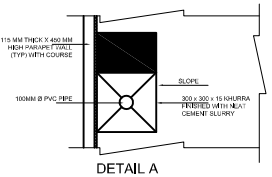
ELEVATION C



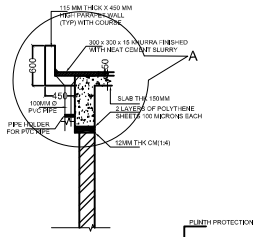
ELEVATION D



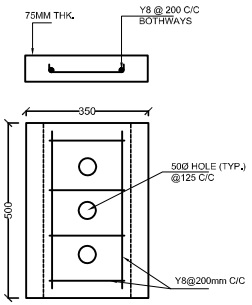
SECTION 1-1



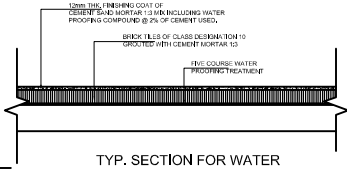
DETAIL A



DETAIL B



DETAILS OF PRECAST SLAB



TYP. SECTION FOR WATER
PROOFING OF TERRACE

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
2. ANTI TERMITE TREATMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED BELOW FOUNDATION AND AT FLOOR LEVEL.
3. THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO BE SCALED, ONLY WRITTEN DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE FOLLOWED.
4. EL(+) 0.00M CORRESPONDS TO NATURAL GROUND LEVEL (N.G.L.).
5. 6MM CEMENT PLASTER, 2 MM POP PUTTY & ACRYLIC EMULSION PAINT ON CEILING.
6. ALL QUANTITIES TO BE WORKED OUT FROM THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING PROVIDED.
7. IN RCC WORKS CONCRETE SHALL BE OF GRADE M30 AND REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE OF GRADE FE500 CONFORMING TO IS: 1786.
8. BRICK WORK SHALL BE OF CLASS DESIGNATION 7.5 CORRESPONDING TO IS: 1077, IS: 2212 AND IS: 3620.
9. ALL DOORS AND WINDOW, CHAJJA SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH 10MM WIDE DRIP COURSE.
10. ALL PLUMBING AND WIRING WORKS SHALL BE OF CONCEALED TYPE ONLY.
11. BRIEF FINISHING SPECIFICATIONS HAS BEEN OUTLINED AS UNDER. FOR DETAILS PLEASE REFER TO "DETAILED FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR MCR BULDING."
12. NO CHANGES IN THE DRAWING OR SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE MADE WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE EMPLOYER.

Brief Finishing Specifications for General MCR Building

S. No.	Description	Quantity
A	**Flooring**	
1	Toilet: Ceramic glazed floor tiles of size 300x300 mm.	sqm
2	Office Area, Record Room, Scada cum Battery Room, Supervisor Room, Conference Room, Guest Room, Servant Room, Pantry & Passage: Vitrified floor tiles of size 600 X 600 mm.	sqm
3	Porch: 18 mm thick flamed finish Granite stone.	sqm
B	**Walls**	
1	Interior walls of Office Area, Record Room, Scada cum Battery Room, Supervisor Room, Conference Room, Guest Room, Servant Room, Pantry & Toilet etc.: 12 mm cement plaster of mix 1:6 (1 cement: 6 coarse sand). Plaster of paris putty of 2 mm thick, Wall painting with acrylic emulsion paint.	sqm
2	Exterior walls of Office Area, Record Room, Scada cum Battery Room, Supervisor Room, Conference Room, Guest Room, Servant Room, Pantry, Toilet & Parapet etc.: 15 mm cement plaster of mix: 1:6 (1 cement: 6 coarse sand), Plaster of paris putty of 2 mm thick, Textured exterior paint.	sqm
3	Glass Partition. 12mm thick toughened glass frameless partitions.	sqm
4	Wall tiles in toilet and kitchen: Ceramic glazed wall tiles.	sqm
C	**Ceiling**	
1	6 mm cement plaster of mix 1:3 (1 cement: 3 fine sand). Plaster of paris putty of 2 mm thick, Wall painting with acrylic emulsion paint.	sqm
D	**Doors & Window**	
1	Flush door shutters	sqm
2	All accessories such as Stainless Steel sliding door bolts, S.S. tower bolts, S.S. handles, S.S. hanging floor door stopper	each
3	Wood work in frames of doors, windows	cum
4	M.S. grills of required pattern in frames of windows	kg
5	Applying priming coat (With ready mixed pink or Grey primer of approved brand and manufacture on wood work	sqm
E	**Stainless Steel**	
1	SS 304 Ladder for accessing roof for maintenance purpose.	kg
F	**Kitchen & Other Slabs**	
1	18 mm thick mirror polished Granite stone.	sqm
G	**Sanitary & Plumbing Fixtures**	
1	Floor mounted, white vitreous china single piece water closet with cistern having dual flushing system including all fittings and fixtures	Nos.
2	White Vitreous China Flat back wash basin size of 550x 400 mm.	Nos.
3	Stainless Steel A ISI 304 (18/8) Kitchen sink without drain board 610x510 mm.	Nos.
4	PTMT Bottle Trap for Wash basin and sink.	Nos.
5	Mirror of superior glass 6 mm thick hard board backing : Rectangular shape 453x357 mm.	Nos.
6	600x120x5 mm glass shelf with edges round off.	Nos.
7	Toilet paper holder : C.P. brass.	Nos.
8	SS body 0.5 litre liquid soap dispenser with simple push lever fitted with liquid soap.	Nos.
9	ABS/Plastic body paper towel dispenser.	Nos.
10	C.P. brass shower rose of 150 mm diameter.	Nos.
11	Lightweight, Durable, Rustproof overhead Water tank of capacity 1000 L	Nos.
H	**Water Proofing**	
1	As specified.	sqm
I	**Fire Extinguisher**	
1	Portable fire extinguisher, dry powder and clean agent both complete in all respects.	No.
J	**Light and Fan**	
1	Surface Mounted 18W LED Batten tube light.	Nos.
2	150mm dia sweep metal body, 1400 RPM. Exhaust fan with guard.	Nos.
3	1200mm dia sweep ceiling fan copper wound with blades white in color.	Nos.
4	12W Sleek surface mounted round LED downlighter luminaire in Portico, Store, Toilet etc.	Nos.
5	18W Sleek surface mounted round LED downlighter luminaire in Office Area, Record Room, Scada cum Battery Room, Supervisor Room, Conference Room, Pantry & Passage etc.	Nos.
6	Scada Room, Office Area, Conference Room and Supervisor Room shall be equipped with appropriate split type air conditioning unit.	Nos.

DRAWING TITLE	MCR BUILDING : PLAN, ELEVATION, SECTIONS AND FINISHING DETAILS

ISSUED
☐ FOR REVISION ☐ FOR FABRICATION ☐ GOOD FOR CONSTRUCTION

	DRAWN BY	CHKD. BY	APPR. BY
	------	------	------
DATE	------	------	------

SHEET	SHEET SIZE	REV	SCALE
1 OF 1	A2	------	

Annexure – F

Procedure for Plant Testing, Commissioning and Documentation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION

This document lays down the procedures, requirements and templates for conducting commissioning tests and inspection of the Plant Facilities after installation and for subsequent re-inspection, maintenance or modifications in accordance with the Tender Specifications, IEC 62446 standard (Part 1: Grid connected systems – Documentation, commissioning tests and inspection)- and industry best practices.

2 CODES AND STANDARDS

The Testing and Commissioning Procedures shall, in general, comply with the following standards:

1. IEC 62446 standard (Part 1: Grid connected systems – Documentation, commissioning tests and inspection).
2. IEC 60364-6:2016 - Low voltage electrical installations - Part 6: Verification.
3. IEC 61829:2015: Photovoltaic (PV) array - On-site measurement of current-voltage characteristics.
4. IEC 60904-4:2019 Photovoltaic devices - Part 4: Reference solar devices - Procedures for establishing calibration traceability
5. IEC TS 60904-1-2:2019 - Photovoltaic devices - Part 1-2: Measurement of current-voltage characteristics of bifacial photovoltaic (PV) devices
6. IEC 62305-3– Protection against lightning - Part 3: Physical damage to structures and life hazard
7. IS/IEC 61557 : Part 2 : 2007 - Electrical safety in low voltage distribution systems up to 1000 V ac and 1500 V dc - Equipment for testing, measuring or monitoring of protective measures: Part 2 insulation resistance

3 COMMISSIONING

3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 Objective

The Commissioning Procedure defined in this document aims to:

- Verify that the power plant is structurally and electrically safe
- Verify that the power plant is structurally and electrically robust to operate for the

specified lifetime of a project

- Verify that the power plant operates as designed and its performance is as expected

3.1.2 General Requirements before Starting the Commissioning Process

- The modules shall be stabilized (sufficiently exposed after 200 kWh/m² reaching the PV plane)
- The tests shall be conducted under stable weather conditions
- The process shall be witnessed by the Owner or their duly appointed representative.
- Soiling losses shall not be accounted for in the assessment of Results. Therefore, adequate Module cleaning exercise shall be undertaken prior to commencement of Commissioning process.

- The following equipment shall be used during the commissioning process (Refer Section VII B:Technical Specifications for testing instruments):
  - Earth resistance tester
  - IV curve tracer
  - Insulation tester
  - Digital multimeter
  - Clamp meter
  - Infrared camera
  - Digital lux meter
  - Electroluminescence camera, power supply and accessories
- All testing equipment shall possess valid calibration certificate issued from approved laboratories.

4 Cold Commissioning

4.1 DC COMMISSIONING

4.1.1 Visual Inspection

The visual inspection shall be conducted on 5% of the system split in subareas equally distributed in the field. Unless otherwise specified, Approved Cat I Drawings shall be referred for correctness/verification. At least following aspects shall be verified visually on the DC side:

- Sizing of the DC fuses for running conditions, for the maximum voltage and the maximum

current.

- Sizing of the string cables including overcurrent protection considering the current carrying capacity under operating conditions
- Cables protected against mechanical damage
- Functionality of the main DC switch
- Fixation of the modules to the mounting structure
- Termination of the cables to the inverter
- Where the PV system includes functional earthing of one of the DC conductors, the functional earth connection shall be specified and installed to the requirements of IEC 62548.
- Laying and installation of cables
- Fixation of the grounding electrodes
- Grounding of all conductive parts and connected to the equipotential bonding system of the PV plant
- The torque values in the mounting structure, combiner boxes, bars and joints shall match the manufacturer specifications
- Where protective earthing and/or equipotential bonding conductors are installed, they shall be parallel to and bundled with the DC cables
- Electrical circuits and devices shall be labelled.
- The PV modules shall be in a good condition (no visible serial defects such as yellowing, delamination, scratches, etc.).
- Functioning of fire protection equipment.

Acceptance criteria

Each deviation from industrial best practices, norms, standards and good workmanship shall be documented in a punch list. All items shall be categorized as "critical", "important" or "minor".

4.1.2 Pre-Energizing Tests

4.1.2.1 Measuring instruments and monitoring equipment and methods shall be chosen in accordance with the relevant parts of IEC 61557 and IEC 61010. The following tests shall be carried out on the DC circuit forming the PV array in accordance with a Sampling Plan:

- Electrical Continuity test: This test shall be performed on the earthing and/or equipotential bonding conductors, in the PV array field. Connection of such conductors to earthing pit shall also be verified.
- Polarity test: Polarity of DC cables shall be verified. After verifying the correctness of polarity, marking on cable shall be checked for correctness

  Note: Polarity test shall be performed before closing the switches or string overcurrent protective devices are inserted
- Combiner box test: The purpose of this test is to ensure all strings are connected correctly to the combiner box. The test procedure is as follows and shall be performed before any string fuses / connectors are inserted for the first time:
  i) Select a volt meter with voltage range at least twice the maximum system voltage.
  ii) Insert all negative fuses / connectors so strings share a common negative bus.
  iii) Do not insert any positive fuses / connectors.
  iv) Measure the open circuit voltage of the first string, positive to negative, and ensure it is an expected value.
  v) Leave one lead on the positive pole of the first string tested, and put the other lead on the positive pole of the next string. Because the two strings share a common negative reference, the voltage measured should be near-zero, with an acceptable tolerance range of ±15 V.
  vi) Continue measurements on subsequent strings, using the first positive circuit as the common connection.
  vii) A reverse polarity condition will be very evident if it exists – the measured voltage will be twice the system voltage.
- String open circuit voltage test, V_{oc} (under stable weather conditions): The purpose of this test is check the modules connection in string as per the design. The V_{oc} of PV string should be measured using suitable measuring device before closing any switch

or string overcurrent protective devices, where fitted.

The measured string V_{oc} will be assessed to ensure it matches the expected value (typically within 5 %) in one of the following ways:

a) Compare with the expected value derived from the module datasheet or from a detailed PV model that takes into account the type and number of modules and the module cell temperature.

b) Measure V_{oc} on a single module, then use this value to calculate the expected value for the string.

c) For systems with multiple identical strings, voltages between strings can be compared.

- String circuit current test, Isc (under stable weather conditions): The purpose of this test to check the correctness of system, operational characteristic and PV array wiring. These tests are not to be taken as a measure of module / array performance. The test procedure will be as follows:
  - i) Ensure that all switching devices and disconnecting means are open and that all PV strings are isolated from each other.
  - ii) Create a temporary short circuit into string under test by using any of the following method:
    - (a) use of a test instrument with a short circuit current measurement function (e.g. a specialized PV tester);
    - (b) a short circuit cable temporarily connected into a load break switching device already present in the string circuit;
    - (c) use of a “short circuit switch test box” – a load break rated device that can be temporarily introduced into the circuit to create a switched short circuit.
  - iii) Measure the short circuit current (Isc) using a suitably rated measuring instrument.
  - iv) After taking the reading, interrupt the short circuit using a suitable load break switching device and check the zero value of current before changing any other connections.
  - v) Compare the measure value of Isc with the expected value. For systems with multiple identical strings, measurements of currents in individual strings shall be compared. These values should be the same (typically within 5 % of the average string current).

Note: An I-V curve test can be performed as an alternative to this test (see 4.3).

- Functional tests: The following functional tests shall be performed:
  i) Switchgear and other control apparatus shall be tested to ensure correct operation and that they are properly mounted and connected.
  ii) All inverters forming part of the PV system shall be tested to ensure correct operation. The test procedure should be as defined by the inverter manufacturer.

  Functional tests that require the AC supply to be present (e.g. inverter tests) shall only be performed once the AC side of the system has been tested.
- Insulation resistance of the DC circuits: Test procedure to conduct this test will be as follows:
  i) Before commencing the test adopt the following safety measure to avoid any potential shock hazard
    (a) Isolate the testing area.
    (b) Do not touch any metallic surface, module backsheet or the module terminals when performing the insulation test.
    (c) Appropriate personal protective clothing / equipment should be worn for the duration of the test.

ii) Isolate the PV array from the inverter (typically at the array switch disconnector)

iii) Disconnect any piece of equipment that could have impact on the insulation measurement (i.e. overvoltage protection) in the junction or combiner boxes.

iv) The insulation resistance test device shall be connected between earth and the array cable(s) or combiner bus bar. Connections can be made between earth and array negative followed by a test between earth and array positive or between earth and short circuited array positive and negative.

v) Follow the IR test device instructions to ensure the test voltage and readings in megaohms. When the system voltage (Voc at STC X 1.25) is higher than 500V, the test voltage shall be 1,000V and the minimum insulation resistance 1 MΩ.

vi) Ensure the system is de-energized before removing test cables or touching any conductive parts.

4.1.2.2 Sampling Plan:

At least 2 strings from 2 SMUs shall be randomly chosen by the Owner connected to each Inverter.

Acceptance criteria

The DC commissioning will be passed when the aforementioned verifications are successfully passed in 100% of the sample according to the IEC 62446: 2016 – 5 and IEC 62446:2016 – 6.

4.2 AC COMMISSIONING

4.2.1 Visual Inspection

The visual inspection shall be conducted on 5% of the system. In general, the requirements specified in the IEC 60364-6 -6.4.2 apply. At least following aspects shall be verified visually on the AC side:

4.2.1.1 General requirements

- Protective requirements against electric shock
- Protection against fire and heat
- Choice, setting, selectivity and coordination of protective and monitoring devices
- Sizing of cables regarding voltage drop and ampacity as per approved Drawings.
- Sizing of protective and monitoring devices as per approved Drawings
- The circuit breakers are correctly located
- Selection, location and installation of suitable isolating, overvoltage protective devices and switching
- The equipment and protective measures are appropriate for the external influences and mechanical stresses
- The diagrams, warning notices or similar information attached to the wall inside the inverter housing or the control room
- Proper fixation of the cables to the collector bars in the AC combiner box
- Proper labelling of all electrical circuits and devices including the neutral conductor and protective conductor as well as correct connection of single pole devices to the phase conductors

- Adequacy of termination and connection of cables and conductors
- The warning labels and technical documentation physically displayed
- Selection and installation of earthing arrangements, protective conductors and their connections
- The existence and correct use of protective conductors and protective equipotential bonding conductors (PEB)
- Measures against electromagnetic disturbances implemented
- Easy access to the operational devices for maintenance
- Any exposed conductive parts connected to the earthing system
- The RCD type has been selected according to the requirements of the IEC 62548
- The isolation means of the inverter on the AC side are functional and correctly sized
- The fire protection requirements according to the approved design shall be given

4.2.1.2 Requirements for the inverter

- Installation as per manufacturer's instructions and compliance with IEC 62548
- Inverters properly fastened to the ground
- Inverter properly earthed
- Inverter incoming/outgoing cables properly isolated, labelled and connected
- The connections for phase sequence L1, L2, L3 and N in the correct order
- All cable terminations properly done
- Nameplate data. The minimum requirements for name plate are –
  - name and origin of the manufacturer; –
  - model or type name;
  - serial number;
  - electrical parameters: Vdcmax, Vmppmin, Vmppmax, Idcmax, Pac,r, Vac,r, f r , Iacmax;
  - degree of protection;
  - overvoltage category;
  - safety class.
- The displays - check / readout show plausible results
- The filters are clean and properly maintained
- The cooling outputs of the inverters are free from obstruction

- The DC circuit breaker is functional
- The DC insulation monitoring correctly installed
- The fuses at the DC entrance correctly sized
- The location of the inverter(s) in the field matches the approved design
- Protection against self-loosening of clamps and screws
- The string inverter anchored to the mounting structure
- The mechanical assembly is robust
- The inverters are fixed to non-flammable mechanical elements
- The Grid Connectivity Settings are compliant with the Technical Standards for Connectivity and as per the guidelines of the grid operator.

Acceptance criteria

Each deviation from industrial best practices, norms, standards and good workmanship shall be documented in a punch list. All items shall be categorized as "critical", "important" or "minor". The punch list shall represent a maximum value (of item under test) of 1% of the construction price and not have any 'critical' or 'important' item.

4.2.2 Pre-Energizing Tests

Measuring instruments and monitoring equipment and methods shall be chosen in accordance with the relevant parts of IEC 61557 and IEC 61010. The following tests shall be carried out on the AC circuit forming the PV array:

- Continuity of conductors. The requirements in IEC 60364-6:2016 – 6.4.3.2 apply
- Insulation resistance of the electrical installation. The requirements in IEC 60364-6:2016 – 6.4.3.3 apply
- Insulation resistance testing to confirm the effectiveness of protection by SELV, PELV or electrical separation. The requirements in IEC 60364-6:2016 – 6.4.3.4 apply
- Insulation resistance/impedance of floors and walls. The requirements in IEC 60364-6:2016 - 6.4.3.5 apply
- Polarity test. The requirements in IEC 60364-6:2016 - 6.4.3.6 apply
- Testing to confirm effectiveness of automatic disconnection of supply. The requirements

of the IEC 60364-6:2016 – 6.4.3.7 apply

- Testing to confirm the effectiveness of additional protection. The requirements of the IEC 60364-6:2016 – 6.4.3.8 apply.
- Test of phase sequence. The requirements of the IEC 60364-6:2016 – 6.4.3.9 apply
- Functional tests. The requirements of the IEC 60364-6:2016 – 6.4.3.10 apply
- Voltage drop. The requirements of the IEC 60364-6:2016 – 6.4.3.11 apply

Acceptance criteria

The AC commissioning will be passed when the aforementioned verifications are successfully passed in 100% of the sample according to the IEC 62446: 2016 – 5 and IEC 60364 – 6.

4.2.3 Additional Pre-Energizing Tests

All of the below tests shall be conducted in accordance with the supplier's installation/commissioning manuals.

4.2.3.1 Distribution boards and combiner boxes

Site testing on distribution boards shall include:

- Mechanical functional test of all components including mechanical interlocks
- Electrical functional test of all control and protection wiring against the approved switchgear schematics
- Power frequency overvoltage test (flash test) on the switchgear including circuit-breakers in the test circuit
- Low resistance micro-ohmmeter (Ductor) test on the switchgear including circuit-breakers in the test circuit
- Visual inspection
- Verification of earthing

4.2.3.2 Inverters

Site testing on inverters shall include:

- Full test procedure as defined by the inverter manufacturer
- A full mechanical functional test of all components including mechanical interlocks

- Verification that the inverter operational parameters have been programmed to technical standards for connectivity and other local regulations
- Electrical functional test of all control and protection wiring against the approved switchgear schematics as per approved MQP/FQP
- Insulation resistance test and earth residual current monitoring test
- Anti-islanding functionality
- High Voltage overvoltage test
- SCADA and metering calibration & functionality test

4.2.3.3 HT Switchgear

Site testing on outdoor circuit-breakers shall include:

- Functional check of all wiring, interlocks, auxiliaries and pressure devices
- Timing test and travel curve
- Visual inspection

4.2.3.4 LV/MV transformers

Transformer commissioning shall include:

- Visual inspection, alignment, earthing and labeling
- Functional check of all wiring against the approved transformer schematics
- Testing and calibration of all transformer protection and monitoring devices
- Insulation resistance test
- Functional test of off-circuit/on Circuit tap changer and check of the continuity of all windings

4.2.3.5 Substation/Power Transformers

- Ratio measurement on all tap changer settings
- Winding resistance measurement on highest, lowest and nominal tap settings
- Insulation resistance between all windings, and each winding to earth
- Insulation resistance core-to-earth
- Oil sample tests: breakdown strength, moisture content, and dissolved-gas content
- Transformer differential protection scheme testing

Acceptance criteria

The test results shall be aligned with the manufacturer specifications stated in the installation manual and Pre-Dispatch Inspection Reports.

4.3 IV CURVE TESTING

The requirements of the IEC 62446-1:2016 – 7.2 apply. Following normative references shall be considered while performing the IV curve test:

- IEC 61829:2015 Photovoltaic (PV) array - On-site measurement of current-voltage characteristics
- IEC 60891:2009 Photovoltaic devices - Procedures for temperature and irradiance corrections to measured I-V characteristics

Sample Size: 2 % of the module strings shall be measured.

If $\Delta P_{stringN}$>5%, all the modules within that string shall be I-V characterized. Modules with ΔP_N>5% shall be replaced. If more than 5% of the measured strings of the first sample show ΔP_N>5%, another 2% shall be inspected. If more than 5% of the measured strings in the second sample show ΔP_N>5%, another 5% shall be inspected. If more than 5% of the measured strings in the third sample show ΔP_N>5%, another 10% shall be inspected. If more than 5% of the measured strings in the fourth sample show ΔP_N>5%, another 10% shall be inspected. The reference power value is the flash list value minus the light induced degradation (LID) value in the datasheet/module warranty.

Acceptance criteria

The power determination analysis will be passed when less than 5% of the modules measured in the last sample show ΔP_N<5%.

5 Hot Commissioning

5.1 INFRARED INSPECTION

Following normative references apply:

- PV array infrared camera inspection procedure **(**IEC 62446-1:2016 - 7.3) and IEC 62446-

3 TS Ed.1.0 - Photovoltaic (PV) systems - Requirements for testing, documentation and maintenance - Part 3: Outdoor infrared thermography of photovoltaic modules and plants (draft)

- The infrared inspection shall be applied both to the PV modules and the BOS components. The inspection sample will depend on the project size and shall be agreed with the OWNER. The following values serve as an orientation:
- Large scale ground mounted PV plants
    - PV modules: 10%
    - Inverters: 100%
    - Combiner boxes: 100%

Acceptance criteria

The following conditions shall be met simultaneously:

- 0.2% or less of the inspected modules show thermal gradients at the cell level of T > 10 K
- 0.2% or less of the inspected modules show thermal gradients at the junction box level of T > 10 K
- 0.2% or less of the inspected modules show inactive cell strings
- No PID is detected
- All module strings are connected and producing
- All inverters are connected and producing

5.2 INVERTER AVAILABILITY TEST

5.2.1 Calculation of the Operation Time

It shall be calculated on inverter level. The operation time starts as soon as the inverter switches on. Therefore only the logged irradiation values during the operation time of the inverter shall be considered. Irradiation values logged before or after the inverter running time shall be disregarded.

5.2.2 Calculation of the Downtime

The downtime relevant for the availability calculation is any time in which a part or a subpart of the system is not operational. The outage periods shall be considered again on inverter level.

Only complete outages shall be taken into consideration. System black-out periods due to following reasons shall not flow into the calculation (i.e. excluded events):

- A failure in the distribution grid or the transformer substation, making it impossible to transmit the generated power
- Solar radiation below the level needed to obtain the minimum operating voltage to start the inverter operation
- Causes of Force Majeure.
- Occurrences of anomalies in the power supply system (frequency differences or voltage surges) that trigger the protective systems of the plant or the limit settings of the inverter

Any forced disconnection shall be documented and recorded.

Acceptance criteria

The system availability shall be at least 99% during the testing period.

5.3 SINGLE AXIS TRACKER AVAILABILITY TEST (IF APPLICABLE)

The tracker availability test shall be carried out in parallel to the inverter availability test and shall have the same duration. During the test, all trackers shall follow the sun according to the angles established in the tracking mechanism. A loss of availability shall be considered when the angle of inclination of one or more trackers deviates by more than 2° from the theoretical angle. The angles of inclination of each tracker shall be recorded with a resolution of 1min via the SCADA system.

Acceptance criteria

The tilt angle of each tracker shall lie within a ±2° range during 99.5% of the operational time.

5.4 SCADA AND WEATHER STATION RELIABILITY

5.4.1 Visual Inspection

- Installation of the communication system architecture diagram according to the specifications
- Functional Tests conducted during FAT for Pre-Dispatch Inspection shall be repeated.

- SCADA shall be linked to all protection relays, disturbance recorders and other substation equipment using the communications protocol
- Visual check on the assembly of all joints and on the as-installed condition of all components, including:
    - The irradiation sensor is not shaded and is installed at the correct tilt angle and under CCTV coverage.
    - Ambient temperature and module temperature sensor are installed properly (Reference IEC 61724)
    - Mechanical anchorage of the sensors is robust
- Complete calibration certificates of all the instruments shall be provided

Acceptance criteria

Each deviation from industrial best practices, norms, standards and good workmanship shall be documented in a punch list. The punch list shall categorize all observations as “critical”, “important” or “minor”. The Punch list shall not have any item classified as ‘critical’ or ‘important’.

6 Battery Energy Storage System

6.1 VISUAL INSPECTION

Before energizing the BESS, following visual checks shall be made to check the required design compliance:

- Installation of protective cover for live, hot and cold parts, and the adequate distance from the person;
- Installation of fence, wall, locking system of doors and access panels, and notice boards
- Installation of ventilation system;
- Installation of firefighting system;
- Installation of lightning protections devices.
- Wiring
    - All wiring shall be continuous and without splices.
    - Wiring that may be exposed to mechanical damage are placed in conduit or armoured.

- Wires have permanent and durable identifying labels or markings on both ends.
- Control and instrumentation wiring shall be separated from power and high-voltage wiring by use of separate compartments or enclosures or by use of separate wireways and appropriate barrier strips.
- BESS and PCS control and instrumentation system wiring shall be bundled, laced, and otherwise laid in an orderly manner.
- Cable systems do not block access to equipment by personnel. There are no exposed current-carrying or voltage-bearing parts.

6.2 CONTINUITY TEST

Continuity of power, control and auxiliary circuit in the system shall be verified through visual inspection, continuity tester and insulation resistance test.

Phase sequence and terminal marking shall also be verified with drawing and design documents.

6.3 EARTHING TEST

Following element to be check according to the design and applicable standards:

- Proper connection of the earthing busbar to the local earthing busbar;
- Individual earthing connection of main equipment to the earthing busbar;
- Connection of earthing cables to structures via proper connectors to prevent galvanic corrosion.

6.4 INSULATION TEST

For low-voltage BESS subsystems, the insulation resistance test and withstand voltage test shall be performed according to IEC 60364-6.

For EES systems exceeding 1 kV AC or 1.5 kV DC, the withstand voltage test shall be performed according to IEC 61936-1.

6.5 FUNCTIONAL TEST

6.5.1 Start and stop test

Check start and stop operation of BESS system with the startup/shutdown command manually and automatically.

6.5.2 Alarms Functional Test

Alarms initiation from the BESS in case of following conditions:

- Emergency trip switch.

- Loss of the low-voltage AC or utility grid voltage.
- An AC circuit breaker trip (either side of transformer).
- Door interlock: Initiate shutdown when the door is opened (with appropriate provision for maintenance work). Interlocks shall be self-resetting.
- Smoke/fire alarm.
- Control logic trouble.
- A DC ground fault (simulated).
- Remote disable (no reset required).
- grid system faults (balanced and unbalanced; line-to-ground, line-to-line, and three-phase).
- Abnormal voltage
- Islanding condition.
- Protection or control scheme failures, including the following:
- Failure of local interconnection protection system
- Failure of critical breaker trip coil or interrupting device
- Loss of DC supply

6.5.3 Load tripping test

Check the interlock of BESS with the main

6.5.4 Emergency Shutdown test

Check the availability of Auxiliary Power for orderly shutdown during abnormal condition like grid outage.

6.5.5 Operating cycle test

Check for any abnormalities such as rise in temperature, noise level and vibration in ESS system during rated input and output power operation.

6.5.6 Storage Settings

Verification of settings/control points and provision for modification of various set points and fixed operation/control settings associated with the various control functions.

6.5.7 Operator Controls:

- Trip/reset for the BESS AC circuit breaker or contactor.
- Trip/reset for DC circuit breaker(s)/contactor(s).

- PCS on/off.
- Reset cut-out selector switch to disable remote or local reset signals.
- Manually set the operating state (that is, the shutdown, disconnect, or operate state) and to have the control system set the operating state automatically.
- A selector switch to manually set the operating mode and to have the control system set the operating mode automatically.

6.5.8 Reactive Power Rating Test

Verification that BESS is capable of simultaneously producing real and reactive power (rated capacities) as long as no nameplate rating is exceeded.

6.5.9 Communication test

Verified that measuring, alarm, fault indication, message and control and monitoring system operations are correct transmitted and received by the SCADA system.

6.6 SYSTEM RATING VERIFICATION

BESS rating including rated power (Active and Reactive), energy available at rated power, and the performance of the BESS associated with different performance metrics mentioned herein taken at the beginning of life shall be based on a set of ambient operating conditions specified by the BESS Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) for the Project site. The Contractor shall also provide an indication of how the performance of the BESS with respect to the metrics is expected to change over time, to account for time and use of the system, and report the same periodically.

An energy capacity test shall be performed at the time of Commissioning, in accordance with procedure mentioned below and is intended to be used to determine the dispatchable energy capacity of the BESS at the time of commencement of Operation. In conducting the energy capacity test, the Contractor shall provide a detailed and documented charging procedure within the specifications of the BESS. The energy capacity tests conducted on the BESS shall be documented to allow for tracking performance degradation.

Available/Dispatchable/Throughput energy shall be tested in accordance with the following procedure under the standard testing conditions specified in IEC 62933-2-1 (Cl. 5.1.3):

Measurement:

System shall be charged to the full available energy level. Subsequently, the BESS (appropriate modular sub-unit thereof) shall be discharged and charged at rated power between the lower and upper SOC* limit (as recommended by the OEM for current application). Power during charge and discharge shall be recorded at regular intervals of time documented by the OEM to provide a statistically valid resolution. The associated energy input (Ei), including all BESS functional, parasitic and auxiliary consumption and energy output (Eo) of the BESS shall be calculated from the recorded power. Discharged energy should be recorded as per the readings in the ABT Meter(s) at the point of interconnection of the BESS with the Solar PV array.

* *SOC recorded, shall be as reported by the Battery Management System.*

The above process shall be repeated multiple times, with minimum rest period between charging and discharging, if so recommended, so as to record data for a specified no. of cycles (n). The reference performance test value for stored energy shall be calculated as the mean of the values of Eo and Ei as measured for discharge and charge respectively.

The procedure shall be repeated (one cycle each) with power levels at 75%, 50%, and 25% of rated power and documented.

Criterion: BESS stored Energy capacity shall be at least total energy dispatchable as specified in the Section V: Technical Specifications at rated Power at the time of commissioning.

2. Round-trip energy efficiency (RtE, η) shall be determined as a function of the charge and discharge power and calculated using the following formula:

$$\eta_p = \frac{\sum Eo}{\sum Ei}$$

where,

∑Ei is the sum of Energy input to the BESS over n cycles

∑Eo is the sum of Energy output from the BESS over n cycles η_p is the Round Trip Efficiency at charge/discharge Power, P (expressed as a percentage of rated power)

Eo and Ei shall be determined as per point 1. above.

Criterion: $\eta_{p,}$ as determined through the process described above shall be >80% at the time of commissioning.

Note: The tests are intended to be carried out over a continuous period. The value of n shall be at least 3 for 100% rated Power and 1 for 25%, 50% and 75% of rated power as per procedure laid down in Annexure B.

3. BESS Response time: shall be measured as the sum of the following two entities: 1-> The time elapsed between the instant when a command to change set point from rest to discharge is sent to the BESS (T_0) and the instant when the BESS starts responding to the discharge command signal (T_1), the BESS being in active standby state and 50% SOC at T_0 i.e., T_1- T_0

   2-> Time elapsed in seconds between the instant the ESS output transitions from no discharge i.e. 0% (T_1) to discharge and the instant it attains rated power capacity(T_2) (or from no charge (T_1) to charge state and the instant it attains rated charge rate(T_2)) i.e. T_2- T_1

$$\textbf{RT} = (T_2 - T_1) + (T_1 - T_0) = \mathbf{T_2 - T_0}$$

Where T_0 , T_1 and T_2 are timestamps:

T_0 :	Instant when a command to change set point is received at BE boundary (to be identified in advance);
Data Format:	dd/mm/yyyy hh:mm:ss.00
T_1 :	Instant when the BESS starts responding to the Command signal;
Format:	dd/mm/yyyy hh:mm:ss.00
T_2 :	Instant when the BESS attains 100% of full discharge rate wl discharging or full charge rate;
Format:	dd/mm/yyyy hh:mm:ss.00

ANNEXURE – E

MANDATORY SPARES

S. No.	Equipment/Material	Quantity (For each type and rating)
1	PV Modules	0.5% of total supply
2	MC4 connectors (including Y-connector if used)	1% of total supply
3	Solar Inverter/Power Conditioning Unit	1 No. of each rating in case of String Inverter In case of Central Inverter, 2 Nos. of IGBTs.
4	Inverter Transformer	
	(i) HV bushing with metal parts and gaskets	2 set
	(ii) LV bushing with metal parts and gaskets	2 set
	(iii) WTI with contacts	2 set
5	Gas Insulated Switchgear	As per OEM Recommendation
6	HT Switchgear	
	(i) Vacuum pole	2 nos.
	(ii) Closing coil	2 nos.
	(iii) Tripping coil	2 nos.
	(iv) Spring charging motor	2 nos.
	(v) Relay	2 nos.
	(vi) Meter	2 nos.
	(vii) Current Transformer	2 nos.
	(viii) MCCB	2 nos.
	(ix) MCB	2 nos.
	(x) Fuse	10% of total supply
	(xi) Indicating lamp	10% of total supply
	(xii) Rotary switch	10% of total supply
7	LT Switchgear	
	(i) MCCB	2 nos.

S. No.	Equipment/Material	Quantity (For each type and rating)
	(ii) MCB	2 nos.
	(iii) Fuse	10% of total supply
	(iv) Relay	2 nos.
	(v) Meter	2 nos.
	(vi) Current Transformer	2 nos.
	(vii) Voltage Transformer	2 nos.
	(viii) Indicating lamp	10% of total supply
	(ix) Rotary switch	10% of total supply
8	DC Cable	1% of total supply
9	AC Cable	1% of total supply
10	Communication Cable	1% of total supply
11	Control Cable	1% of total supply
12	Fuse	10% of total supply
13	Battery Packs/Modules (Smallest Field replaceable Unit) along with connectors, cables etc.	2% of total supply
14	BESS Bi-directional PCU	2 Nos. of IGBTs

Spares, if used, during the O&M period shall be replenished by the Contractor. All the mandatory spares shall be handed over to the Employer in working condition at the end of O&M period along with list of utilized items and replaced items.

“Annexure G”

“5 Years Operation & Maintenance Agreement of 2 MW (AC) Solar PV Project with 1 MWh BESS at Rangreek Village, Kaza, Lahaul Spiti”

1 Term of the Contract

This Contract shall become effective upon final signature by the Parties for a term of five (5) years. The O&M of the plant will commence from the date of Operational Acceptance of the plants.

2 CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS

1.1. **Services**

During the Term of the Contract, the Contractor shall perform the services in accordance with the Operation and Maintenance Scope of work as described in Annexure 1 (Scope of Work for Operation and Maintenance) (hereafter the "Services"), and also in accordance with the other conditions as prescribed related to the operational performance under Section - VII of the Bid Document:

1.2. The Contractor shall be deemed to have allowed correct and sufficient O&M Price to cover all its obligations under the Contract and to have allowed the necessary resources to enable it to perform the Services to the standards and in the manner required. The Contractor's failure to acquaint itself with or assess any applicable condition shall neither relieve it from the responsibility for performing its obligations under the Contract nor entitle the Contractor to any additional costs or any other relief.

1.3. To the extent the Contractor reasonably believes that it is necessary to enhance the overall performance or safety of the Plant, the Contractor may propose changes and improvements to the Plant [(including the software included with respect thereto)]. The Contractor shall ensure that no modification of any equipment, change of software settings or any other alteration of equipment shall:

(i) cause a negative impact on the performance of the safety and reliability of the Plant;
(ii) adversely impact the Warranties;
(iii) adversely affect the warranties provided by the Contractors under the Contract;
(iv) conflict with the requirements under the contract; or
(v) bypass any protective equipment.
(vi) Violates any National/International Trade & IPR laws.

1.4. Any proposed modifications/changes shall not be carried out without the approval of the original equipment manufacturer and the Employer and in accordance with Performance Standards, and Technical Specifications. The Employer shall be notified of the proposed modifications along with reasons and technical note for such modifications, changes, alterations, etc., and after the modifications are carried out in accordance with the contract, an alterations activity report is to be shared with the Employer.

1.5 The Contractor shall, while rendering the Services, observe and comply with all the Applicable Laws, Good Solar Industry Practices, Ministry of New & Renewable Energy (MNRE), Ministry of Power (MoP), CEA, CERC, POSOCO, SLDC, Local DISCOM & TRANSCO guidelines and Performance Standards pursuant to the contract. The Employer shall have the right to, to the extent applicable to Services rendered by the Contractor, conduct monthly audit on Applicable Laws, health, safety and environment and all other relevant compliances. The Contractor shall provide all necessary access and supporting documents during audit which are applicable to the same. However, such audits will be planned well in advance in coordination with the Contractor, without affecting the site operation plan.

1.6 The Contractor shall provide and make available as necessary, all such skilled, experienced and qualified labour and other competent personnel as are required to perform the Services the Contractor shall ensure that its Personnel hold and continue to maintain all qualifications and licenses as required under Applicable Law to allow its Personnel to lawfully undertake performance of the Services and carry out the Contractor's other obligations under the contract. For works/services being performed on a continuous basis, the O&M Price shall be deemed to include and the Contractor shall obtain all required Government Approvals and bear any costs related thereto (including any shift or permitted overtime working, allowances, wage orders, night shift differentials, etc.).

1.7 The Contractor shall ensure that all its Personnel deployed for providing the Services have undergone adequate safety training and are appropriately skilled, qualified and experienced in performing the Services for solar farms of a similar size, scope and complexity as the Plant. The Contractor shall be responsible for all matters relating to labour relations, working conditions, training, employee benefits, safety programs and related matters pertaining to its Personnel. The Contractor shall at all times have full supervision and control over its Personnel and shall at all times maintain appropriate order and discipline among its Personnel.

1.8 Contractor shall be solely liable for and, at its sole cost and expense, arrange for the response, reporting, removal, transportation, disposal, investigation, cleanup or other remedial action (in all cases by licensed, insured, competent and professional contractors in a safe manner and in accordance with Applicable Laws) for any hazardous substances/waste existing at, in, on or under the Project.

1.9 The Contractor shall ensure availability of such Consumable Parts, Spare Parts, and Contractor's Equipment as may be necessary for the performance of the Services. The Contractor shall ensure that such Contractor's Equipment does not interfere with the operational or structural integrity of the Plant

1.10 The Contractor shall make available to the Employer the Reference Documents set forth in the Reference Documents and shall also provide the Employer with updates and revisions to the Reference Documents to the extent such updates and revisions are necessary and applicable to the performance of the Services. The Contractor shall provide the Employer with a latest version of update available of all the Reference Documents at the time of termination of the contract.

1.11 The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that other contractors of the Employer may be present at the Plant and it shall cooperate with such other contractors to allow the performance of its and their respective obligations to occur concurrently.

1.12 The Contractor shall through relevant agencies, if applicable, promptly investigate all accidents, damage or destruction, diagnosis, assessment of any potential consequential effects, estimating cost of repair, arranging for any remedial action required, making of any claims under the insurance policies and co-operating with and making reports required by the Employer or insurers.

1.13 The Contractor shall ensure that any Warranties provided under the Project Contracts are not invalidated or adversely affected by any act or omission of the Contractor during the period of such warranties.

1.14 The Contractor shall make arrangements to provide monthly reports from the SCADA system to the Employer. The Contractor shall arrange to connect the Plant to the SCADA system operating at the Site enabling the remote monitoring of the Plant by the Contractor and to provide access to information pertaining to the Plant to the Owner's Representative at Site and SLDC. The Employer may collect the data generated by the SCADA system in respect of the Plant from the Contractor.

1.15 The Contractor shall further provide support for the operation and maintenance of any Employer installed scope including any third-party support as may be required by any relevant Government Authority.

1.16 The Contractor shall notify and communicate to the Employer about any condition which may cause any malfunction or failure in the Project.

2. FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES/WARRANTIES

2.1. Technical and Functional Performance Guarantee

2.1.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for meeting the performance guarantee of the Plant Facility as described in the contract.

2.1.2 In case of failure to meet the functional guarantees as described in section 2.1.1 above, the Contractor shall be liable to pay applicable Liquidated damages as described in the Bid Document and represented in Annexure-2 of this Annexure G.

2.2. <u>General Repair Warranty</u>

2.2.1. All repairs and replacements performed by the Contractor pursuant to the contract, shall cover a warranty for defects in materials and workmanship for the entire terms of O&M contract.

2.2.2. The Contractor shall disassemble, repair or, replace and reinstall any defective Equipment parts and/or re-perform any defective work covered by this warranty, at no cost or expense to the Employer.

2.2.3. In the event that Contractor replaces Parts that failed during the final year of the Term in accordance with its obligations under the Contract, Contractor hereby warrants to Employer that the replacement Parts installed in the Plant Equipment during such period shall not fail due to a defect for one (1) year following the date of installation of such replacement Parts; provided that in no event shall any such warranty extend beyond earlier of (i) the period that is one (1) year following the expiration of the Term or (ii) the date of any termination of the contract for reasons other than attributable to Contractor. During such period, if the contract is not in effect for any reason other than being terminated by Employer for cause, Contractor's obligation will be limited to supplying all needed Parts on to the Site delivered basis. For the avoidance of doubt, this Clause may survive the termination or expiry (as the case may be) of the contract for a period of one (1) year.

2.2.4. During Defect Liability Period if any repair and replacement are done, then the warrantee of the equipment shall be extended from the data of such repair and replacement to the period of original equipment warrantee w.r.t. that replaced component.

2.2.5 Any latent defect which may not come to knowledge or discovered in the course of normal inspection/operation during two years from the operational acceptance but, may arise within a period of 5(five) years from expiry of warranty period of two years, shall be under warranty by free replacement/rectification.

2.2.6 The acceptance of the equipment by Owner shall in no way relieve contractor of his obligations under the contract.

2.3. <u>Guarantee of compliance in relation to Curtailment Plans (acoustic or other curtailment plans)</u>

The Owner may communicate to the Contractor any curtailment plans either linked to acoustic requirements; load management, or Applicable Law, the ("**Curtailment Plans**").

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with all Curtailment Plans provided by the Owner in accordance with Performance Standards and Technical Specifications. If either the Contractor or the Owner detects a variation with respect to the Curtailment Plans or in noise emission the Contractor will, at its own expense, characterise the problem, isolate the source of the problem and propose solutions to solve the problem to Owner (at the Owner's expenses in all cases other than cases where it's ascertained that the deviation was caused by a non-respect of the obligations under the contract).

2.4. Grid Connection and balance of electricity commitments

The Contractor acknowledges that to allow the Owner to inject the energy generated by the Plant Facility to the Grid and be eligible for the full tariff under the PPA, the Plant and the Contractor must comply with the requirements prescribed by Applicable Law, Good Solar Industry Practices, Performance Standards and the Grid documents and that failure to comply with such requirements may cause the Owner to either: (i) not be able to collect the tariff energy injected; and/or (ii) be subject to penalties payable to the Grid operator and/or the Discom and/or the power purchaser and/or any Government body. The Contractor therefore undertakes to diligently comply the requirements referred to Grid Connection and balance of electricity commitments, as prescribed under the Grid documents as provided by or on behalf of the Owner from time to time (or of which the Contractor otherwise becomes aware), and/or with the reasonable requests of the Owner associated with the compliance therewith.

3. **PERFORMANCE STANDARDS**

3.1 Contractor shall perform its obligations under the contract in compliance with the contract and otherwise, as applicable, in accordance with the following order of precedence (collectively, the "Performance Standards") as from time to time in force:

3.1.1 the Applicable Laws, and the requirements from the Grid Operator/SLDC;

3.1.2 the Permits and all the related documents;

3.1.3 the terms of the contract;

3.1.4 the functional Guarantee;

3.1.5 the Reference Documents including the manufacturers recommendations;

3.1.6 **Owner**'s health and safety manuals and procedures and ESMP;

3.1.7 the Site Regulations;

3.1.8 the Equator Principles and the Equator Principles Requirements;

3.1.9 Good Solar Industry Practice;

3.1.10 Any relevant and reasonable instructions issued by the Owner, relevant to the scope of the contract, to the Contractor at least 15 days before the implementation of such instructions without any cost to the Contractor.

3.1.11 The terms of insurances directly relating to the Project and

3.1.12 Comply with all operation and maintenance obligations as set out under the PPA or do anything which results in a breach of the Owner's obligations under the PPA.

3.2 If there is any inconsistency between the Performance Standards, [it shall be interpreted in the order of precedence listed above provided that(i) the application of a Performance Standard does not derogate, breach, contradict, obstacle or circumvent the application of a Performance Standards appearing above such standard in the above order of precedence, and, in addition, (ii) provided that this such application does not cause a breach of Performance Standards or the Parties shall discuss and agree upon the manner in which such conflict shall be resolved.

3.3 Notwithstanding any other provision in the contract, the Contractor shall have no responsibility or obligation:

(a) to save and to the extent that the Contractor is required to do so pursuant to the provisions of Additional Services, to ensure that the Plant complies with the requirements of Applicable Law, Permits, if and to the extent that the same are introduced or amended following the Commencement Date; or

(b) subject to Additional Services, to ensure that the Plant or the Plant (as a whole or in part) complies with any noise or acoustic emissions requirements under Applicable Laws Permits.

Without prejudice to the foregoing, the Contractor is required to comply with the quality of supply limits determined in accordance with the Applicable Law and the Contractor will be deemed to have knowledge of its content.

3.4 The Contractor shall not do or omit to do anything in the performance or discharge of its obligations or the exercise of its rights under the contract or in breach of the contract, which would cause any breach of any of the terms of the Supply Contract, Works Contract, the Applicable Law, the Permits or the terms of any Permits or the Direct Contract, and should the Contractor be in breach of the Performance Standards, it shall, on demand of the Owner, indemnify the Owner against any direct Losses arising from a breach of this Clause by the Contractor, always subject to the aggregate liability cap of the Contractor (except as otherwise agreed herein).

3.5 If the Contractor is aware of a conflict between any of the above requirements, it shall inform the Owner accordingly and the Parties shall discuss and agree upon the manner in which such conflict shall be resolved.

4. EXCLUSIONS

4.1. General

(a) Force Majeure events as per GCC

4.2. The rights of the Contractor under Exclusions shall only apply to the extent that the Excluded Risk Event has caused actual delays or substantial interference to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under his Contract, which could not have been mitigated by the Contractor's best efforts, and to such portions of Contractor's obligations directly affected by such delays or interference.

4.3. Notification of Excluded Risk Event

To the extent Contractor has actual knowledge of any loss or damage to the Plant caused by or arising from an Excluded Risk Event, it shall give Owner immediate notice of the same and provide a written report to Owner within five (5) Business Days; and the Owner and Contractor shall be mutually agreed upon within (30) business day. However, that any failure of Contractor to provide such notice shall not waive, prejudice or otherwise affect the other provisions in Exclusions, except to the extent that the failure to timely notify Owner results in any additional damage or loss to the Plant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in case of delay to provide the aforementioned notice, the Contractor shall be liable towards the Owner for any additional damage or loss caused by the delay to notify the Owner.

5. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

5.1. Owner may, with respect to the Plant, request that Contractor perform work, provide services, or supply other equipment or parts, not included within Services for the successful operation of the plant for the duration of this O&M Agreement. Any such requested service or supply that the Parties mutually agree to in writing shall, subject to any specific terms and conditions agreed with respect to such service or supply, be an "**Additional Service**".

6. SERVICE PERSONNEL

6.1. Contractor shall provide the Services and any Additional Services to be performed on Site using a sufficient number of suitably skilled, qualified and experienced (including any licensing, certifications or training required by Applicable Laws or the local transmission system operator) and adequately equipped and properly trained Personnel and/or Subcontractors, all appropriately skilled and experienced in their respective trades or occupations as may be reasonably necessary to fulfil its obligations hereunder in relation to the Services and Additional Services

6.2. The Owner may request the Contractor to remove (or cause to be removed) any Person or Subcontractor employed on the operation of the Plant, including the Contractor's Representative if applicable, who:

(i) engages in material or persistent misconduct or lack of reasonable care;
(ii) carries out duties incompetently or negligently;
(iii) fails materially to conform with any provisions of the Contract;
(iv) engages in conduct which is prejudicial to safety, health or the protection of the environment or in violation of any related Performance Standards or Applicable Laws;
(v) engages in conduct which might reasonably result in a breach of any provision of the contract and threaten public health, safety or security.

6.3. The Owner shall give notice to the Contractor of the same giving reasons and request the Contractor to replace such Personnel with a suitable candidate. The Contractor shall then as soon as reasonably possible but no later than seven (7) days upon receiving such notice from the Owner, Contractor will look in to the facts and claims of the case in all sincerity and deploy the required actions with the notice to the Owner.

6.4. Contractor shall have full supervision and control over its Personnel at the Site and shall maintain appropriate order and discipline among such personnel and shall cause any Subcontractor to maintain similar standards with respect to such Subcontractor's personnel at the Site.

6.5. The Contractor shall be responsible for all matters relating to labour relations, working conditions, training, employee benefits, employee drug testing in accordance with the Contractor's standard drug testing policy, safety programs and related matters pertaining to its employees and other Personnel engaged by the Contractor. The Contractor shall at all times have full supervision and control over its employees and other personnel engaged by it and shall at all times maintain appropriate order and discipline among its Personnel and shall cause any Subcontractor (or any subcontractor appointed by such Subcontractor) to maintain similar standards with respect to such Subcontractor's or any subcontractor appointed by such Subcontractor) employees and Personnel.

6.6. The Owner shall have the right, acting reasonably and following prior notification, to require the Contractor to remove from the Site any employee or Personnel of the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors (or any subcontractor appointed by such Subcontractor) engaged in activity which presents a risk of injury to persons or property at the Site.

7. SAFETY PRECAUTION

7.1 During performance of the Services, Contractor shall:

7.1.1 comply with the safety standards and any safety procedures established by Contractor and same shall be approved by Owner after the Commencement Date;

7.1.2 take all precautions required by Applicable Laws or Site Regulations, or otherwise according to the Performance Standards, for the health and safety of Contractor, its Affiliates and Subcontractors in the performance of the Services and any other Persons with temporary or perpetual access to the Site; [provided that the foregoing shall not limit Owner's responsibility for the safety of the Site as provided in Safety Precautions.

8. CONSUMABLES, SPARE PARTS, TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

8.1 During the Term, Contractor shall provide equipment Spare Parts and Consumables and Tools, all as part of the Services and without Additional Cost to the Owner in accordance with the contract. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Contractor shall provide the Owner with an initial Spare Parts inventory. At the end of the Term or upon termination of the contract, the Supplier will replenish the equal quantity of the Spare Parts and Consumables and Tools as provided during the start of Contract.

8.2 Consumables and Tools

Contractor shall supply Consumables and Tools to the extent required for performance of the Services. All Consumables provided by Contractor in the performance of its Services, shall be compatible with the applicable requirements of the Reference Documents and Applicable Laws.

8.3 Equipment and Spare Parts

Contractor shall supply Equipment and Spare Parts to the extent required for its performance of the Services and to maintain its obligations thereunder. The Contractor has the right to use renovated Equipment and Spare Parts. If the Contractor intends to use any refurbished Major Components, it will seek prior written approval from the Owner. Contractor's right to procure and use renovated / refurbished Spare Parts is subject to: (i) standards of good workmanship and Good Industry Practice; (ii) compliance with the applicable requirements of the Reference Documents; (iii) the Spare Part(s) are of the type being replaced or of another type insofar as same does not invalidate any applicable Type Certification of the Equipment (iv) the same warranty as equivalent new parts in terms of scope, nature and duration, (v) being renovated in conformity with the original equipment manufacturer's standards, and (v) being listed in the monthly maintenance report when used (track record of the Part).All such renovated/refurbished parts will be allowed by Owner only for any long lead items and also considering uninterrupted generation from the Project. However, the contractor shall immediately reinstate and order new items in order to replace the refurbished items provided for emergency purposes.

8.4 Inspection of Replaced Parts

Contractor shall give to the Owner seven (7) days' notice of the time when the Replaced Part is being transported to the Site. Contractor shall permit Owner to inspect, at Owner's sole cost and expense, any Part which is removed and replaced by a Spare Part pursuant to Consumables, Spare Parts, Tools and Equipment (such Part, a "Replaced Part"); provided however, any such inspection:

(i) must not include physical alteration or disassembly of such Replaced Part; and

(ii) must not result in any material increased costs to Contractor or delay Contractor in the performance of its obligations under the contract or any Contract with, or warranty from, its Subcontractors, unless Owner agrees to cover such material increased cost.

8.5 Tools and Equipment

Contractor shall furnish its service personnel with such tools, instruments, or materials tools and equipment and equipment as are necessary to perform the Services (the "**Contractor's Equipment**").

8.6 Prices of Consumables, Spare Parts and Contractor's Equipment

Subject to GST, Taxation & Import Duties, the O&M Price payable to Contractor under the contract shall include (in addition to other components included in such Price) the Costs of any and all Equipment, Consumables, Spare Parts and Contractor's Equipment required in connection with the performance of the Services.

8.7 Risk of Loss or Damage to Consumables, Spare Parts and Contractor's Equipment

Contractor shall:

(i) be responsible at its own cost for the safe transportation and delivery to Site and adequate storage; of all Consumables, Spare Parts, and Contractor's Equipment, in each case, required for the carrying out of the Services;

(ii) bear the risk of loss and damage to all such Consumables and Spare Parts during transportation to the Site and, thereafter up to the date of their incorporation by Contractor into the Plant; and

(iii) at all material times bear all risk in any and all Contractor's Equipment on or off the Site and whether remaining separate or temporarily attached to the Plant.

8.8 Title

Contractor shall retain title to any and all Contractor's Equipment on or off the Site and whether remaining separate or temporarily attached to the Plant until transfer of Title occurs. Title to any Spare Part (or other Part) or Consumables provided by Contractor pursuant to the contract shall pass to the Owner upon:

(i) incorporation by Contractor in the Plant free and clear of any Lien; or

(ii) in the case of Additional Services, the date (if later) on which payment is made in full for such Spare Part or Consumable.

Title to any Replaced Part shall vest in Contractor upon such replacement, except if the Parties agree differently from time to time. In case of Additional Services, Owner shall retain title to any Replaced Part.

9. COMMUNICATION AND REPORTING

During the Term, Contractor shall exchange information and reports on daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly and annual basis:

9.1 Monthly Reports

Contractor shall provide Owner with the Monthly Performance Report by no later than the fifth (5th) day from the end of each month.

9.2 Emergency Notices

Upon obtaining actual knowledge thereof, Contractor shall promptly notify Owner verbally (with written notice to follow within three (3) Days) of any emergency or other hazardous condition or occurrence that Contractor reasonable believes could cause an immediate threat to the safe operation of the Plant and/or the safety of Persons.

If, by reason of an emergency arising in the course of, as a result of or otherwise in connection with and during the performance of the Services, any protective or remedial work is necessary as a matter of urgency to prevent damage to the Plant, the Contractor must immediately perform that work, provided that, Contractor shall have no obligation to perform such portions of the protective or remedial work which would be in violation with the Performance Standards, be a material breach of the contract or would cause a threat to the safety of Persons or property or would otherwise not be reasonably practicable or possible; and provided further, that Contractor shall have no obligation to retrofit or upgrade the Plant except if otherwise agreed.

Without prejudicing the liability attributable to the Contractor for failure to comply with the provisions of the paragraph above, it is clarified that if the Contractor does not perform the protective or remedial works referred to above immediately, the Owner may appoint a Replacement Contractor to perform such works. If the work (or parts thereof) which were performed or caused to be performed by the Owner is work which the Contractor was liable to do at its own expense under the contract, the costs incurred by the Owner as a result of appointing a Replacement Contractor shall be [substantiated to the Contractor on an open book basis and be] considered due and payable to the Owner and Invoices and Payment and Set Off shall apply. It is further clarified that the impact of Replacement Contractor's actions shall not be considered as an Excluded Risk Event.

9.3 Meetings

A representative of each of Contractor and Owner (the "**Representatives**") shall meet (either at the Site or alternatively at such other location as may be agreed between the Parties) at quarterly intervals or such other period as is agreed especially for the purposes set forth below:

(i) to discuss projected dates for performance of the Services and the Additional Services in the following quarter;
(ii) to discuss, the calculated Measured Average Availability of the Plant Facility for the past quarter under Annexure 2 [Functional Guarantees]; and
(iii) to review the Services and Additional Services performed in the past quarter.

9.4 Visitors Log Book

Contractor shall provide Owner with a log book for the Plant to record the identity and activity of all visitors to site. Such log book will be kept at the entry Gate location of Plant. The Contractor shall cause that all personnel and representatives of each Party or any third parties visiting the [site] shall be required to record their identity, the date, time and purpose of any visit to site, the nature of any work performed thereon and such other details for which log books may reasonably be used. It is clarified that the Contractor shall not permit unauthorised third party access to the Site unless such third parties have been authorised by the Owner, are required to inspect or access the Site in accordance with Applicable Law or for performance of Services. Copies of these logs shall be provided to the Owner within ten (10) Business Days following its written request. Contractor shall create a digital back up of such logs at least every month. The log book shall be in English only.

9.5 Annual Calendaring of Maintenance Services.

At the latest two (2) months after the beginning of commencement date, each year during the Term thereafter, the Contractor shall send to the Owner the projected dates and times for the immediately following period during which the Contractor shall perform the Maintenance/Preventive Services on the Plant, with the parties using reasonable efforts to minimize any Plant downtime during Operational Sunny periods (the "**Maintenance Services Calendar**". Such Maintenance Services Calendar may be postponed by the Owner for 5 business days); provided, that the Maintenance Services Calendar shall be developed in accordance with the Operating Manual and the terms of the contract. The dates and times in the Maintenance Services Calendar may be amended thereafter by mutual Contract of the Parties. For clarity, the Maintenance Service Calendar shall include a maintenance plan established in accordance with the Maintenance Manual.

9.6 Status Reviews

As reasonably required, or requested by the Owner, the Representatives shall meet to discuss and review (i) the information contained in the Monthly Performance Reports, (ii) the availability of the Plant, (iii) any technical issues which may have arisen with respect to the performance, availability or maintenance and servicing of the Plant Equipment, (iv) Maintenance Services and Repair Services performed during the preceding calendar month, (v) any and all failures by a Plant equipment, and (vi) Maintenance Services to occur during the next following a calendar month.

10. **Contractor's Permits**

Prior to the time in which such Permits are required in order to perform when the relevant Services and/or Additional Services, as applicable, are to be performed, Contractor shall obtain and maintain, as applicable, throughout the Term of the Contract all Permits (the "Contractor Permits") required by the Applicable Law, Good Solar Industry Practices, Performance Standards and Technical Specifications which should be issued in the name of Contractor or are otherwise attributable or necessary to the provision of the Services and/or Additional Services, other than such Permits as are required to be obtained by Owner pursuant to *Owner Permits*.

11. **Contractor's Manager**

On or prior to the commencement of the Term, Contractor shall designate a duly qualified and experienced person to manage and administer the Contractor's activities and shall provide notice thereof to the Owner, to act as its manager and coordinator of the contract on Contractor's behalf (the "**Contractor's Manager**"). The Contractor's Manager shall not have authority to amend or modify the contract or accept any commitment which would have an effect on the contract. In case the manager is on leave with prior intimation to Owner, the deputy manager with equivalent qualification shall be provided at site by the Contractor

12. **Cooperation with other Subcontractors**

Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the Owner or Other Subcontractors of Owner may be present at the Site and agrees, at no cost or expense to the Owner, to reasonably cooperate with such Other Subcontractors to allow the performance of its and their respective obligations to occur concurrently. Owner shall inform the Other Subcontractors of the clear demarcation of Contractor's scope of work so as to ensure non-interference in such work and operations by Owner's Other Subcontractors.

13. **Reserved Rights**

13.1 Plant

To the extent Contractor believes, in its reasonable discretion, that it is necessary to enhance the overall performance or safety of the Plant, Contractor may propose to Owner changes and improvements to the Plant (including the software included with respect thereto) and implement such changes or improvements proposed after obtaining the prior written consent of the Owner; provided that such changes and/or improvements shall not (i) be in conflict with the Performance Standards**;** (ii) adversely impact the technical performance of the Plant or the safety of the Plant**;** (iii) adversely impact the Availability Warranty in Annexure 2 [Functional Guarantees] (iv) increase the cost of operating the Plant; (v) place the Owner in breach of the technical requirements of the Power Purchase Contract; (vi) impair or vitiate any obligations of the Contractor under the contract; (vii) adversely affect the Supply Contract Warranties and the Works Contract Warranties; or (viii) result in non-compliance with the Type Certificate**.**

13.2 The Contractor shall only have the right to implement such changes or improvements if it has received the prior written consent of the Owner and such changes and improvements are carried out at no cost to the Owner and in accordance with Reserved Rights.

14. CERTAIN NOTIFICATIONS BY CONTRACTOR

14.1 Contractor shall, upon obtaining actual knowledge thereof, promptly give the Owner notice of:

(i) any events or facts or observations that the Contractor believes could be reasonably likely:

(a) to have a material adverse effect on the operation of any of the Plant or the performance of the Owner's obligations under the contract; or

(b) to cause an immediate threat to the safe operation of the Plant (or any Plant therein) and/or the safety of Persons; provided that, in the case of this Clause, the Contractor shall provide immediate verbal notice of such event, fact or observation to the Owner with notice to follow within three (3) Business Days);

(ii) any actual or proposed event that the Contractor believes would be reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the operation of any of the Plant or the performance of either Party's obligations under the contract;

(iii) any (a) violation of Applicable Laws, or Permit, by the Contractor's agents, officers, directors, employees, representatives and Subcontractors, Owner or any Other Subcontractor; or (b) any notices of Liens (or claims of Liens) or investigations by Governmental Authorities related to the Plant;

(iv) any actual or contemplated change in Law that Contractor believes would be reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the operation of any of the Plant or the performance of either Party's obligations under the contract.

14.2 If the Contractor does not comply with its obligations under Certain Notifications by Contractor, the Contractor shall, subject to Limitations of Remedies and Liability, indemnify the Owner for any loss the Owner may suffer as a consequence, including, without limitation, compensation pursuant to Owner's Obligations.

15. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTING

15.1 The Contractor shall not sublet, transfer or assign the contract or any part thereof without the prior written permission of Owner. The Contractor shall not subcontract any of the Services having a value of more than 30% of the Annual O&M Price of the concerned year, except upon the Owner's advance written approval of the subcontracting of such works. Such approval shall refer to the specific identity of the Subcontractor and to the scope and terms of the subcontract. In any event, the Contractor shall not subcontract all, or materially all of the Operation and Maintenance Services or the ultimate supervision of the performance of such services.

15.2 The Contractor agrees and acknowledges that any review, by approval of, or failure to approve, or rejection by the Owner as to any Subcontractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its obligations under the contract, and the Contractor shall be liable hereunder to the same extent as if any such Subcontract had not been entered into. The Contractor shall at all times ensure and cause the Subcontractors not to commit any act or omission which could release, void, impair or waive any guarantee or warranty on the Plant or any part thereof.

15.3 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the work of all Subcontractors and be fully responsible for the performance of the Subcontractors and to the methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of, and for coordinating the work of the Subcontractors and to the acts and omissions of all Subcontractors and their employees, directors, officers, advisors, agents and representatives, and those of their subcontractors ("Subcontractors' Parties). With regard to any Subcontract and Subcontractor's Parties, in particular, Contractor shall ensure that all wages, labor, health and safety and social related obligations are duly performed and timely discharged in accordance with Applicable Laws. It is agreed that if the responsibility of any such payments is transferred to the Owner pursuant to Applicable Law, the Owner shall have the right to adjust all such payments against the dues to the Contractor under the contract or otherwise recover the same from the Contractor under any other Contract. It shall be at Contractor's sole responsibility to ensure the payment and discharge of all its obligations with regard to the Subcontracts and shall indemnify the Owner and any Owner Indemnified Parties for any losses incurred by such parties in relation to the Subcontracts or to Subcontractor's Parties.

16. **Inspection and Testing**

16.1 The Contractor must provide the Owner, independent engineer, Grid Operator, Grid Administrator, and any other Contractor or Contractors employed by the Owner and their respective nominees, or other inspectors where required under the Applicable Law, the Permits, the Finance Documents and/or the Grid documents (collectively hereinafter referred to as the "**Project Parties**"), with access at any time to any place where the Services are being performed in order to inspect the progress and the manner of the Services, provided that the Owner (or its designated representatives) gives the Contractor twenty four (24) hours prior written notice.

16.2 The Project Parties and their respective nominees will have the right to examine and have access to documents relating to the Services.

16.3 The Contractor must carry out all tests and/or inspections of the Plant or Spare Parts in a lawful, professional, timely, safe and environmentally responsible manner as may be necessary to ensure the safe, reliable, efficient, and optimal operation of the Plant and in accordance with the Performance Standards, Applicable Laws and Good Solar Industry Practice. All these tests and inspections are to be carried out at the Contractor's expense, as part of Services.

16.4 The Project Parties and their respective nominees are entitled to attend any test and/or inspection.

16.5 Whenever the Contractor is ready to carry out any test and/or inspection, the Contractor must give at least ten (10) days' advance notice to Owner of such test and/or inspection and of the place and time. The Contractor shall make its best efforts to obtain from any relevant third party or manufacturer any necessary permission or consent to enable the Project Parties to attend the test and/or inspection.

16.6 The Contractor must provide the Owner with a report of the results of such test and/or inspection within five (5) days after the completion of that test or inspection in question.

16.7 If the Owner and/or any of the Project Parties fail to attend the test and/or inspection, or if it is agreed between the Parties that the Owner and/or any of the Project Parties will not attend, then the Contractor may proceed with the test and/or inspection in the absence of the Owner's and/or any of the Project Parties' inspector and provide the Owner with a report in the approved form of the results.

16.8 If any Spare Parts or the Plant fails to pass any test and/or inspection, the Contractor must either rectify or replace those Spare Parts or repair the Plant and promptly repeat the test and/or inspection upon giving notice.

16.9 The Contractor agrees that neither the performance of a test and/or inspection of Spare Parts or the Plant, nor the attendance by the Owner's and/or any of the Parties' inspector nor the issue of any test report will release the Contractor from any of its obligations under the contract.

16.10 <u>Inspection during the Term and at the End of the Term:</u>

During the Term, the Plant may be submitted to a general inspection performed by a Contractor selected by Owner:

16.10.1. Inspection during the Term

From time to time during the Term, but not more than once every year (being specified that any additional tests and inspections instructed by the Owner under this Clause will be for the Owner's account unless the tests or inspections were necessary as a result of the failure of the Contractor to fulfil its obligations under the contract);

16.10.2. End of Contract inspection: six (6) to twelve (12) months before the end of the Term, at the convenience of the Owner.

Subject to the Owner's reasonable advance notice as to the date of such inspection, Contractor is required to attend and assist the Owner and the designated inspector in performing such tests, without additional cost.

16.10.3. The final report shall be sent to the Contractor by the Owner and if any defect or damage found, same shall be rectified/replaced.

16.10.4. Without relieving Contractor from its obligations and without limiting Owner's ability to reasonably pursue the reliefs available to it, if applicable:

(i) Contractor shall, promptly following receipt of the report, submit to the Owner (a) a recovery plan to remedy all breaches, defects and malfunctions detected in the report for which the Contractor is liable and shall perform such remedial actions without delay, and (b) provide detailed measures to be put in place to prevent such defaults from recurring;

(ii) if the Contractor fails to timely complete all remedial actions before the end of the Term, the Owner shall be entitled, at Contractor's cost and risk, to employ a Replacement Contractor to perform the works.

16.11 Owner Site Visit

16.11.1. If Owner decides to visit the Plant, Contractor shall provide personnel on the Site for mutual inspection with no additional cost to Owner. If the Contractor is reasonably unable to attend such visit for unexpected reasons and/or safety reasons, Contractor shall immediately inform the Owner. As the case may be, the Contractor shall reschedule a new visit within the next seven (7) days. Rescheduling of the visits thereof shall no occur more than once per year the Owner shall adhere to the HSE practices of the Contractor.

16.11.2. If, upon request of the Owner made in accordance with Owner Site Visit, the Contractor does not provide dedicated personnel for such visits, subject to the aforementioned rescheduling allowance, any downtime of Plant Equipment(s) to perform the inspections thereof shall be considered as unavailable for the purpose of availability calculation described in Annexure 2 [Functional Guarantees] [(however never exceeding eight (8) hours per given visit)]. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Owner may request that Contractor provide personnel on the Site for additional inspections as an Additional Service.

16.11.3. If, upon request of the Owner made in accordance with Inspection and Testing, for inspection of the Plant, the Contractor provides access to have services in the Plant Equipment examined available for inspection and Owner does not carry out such inspection, then any downtime of Plant Equipment(s) to perform the inspections thereof shall be considered as available for the purpose of availability calculation described in Annexure 2 [Functional Guarantees]

17. HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS SITE CONDITIONS

17.1 Contractor shall not, nor shall it permit any other Person to bring any Hazardous Substances on the Site, other than Hazardous Substances to be used by Contractor or any Subcontractor in a manner that:

(i) does not violate any Applicable Laws, or Permits; and
(ii) is consistent in quantity and with Good Solar Industry Practices for operating and maintaining solar energy conversion plants, such as motor fuels, solvents and lubricants (collectively, "**Permissible Materials**").

17.2 Contractor shall bear all responsibility and liability for:

(i) any Hazardous Substances that are not Permissible Materials belonging to the Contractor or present on site; or
(ii) the handling of, or failure to handle, Permissible Materials in violation of Applicable Laws or otherwise in any manner that constitutes negligence or willful misconduct by Contractor or any Subcontractor.

17.3 Contractor shall use Hazardous Substances in performance of the Services in accordance with the Performance Standards, Applicable Laws and Good Solar Industry Practices and shall not:

(i) utilize, or permit or cause any Subcontractor to utilize, on the Site such Hazardous Substances as are prohibited under Applicable Law from being used in India; or

(ii) import or use at the Site such Hazardous Substances as are prohibited under Applicable Law.

17.4 Contractor shall maintain a regularly updated log of all material safety data sheets for all hazardous substances used in connection with performance of the Services at or near the Site, which shall be available for Owner to review upon reasonable request. Contractor shall maintain an accurate record and current inventory of all hazardous substances used in performance of the Services at or near the Site, which record shall identify quantities, location of storage, use and final disposition of such hazardous substances.

17.5 Contractor shall arrange and agree for the disposal, transportation, reporting and certification (including provision of waste disposal vouchers and other certificates as required by Applicable Law or Permits) of Hazardous Substances, including waste disposal vouchers, brought onto and released at the Site by Contractor or its Sub Contractors, which are expected to include but not be limited to used oil, grease and ethylene glycol, to the extent required by Laws, in each case, by licensed, insured, competent and professional Contractors in a safe manner and in accordance with Laws. As between the Parties, Contractor shall be solely liable for any response, removal, investigation, clean-up or other remedial action required by any Laws related to any Contractor,

17.6 In the event Contractor encounters any Hazardous Substance or other hazardous conditions at the Site that are inconsistent with the Performance Standard or would reasonably be expected to impact the performance of Contractor's obligations hereunder, Contractor shall promptly report the condition to Owner. In such event, Contractor shall stop work and remove, or take other actions necessary to remedy the hazards associated with, any Contractor Hazardous Substances such that Contractor can resume work.

17.7 The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner against any fine, penalty or third-party Claim incurred as a result of non-compliance by the Contractor with the terms of the contract, Applicable Laws, Good Solar Industry Practice and more specifically, with its obligations under Hazardous Substances and Hazardous Site Conditions.

18. **Owner'S OBLIGATIONS**

During the Term, Owner shall perform the following obligations:

18.1 Access

18.1.1. On and from the Commencement Date, Owner shall provide the Contractor (and its Subcontractors) full, free and safe Access to the Plant for the purpose of enabling Contractor to fulfil its obligations under the contract.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor shall be required to perform any works (including obtaining permits for such works) related to the Access to the Site required for the delivery of any Spare Parts, if so requested by the Owner in writing, on the Time to time Basis.

18.1.2. The Owner shall give to the Contractor and the Contractor's personnel unrestricted Access to the Site to enable Contractor and the Contractor's personnel to carry out all elements of the Services at any time from the Commencement Date until the end of the Term. Such Access shall include the provision by the Owner of:

(i) such keys or access codes as may be required by the Contractor to gain unhindered access to the Site (as the case may be);

(ii) Access to the access roads to and on the Site If there is any deviation, and such deviations are accepted by the transport contractor, then such deviations shall be accepted by the Contractor.

Notwithstanding anything else contained in the contract all Access to the Site and Plant is subject to the applicable site safety, security and environmental requirements and Applicable Law (and the Contractor should comply with the same). The Owner will have the right to limit Access or expel any Person off the Site in case of them not fulfilling the Emergency plan of the Site, the Emergency plan of the Plant Facility.

18.2 Owner's Permits

Contractor, on behalf of the Owner, shall obtain and maintain all Permits and any Permits required by Applicable Law to be obtained in the name of the Owner in order to (i) perform Owner's obligations under the contract and (ii) enable Contractor to lawfully access the Site at the point of entry to the Site and the Plant].

19. **SITE REGULATIONS**

Owner shall (directly or through a Subcontractor, advisor or agent) provide the Site Regulations and revisions thereof from time to time, and shall require the Other Subcontractors and their respective agents and employees to, (i) comply with the Site Regulations; and (ii) take all necessary precautions (as required by Applicable Law or otherwise) for the health and safety of all Persons (including Contractor's personnel) at the Site.

20. CERTAIN NOTIFICATIONS BY Owner

20.1 Owner shall, upon obtaining actual knowledge thereof, promptly give the Contractor, as soon as practicable, notice of:

20.1.1. any events or facts or observations that the Owner believes has determined that would:

(i) have a material adverse effect on the operation of any of the Plant or the performance of the Contractor's obligations under the contract; or

(ii) to cause an immediate threat to the safe operation of the Project (or any Plant therein) and/or the safety of Persons; provided that, in the case of this current Sub-Clause, the Owner shall provide as soon as possible verbal notice of such event, fact or observation to the other;

20.1.2. any (a) violation of Applicable Laws, including environmental Laws or the terms of any Permit, by Contractor or any Other Subcontractor or (ii) any notices of Liens (or claims of Liens) or investigations by Governmental Authorities related to the Project.

20.2 Failure to furnish notice pursuant to Certain Notifications by Owner shall not affect the Contractor's obligations to perform its obligations. Contractor.

21. Owner 'S Ownership OF ENERGY, EQUIPMENT, SPARES AND PROJECT BENEFITS

21.1 The Contractor acknowledges that Ownership of the Energy or any benefits arising out of the operation of the Plant remains at all times, and in all circumstances with the Owner at all times and the Contractor has no legal or equitable title to or interest in the Energy or other benefit.

21.2 The Ownership of all item supplied by the Contractor, including under Additional Services shall be transferred to the Owner at the end of the term of the contract:

(i) such items becoming a permanent part of the Plant against the mutually agreed payment by both the parties

21.3 The Ownership of any item (not including Energy or benefits arising out of the operation of the Plant) supplied by the Contractor as part of the Services shall be transferred to the Owner upon such items becoming a permanent part of the Plant.

21.4 The Contractor agrees that any benefits, including any carbon credits, renewable energy certificates or similar royalty or credit that may arise as a result of having the Project undertaken belong to the Owner and the Contractor shall provide all reasonable assistance requested by the Owner in order to obtain such rights and benefits.

22. PRICE AND PAYMENT

22.1 Total Annual O&M Cost

Commencing on the Commencement Date and for the remainder of the Term, Owner shall, in consideration of the Contractor providing the Services and its prior receipt of an invoice with respect thereto, pay in accordance with Invoices and Payment to Contractor an annual O&M cost in INR in equal quarterly instalments at the end of every quarter for each year till the Term of the Contract in the amounts set forth in and payable in accordance with Price Schedule No 5/SOR-5 [Schedule of Rates] of the bidding documents for the plant facilities. The yearly breakup of the Total O&M price shall be in line with the Price Schedule No 5/SOR-5.

The Contractor acknowledges that the Total Annual O&M cost forms the sole and exclusive consideration and reimbursement due to the Contractor for the performance of the services included under the Services and Spare Parts and that the Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional amount for their performance, for whatever reason, including, amount others due to increased costs, changes in applicable GST, customs or duties (including, without limitation those set forth in GST, Taxation and Import Duties below), and except as may be specifically provided in the contract.

22.2 Payment of amounts due to the Contractor:

Amount shall not be considered as due and payable and the period for the payment of any Price stipulated under the contract shall not commence until the Contractor has duly fulfilled and delivered all obligations and deliverables required from the Contractor until the date of submission of the invoice for the payment to the Owner with relation to such invoice and/or within the period for which the Price included in the invoice are due.

23. INVOICES AND PAYMENT

23.1 Contractor shall submit Goods & Service Tax (GST) compliant invoices to Owner for the amounts due under Total Annual O&M cost above and for any other amounts that may be due under the contract.

23.2 The Total Annual O&M Cost shall be invoiced by the Contractor quarterly against the completion of concerned quarter and each invoice may be submitted by Contractor no later than the day after the completion of the quarterly period in question and, subject to the terms of the contract, shall be paid by the Owner no later thirty (30) days from the date of submission of the invoice along with all other requisite documents (If so required). The Owner shall make payments by wire transfer to the bank account designated from time to time and owned by Contractor. The payment of any invoice shall be subject to the Contractor submitting to the Owner the Monthly Performance Reports.

23.3 Additional Services may, for purposes of this Invoices and Payment, be invoiced upon full and proper completion of each individual task and shall, subject to the terms of the contract be paid by the Owner within thirty (30) days from the date of submission of the invoice along with all other requisite documents (If so required).

23.4 In the event that the Owner fails to make any payment on its respective due date, the Owner shall pay to the Contractor interest on amount of such delayed payment at the rate as applicable for 46 days term deposit scheme as established by State Bank of India for Local currency payment and London Inter Bank Offered Rate (LIBOR) for Foreign currency payment, shall become payable as from the end of the 15 days period on certified amount due, but not paid, at the end of such period.

23.5 To the extent permitted by Applicable Laws, if the amount of an invoice is disputed by the Owner, the Owner shall be entitled to withhold payment of the disputed amount for the next invoice (or part thereof), until the dispute is resolved between the Parties under Law Dispute Resolution or otherwise. The Owner shall pay at the applicable time the undisputed amount of such invoice including any undisputed portion of the invoice item in dispute. Further, the Owner shall be entitled to withhold payment of any amount due to the Contractor, if, at the time, the Contractor is in breach of one or more of its material obligations in terms of the contract.

23.5.1. Subject to the provisions on the contract, the Contractor warrants that it has, and will be deemed to have, done everything that would be expected of a prudent, competent and experienced Contractor and in accordance with Good Solar Industry Practices in:

(i) assessing all risks which it is assuming under the Contract; and

(ii) ensuring that the **O&M Price** contain allowances to protect it against any of these risks eventuating,

and that it will not make a claim for an increase in the **O&M Price** if any of those risks eventuate.

23.5.2. Except for Liens arising out of a failure of the Owner to make any payment when due hereunder to Contractor or any other Person providing labour or services to the Project under Contract to the Owner, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it shall not file, claim or register any Liens and shall use its best efforts to prevent any Liens from being filed, claimed or registered by any Subcontractor or by any employee, or agent of the Contractor or Subcontractor, against the Services, Additional Services, the Plant as a whole or any part thereof, or any real or other property of the Owner, for any works done or any Services and/or Additional Services rendered under the Contract or any subcontract let by the Contractor and shall procure that all subcontracts contain undertakings to the like effect.

23.5.3. The Contractor shall indemnify the Owner against any loss, damage, cost or expense (including legal fees) of the Owner arising out of or in connection with any Lien being filed, claimed or registered as referred to Invoices and Payment.

23.5.4. The delay or failure of a party to pay any amounts due hereunder, or the withholding of any amounts which are claimed by a party to be due, shall not release the other Party from any of its obligations or liabilities under the contract.

24. SCADA, EMS

Contractor shall be required from time to time to update the SCADA and EMS software, as required for the ongoing adequate operation of the Plant Facility. Such updates shall also be provided to the Owner at no additional costs.

25. INSURANCE

25.1 Contractor ‘s insurance

The Contractor, at his own cost and expense, shall take out and maintain in full force and effect and shall cause its Subcontractors to take out and maintain in full force and effect, throughout the Term of the Contract and any extensions thereof, the following insurance policies from reputable insurers and shall provide the Owner with copies of the corresponding insurance certificates:

a) Covering physical loss or damage to the all plant facilities at the Site, with an extended maintenance coverage for the Contractor’s liability in respect of any loss or damage for the entire term of the contract.
b) Workers compensation insurance, as required by the Applicable Law and Contracts made with employees.

c) Group Medical Claim, Group Term Policy & Group Personal Accident Insurances covering the financial consequences cause by damage and loss arising from sickness, disease, injury or death of any person employed by the Contractor in respect of the services performed Automobile Public Liability insurance, as required by the Applicable Laws, for all vehicles and automotive equipment owned hired, rented, leased and non-owned by the Contractor and used in the performance of the Services.

d) Comprehensive General third-party liability insurance including product and contractual liability covering the financial consequences of the liability arising out loss or damage caused to third parties or to the Owner as consequence of the performance of the services.

e) All other insurance like – transit insurance (Marine/ Cargo/ others as applicable), Construction All Risk, Erection All Risk, workmen compensation, fire, third party liability, insurance against Insurance against theft, fire, act of God, Contractor's Equipments, machinery breakdown policy, business interruption insurance, Property damage Insurance & Environmental risk insurance as required during the O&M period of the Plant shall be in the contractor's scope & shall borne by the Contractor.

The Service Provides shall ensure that under the aforementioned insurance policies, each of the insured has the ability to claim thereunder for a minimum period of three (3) months from the date of expiry of the insurance policies for any claims that arose prior to the expiry date.

The Owner shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Contractor, except for the Third-Party Liability and Workers' Compensation Insurances, and the Contractor's Subcontractors shall be named as co-insureds under all insurance policies taken out by the Contractor, except for the Cargo, Workers' Compensation. All insurer's rights of subrogation against such co-insureds for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under such policies.

Annual Status Report of Insurance Claims: The Contractor shall include the status of Insurance Claims made or required to be made during the year as part of the Annual Reporting Requirements.

25.2 Contractor's Insurance for the Plant Facility

The Contractor shall take out and maintain an insurance policy, seamlessly with CAR policy taken earlier during construction phase, preferably from same insurance company for the plant facility during the entire term of the contract

In the event of any incident or damage or loss that would be reasonably expected to result in an insurance claim, the Contractor shall:

a) Notify without delay to the Owner
b) Prepare and conduct all and any claims made under the policies effected by it, and all monies payable by any insurers shall be paid to the Contractor take all reasonable measures to mitigate the loss, its effects and to protect salvage.
c) Collaborate with Owner and the insurer and provide them with all information and documents they may request.
d) Arrange immediate reinstatement of the damage to the Owner's satisfaction, without waiting for the settlement for the corresponding insurance claim.

e) Claim in pursuant to the contract to the insurance agencies, if the claim is accepted or rejected or not accepted or partly accepted by the insurance agency then it will not limit the contractor obligation in any case and also if any losses on account of this shall be in the scope of contractor.

25.3 General Insurance Requirements

25.3.1 The Contractor shall, provide copies of the corresponding insurance certificates mentioned above.

25.3.2 If the Contractor fails to effect or maintain any insurance policy required hereunder, or fails to produce copy of the corresponding insurance certificates**,** the Owner may (but as no obligation), without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to it under the contract, procure the insurance for the relevant coverage and/or pay the premiums due. Such payments shall be recoverable and deducted from the payments to be made to the Contractor by the Owner under the Contract. In the event if Contractor does not pay the premium, then the Owner may pay the premium however in such case the obligations of Contractor to undertake the coverage shall continue as envisaged, irrespective of premium being paid by Owner. The Premium if paid by the Owner shall be recovered from the Annual O&M Fees payable by the Owner to the Contractor.

25.3.3 The Contractor shall comply with the conditions stipulated in each of the insurance policies to be affected under the Contract and shall not make any alteration to the terms of any policy subscribed by it so it deviates from the requirements herein.

25.3.4 The Contractor must promptly notify to the Owner any notification received from an insurance company regarding any actual alteration to one of their policies.

25.3.5 On occurrence of any loss covered by an insurance policy contemplated under *Insurance*, the Contractor shall, as soon as reasonably possible, notify to insurance companies for the policy subscribed by it. The Contractor shall also take any appropriate measure to mitigate the effects to the loss to the maximum extent possible. The Contractor shall assist any assessment mandated by the insurance companies.

25.3.6 The required coverages referred to and set forth in this Article 33 (*Insurance*) shall in no way affect or limit the Contractor's liability with respect to its obligations under the Contract.

25.4 The Contractor shall also arrange suitable insurance to cover following during the O&M Period:

a) **Machinery Breakdown**: Electrical & or machinery breakdown of any machinery or other equipment resulting in costly repairs or even replacement of the solar panel.

b) **Business Interruption**: Cover for period of operational downtime i.e., covering the cash flow of the solar business as a result of an insured peril, for example fire or storm damage, machinery breakdown or equipment failure.

c) **Property Damage**: The insurance should cover material damage due to external causes such as fire, theft, vandalism, sabotage, hail damage, snow load, lightning strike, overload, operational mistakes, clumsiness, negligence & theft.

d) **Owners Liability**: Provides cover against the risk of accident from usual workplace risks such as working at height & manual handling during construction & O&M period..

e) **Environmental Risk Insurance**: Environmental damage coverage indemnifies solar system Owners of the risk of either environmental damage done by their development or pre-existing damage on the development site.

ANNEXURE 1:

Scope of Work for Operation and Maintenance

i) The Contractor shall prepare the initial Annual Operating Plan for the Plant Facility and shall also indicate the proposed resources (manpower, material & machinery) that would be deployed for O&M.

ii) The Contractor shall be responsible for the smooth day-to-day operation of the Plant Facility.

iii) The Contractor shall provide necessary routine and preventive maintenance schedules of the plant for the Owner's approval and shall carry out all routine and preventive maintenance accordingly.

iv) The Contractor shall perform periodic overhauls and preventive maintenance required for the Plant in accordance with the recommendations of equipment manufacturers and as per the O&M manuals.

v) Contractor shall perform all break down maintenance and other maintenance in the Plant Facility. The Contractor shall be responsible for achieving the performance guarantee of the plant as indicated in the contract.

vi) The Contractor shall operate and maintain fire protection system and safety equipment for the plant.

vii) The Contractor shall do maintenance of Electricity system including overhead lines in the Plant Facility area up to the Point of Common Coupling (PCC) to the grid at the site. Necessary co-ordination shall be made by the Contractor with DISCOM/SLDC and other agencies as may be required during the Operation and Maintenance term for smooth operation of the plant.

viii) Contractor shall work in coordination with the Owner or any Owner's designated party to optimize the Plant production.

ix) The Contractor shall provide required spare plant Equipment, Spare Parts, tools and tackles, consumables required for comprehensive operation and maintenance of the plant facility. The Contractor shall make arrangement to procure required spare parts, or equipment/s as required, overhauling of parts, tools and equipment, required to operate and maintain the Plant in accordance with the recommendations of individual original equipment manufacturer at his own cost. Cost of imported Equipment & spare parts, if any, shall be included in the O&M quoted cost. The List of Consumables, Spare Parts, tools and equipment shall be finalised in consultation with the Owner or Owner's representative. List of recommended spare parts shall be submitted by the Contractor at the beginning of services, however the complete recommended spares will be in the scope of contractor only. In case any equipment or spares is not listed in the mandatory spares list but is required vitally for the operation of the plant, then the same shall be procured and provided by the contractor without any additional cost.

x) It is the responsibility of the Service Provide to store the materials in appropriate stock yard or container at the site so as to ensure timely availability of the materials.

xi) The Contractor shall employ only such personnel who are adequately qualified and experienced for operating and maintaining such power generating sets. The Contractor shall ensure that such personnel are on duty at the plant at all times, 24 (twenty-four) hours a day and 7 (seven) days a week commencing from the Date of Operational acceptance.

xii) Contractor shall carry out all day-to-day operation and maintenance for the Plant Facility as set forth herein. Contractor shall perform the Work and supply all required spare parts in a prudent and efficient manner and in accordance with manufacturers and systems designers' specifications, the Annual Operating Plan for the Plant and all operation and maintenance manuals, all Indian applicable laws including environmental protection, pollution, sanitary, labour act, factory act, employment and safety laws, ("Government Rules") and Prudent Utility Practice. The contractor shall adhere to all labour laws which are applicable and as specified in the EPC contract document.

xiii) Contractor shall arrange necessary security staff for watch and ward of the Plant Facility round the clock at his own cost, the details of which shall be furnished along with the bid.

xiv) Contractor shall be responsible for:

- Maximizing plant capacity utilization,
- Reducing plant downtime,

- Optimizing the useful life of the equipment of the power plant.

xv) The Contractor shall maintain all accounting records regarding the facility in accordance with the generally acceptable accounting principles under the Laws of India.

xvi) The Contractor shall maintain accurate and up-to-date operating logs, records and monthly reports regarding operation and maintenance of the Plant facility (Such records shall be distinctly recorded for Solar PV Plant, in order to have clear data for assessment of any individual component of the Plant Facility) which shall include details of power output, other operating data, repairs performed and status of equipment. All such records to be maintained for a minimum of 60 (sixty) months after the creation of such record or data and for any additional length of time required by regulatory agencies with jurisdiction over the Parties. Upon expiry of term, the Contractor shall hand over all such records to Owner. However, Owner shall have access to all such records at any time. Generation and O&M reports should be made available to Owner on daily and monthly basis in required formats as well as the Quarterly and Annual Performance Reports shall be provided. Contractor shall provide communications as well as daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly and annual reports to the Owner in the desired format as per the Contract with the Owner or Owner's Engineer.

xvii) The Contractor shall develop and implement plans and procedures including those for firefighting, maintenance planning, procuring and inventory control of stores and spares, plan to meet emergencies, plant safety and security; and such other facilities and systems as may be necessary to commence Contractor's ongoing responsibilities.

xviii) The Contractor shall provide copies of all necessary documents including the following:

- Operation and maintenance manuals shall be prepared and approval shall be accorded from Owner within three months from the date of Operational acceptance.
- Failure Analysis/history/trouble shooting details of all the Equipment
- Identification of Equipment needing preventive maintenance
- List of Vendors indicating name and addresses during operation and maintenance with credentials
- root cause analysis report for any major failure.

- Record of consumables / spare parts

xix) The Contractor shall be responsible for conveying following details to the Owner on daily basis as well as on monthly basis (by the end of 5th day of each month) by fax/ e-mail giving the detail of plant performance during previous month.

- Power generated from Solar PV Plant
- Power Supplied from BESS
- Power fed to the grid
- Internal power loss and internal consumption
- Power consumption for captive use (if any)
- Reactive power consumption
- Downtime of Plant Facilities including Solar PV Plant and other infrastructure of the Plant facility.

xx) The Contractor shall be responsible for liasioning with statutory authorities–and local authorities in order to ensure smooth operation of the Power Plant.

xxi) Contractor shall provide constant remote surveillance to the Plant Facility

xxii) Contractor shall provide updates and revisions to Reference Documents, as and when applicable.

xxiii) Shall implement software updates to control and monitoring systems including EMS/SCADA in order to meet the plant facility operating requirement in consonance with the grid operations and in compliance with the grid codes as applicable during the operation.

xxiv) Duly and timely provide the Owner (or parties designated by the Owner) with all notifications required under the Contract including in particular such notifications set forth in Certain Notifications by Contractor;

xxv) Contractor shall provide access to the Owner to all data for the Plant Facility from the EMS including the SCADA system.

xxvi) Contractor shall at all times allow and provide Owner all necessary information for the operation of EMS including the SCADA system (with no notification or approval of access being required unless specifically and otherwise agreed to by the Parties) full, free, unconditional, safe and complete access to the EMS including the SCADA system. Contractor shall monitor and operate the Plant in accordance with the contract and shall ensure smooth operation of the plant.

xxvii) Provide the training to the Owner's personnel in relation to the operation of the complete plant facility. Training shall be provided to the Owner within 190 days before end the contract.

xxviii) Contractor shall provide the insurances prescribed in insurance. The Contractor shall, with [prior intimation of 5 Business Days] at regular business hours, allow persons duly authorized by the Owner including but not limited to the officials of the insurance company of the Owner, to inspect the Project and provide to such personnel, access to all information which is necessary for their inspection, and is reasonably requested by the Owner. All representatives of the Owner shall strictly adhere to the Applicable Laws and the Health, Safety and Environmental (HSE) practices of the Contractor as provided in the Reference Documents;

xxix) Contractor shall provide for the watch and ward of the Plant at all times during the Term. The watch and ward deployment plan shall take care of comprehensive Project level security and the Contractor shall take necessary steps to prevent sabotage, theft, vandalism and malicious damage of the assets comprising the Plant, and shall also coordinate and liaison with law enforcement authorities. The Contractor shall take all possible measures to keep the plant operational and secure.

xxx) Contractor shall Coordinate with SLDC and other related entities/departments/local Panchayats as required for proper operation of the Plant Facilities. Also coordinate with relevant agencies for monthly Joint Meter Readings, meter testing, and any other requirements such as any audit or inspection by the government agencies or authorities, financiers, any designated third-party agency etc. for the Project operations.

xxxi) Contractor shall be responsible for appointing a Qualified Coordinating Agency at the Pooling Substation Level and shall be responsible for carrying out the forecasting and scheduling of the energy generation from the plant facility (In accordance with the Deviation Settlement Mechanism Regulations, as applicable). Scheduling given by the Contractor is such that no penalty is levied on the Owner due to any deviation of actual generation from scheduling beyond the allowed limit. If any penalty is imposed on the Owner due to such deviations beyond allowed limit the same shall be passed on to the Contractor and the recovery of the same will be done from the O&M Price payable to the Contractor.

xxxii) Water requirement for module cleaning arrangement and the cost for the same shall be borne by Contractor. The Contractor shall arrange for water on it's own, by ensuring ESIA norms.

xxxiii) Contractor shall be responsible to comply with all applicable National and International Standards as well as local statutory provisions related to Environmental Protection Regulations, Health and Safety requirement.

xxxiv) Contractor will be responsible for coordinating with the OEMs for securing warrantee conditions and services from OEMs as per the warrantee of each equipment, as well also for the Project insurance claims.

xxxv) Contractor shall carry out the performance monitoring for the Plant Facility on continuous basis and in case of any deviation, the Contractor shall perform the due diligence appropriately to find out the actual root cause of such deviation. Any test or inspection required such as thermal imaging, IV characteristics test etc. to analyse such deviation will be the responsibility of the Contractor. Thereafter the corrective action required to mitigate such deviation shall be undertaken by the Contractor without any additional cost.

xxxvi) Contractor shall be responsible for maintenance of all each and every civil infrastructure parts like Building, cable trench, fencing, drain, plumbing system fire-fighting system, CCTV system, security arrangement, road, earthing, any foundations, anti-weeding, clearing bushes in the solar field etc., as per the direction of Owner's Engineering In-charge.

ANNEXURE 2

Functional Guarantees

1. Annual CUF Guarantee

A. In consideration for the payment of the O&M Price , from the Commencement Date until the end of the Term, the Contractor grants to the Owner, CUF Guarantee on the terms and conditions set forth in the contract.

B. The Contractor guarantees the annual CUF committed herein over the O&M Period ("**Annual CUF Guarantee**") from the date of Operational Acceptance. In the event the CUF is less than the Guaranteed CUF, the Contractor shall immediately, upon demand, indemnify the Owner, as liquidated damages and not as penalty, amounts equivalent to remuneration of the equivalent Energy, subject to a maximum of hundred (100%) percent of the Total Annual O&M Price.

C. Capacity Utilization Factor (CUF) for Solar Plant shall be calculated as per the following formula.

$$\mathrm{CUF} = \frac{\mathrm{E_{ac}} + \mathrm{E_{outage}}}{8760 \times \mathrm{P_{ac}} \times [1 - \mathrm{DF} \times (\mathrm{N} - 1)] \times \mathrm{RCF}}$$

where,

E_{ac} = (Energy export recorded in the ABT meter) - (Energy import recorded in the ABT meter), kWh

E_{outage} is the energy adjusted for grid outage hours, kWh

$E_{outage} = 2 \times (E_b + E_a) \times Q_{outage}$

E_b is the energy export recorded in the ABT meter during complete 15-min period preceding the start of grid outage, kWh

E_a is the energy export recorded in the ABT meter during complete 15-min period succeeding the end of grid outage, kWh

Q_{outage} is the number of grid outage hours

(The Contractor shall submit grid outage certification from competent authority of STU/DISCOM).

8760 refers to the number of hours in non-leap year. It shall be replaced by 8784 hours during leap year

P_{ac} is the plant AC capacity, kW

DF is module degradation factor, as per the PV Module Datasheet

N is the number of years of operation after operational acceptance of the plant

RCF is the Radiation Correction Factor:

$$RCF = \frac{Measured\ Radiation}{Reference\ Radiation}$$

Reference Irradiation for the site = 1866 kWh/m^2/year

The Measured Irraditation (GHI_{mes}) shall be recorded from the Pyranometer installed in horizontal plane at the site location (average in case of multiple pyranometers). The radiation data of the Pyranometer shall be compared with the Reference Irradiation mentioned above. The radiation data from the Plant Pyranometer shall be used for computation of CUF, except in case of any discrepancy (i.e. more than ± 10% variation from the Reference Radiation, GHI_{ref}), in which case the radiation data from SolarGIS database for the said period will be used for computation of CUF. Missing data (GHI_{mes}) from the Plant Pyranometer shall be substituted by average of GHI measured for the same period in the past three (3) days. The plant Pyranometer has to be under CCTV coverage.

Note:

1. CUF shall be calculated on annual basis from the date of operational acceptance of the plant till the end of O&M period.
2. Module degradation factor will not be considered for first year CUF calculation. It is the Contactor's responsibility to envisage and install extra DC capacity to accommodate any degradation during first year.

D. Liquidated Damages for Shortfall in Annual CUF for Solar PV Plant

If the Contractor fails to achieve guaranteed annual CUF at the end of First Year, the Contractor shall pay compensation to the Owner (amount to be deducted from the Final Payment at the end of 1 year), an amount equal to the NPV of the estimated shortfall in cash flow resulting over the period of 25 years due to reduced Plant CUF, calculated at

a tariff of Rs. 4.00 per unit (kWh) and discount rate of 8.5%.

The Contractor may take corrective action during the ensuing year to demonstrate the guaranteed CUF at the end of the 2nd year. In such case, the part of the Final Payment withheld by the Owner on account of Liquidated Damages shall be released and the CUF shall remain unchanged from the tender specifications.

If the Contractor fails to demonstrate the guaranteed CUF at the end of 2nd Year as well, the CUF achieved at the end of First Year shall be fixed as the new Guaranteed CUF for the remaining period of this Contract.

Illustration:

Guaranteed Annual Energy (MWhs) after 1 Year (assuming RCF =1):

$$P_{ac} * 8760 * CUF_e * (1 - DF \times (N - 1))$$

= 2*8760*0.21*(1-0.005*(1-1)) = 3,679 MWh

If Actual Generation during First Year = 3,400 MWh i.e. CUF = 19.4%

Estimated Shortfall in Cash Flows over 25 years:

Year	Expected Energy as per Guaranteed CUF (MUs), A	Estimated Energy Based on First Year Performance (MUs), B	Estimated Shortfall in Revenue in Rs. Crores (A-B)*4/10, C
1	3.68	3.40	0.11
2	3.66	3.38	0.11
3	3.64	3.36	0.11
4	3.62	3.35	0.11
5	3.61	3.33	0.11
6	3.59	3.31	0.11
7	3.57	3.30	0.11
8	3.55	3.28	0.11
9	3.53	3.26	0.11
10	3.51	3.25	0.11
11	3.50	3.23	0.11
12	3.48	3.21	0.11
13	3.46	3.19	0.11
14	3.44	3.18	0.10
15	3.42	3.16	0.10
16	3.40	3.14	0.10
17	3.38	3.13	0.10
18	3.37	3.11	0.10
19	3.35	3.09	0.10
20	3.33	3.08	0.10
21	3.31	3.06	0.10
22	3.29	3.04	0.10
23	3.27	3.03	0.10
24	3.26	3.01	0.10
25	3.24	2.99	0.10

LD applicable = NPV of Column C calculated at Discount Rate of 8.5%

= ₹ 1,10,14,887.29 (to be deducted from the final payment)

(i) In case the EPC Contractor takes corrective action and demonstrates guaranteed CUF at the end of 2nd Year i.e. :

LD Applicable = Shortfall in Generation in the First Year*Rs.4

= (3.679-3.400)*4/10 = Rs. 0.1116 Cr.

The Balance Final Payment Amount shall be released to the EPC Contractor.

(ii) In case the EPC Contractor fails to demonstrate the guaranteed CUF at the end of 2nd Year, Annual CUF guarantee for the remaining period of the Contract shall be fixed as the CUF demonstrated at the end of First Year, as revised CUF. Liquidated Damages applicable in subsequent years, on account of shortfall in generation, shall be determined with reference to this revised CUF.

E. Incentives for excess Generation

(i) Any excess generation over and above the minimum Expected energy in an year, calculated as per the formula below, shall be entitled to an incentive of 50% of PPA tariff per unit of energy:

Minimum Expected Energy (MWhs) in Nth Year:

$$P_{ac} * 8760 * CUF_e * (1 - DF \times (N - 1))$$

Pac, Plant AC capacity (MW)	2
DF, Module degradation factor (%/year)	As per OEM Datasheet
N, Number of years of operation after operational acceptance of the plant	N= 1,2,3,…..15
CUFe, Guaranteed Annual CUF at the end of First Year (%)	21%

(ii) The incentive under this Clause is subject to the upper limit of 110% of the Minimum Expected Energy in the Nth year (Refer (i) above).

Illustration:

The Minimum Expected Energy in 5th Year as per (i) = 2*8760*0.21*(1-0.005*(4))
= 3,605.616 MWh

PPA Tariff = Rs. 4/kWh

50% of PPA Tariff = 50% of Rs. 4/kWh = Rs. 2.00/kWh

Case I: Actual Energy generated in 5th Year = 3,650 MWh

110% of the Minimum Expected Energy in the 5th year = 110%* 3605.616 = 3,966.1776 MWh

Since 3,650 < 3,966.1776

Generation Incentive = Rs. (3,650- 3605.616)*1000*2 = Rs. 88,768/-

Case II: Actual Energy generated in 5th Year = 4,000 MWh

Since 4,000 > 3,966.1766,

Generation Incentive = Rs. (3,966.1776 – 3,605.616)*1000*2 = 7,21,123.2/-

Case III: Actual Energy generated in 5th Year = 3,550 MWh

Since 3,550 < 3,605.616

LD applicable as per Clause D = (3,605.616 – 3,550)*1000* 4 =

Rs.2,22,464 /-

F. In case the Project fails to generate any power continuously for 1 month any time during the O&M period, apart from the force majeure and grid outages as certified by competent authority from STU/ CTU, it shall be considered as "an event of default". In the case of default the entire Contract Performance Security will be forfeited.

G. Penalty during O&M period against breakdown of other Infrastructure of Plant Facilities that don 't affect the generation of power directly, such as but not limited to, civil infrastructure, water supply system/network, other Infrastructure developed by the Contractor as a Scope of Work for the Project (Section-VII: Scope of Works & Technical Specifications) shall be penalised @ Rs.1000/day, for non-compliance with PM Schedule (Initiation/Completion of Scheduled maintenance Activity as agreed under this Contract) beyond 48 hours. Cumulative value of such penalty shall be limited to 50% of yearly O&M cost. Cumulative value of such penalty shall be limited to 50% of yearly O&M cost. For the purpose of this Clause, the PM shall be inclusive of, but not limited to, the following PM activities:

Item	Scope of Maintenance Activity	Periodicity
Environmental/Corrosive Protective Coatings	White-washing/Application/Re-application of Distemper, Epoxy coatings	Once in every 2 years under the O&M Contract period, in consultation with the Owner
Battery Packs/Racks in the BESS	Maintenance of guaranteed Energy Capacity	Every 6 months
BESS Sub-systems-HVAC, Fire-fighting System, Communication	Repair and Maintenance	As per OEM Recommendations
Roads and Access paths	Repair and maintenance of all roads – Access, Internal and Periphery roads, walkways as well as fences, gates, cable-trenches and outdoor equipment platforms.	Once every year prior to Monsoon season, in Consultation with the Owner
Water Supply Network	Repair and Maintenance of Water Supply Network including piping network, valves, pumps, RO system etc.	Once Every Year in Consultation with the Owner.
Periphery Lighting	Repair and maintenance of Peripheral Lighting including replacement of non-functional lighting fixtures, Junction Boxes, Conduits etc.	Once every Six Months

Rodent Entry Points	Application/re-application of Anti-rodent protection measures like PUF filling, sealant etc. at Checker/Gland Plates, Cable Entry Points (in PCU/SMU, Switchgear Panels, Buildings, Enclosures)	Once every Six Months
All bolted/tightened structures	Tightening/fastening of bolts that are exposed to winds/vibrations like MMS members/foundation bolts	Once every Year before onset of Windy season, in consultation with the Owner.
Enclosures of Equipment requiring Temperature and Dust Controlled environment for Normal Operation	Application/re-application of insulation/Dust-Filters/Temperature-control equipment at Enclosures/Buildings housing PCU, Switchgear	Once every Year, consultation with the Owner.
Entire Plant Facility	Oversight management of the hazardous/toxic materials including its handling and disposal as per Government of India Rules and environmental and safety assessments	Once every Year, in consultation with the Owner.

Note : *The Contractor shall ensure intimation and submission of requisite Reports to the Owner at least 15 days prior to initiation of maintenance action for the activity.*

H. For breakdown of generation related infrastructure, the generation loss estimated based on the outage equipment's weightage (Wi) multiplied by estimated total energy output in the outage period beyond 48 hours, in the event of no breakdown (E_{est}) multiplied by Rs. 4/kWh will be levied. E_{est} for the period shall be calculated from the guaranteed CUF (i.e. Guaranteed CUF* outage period beyond 48 hours). Cumulative value of such penalty shall be limited to 50% of yearly O&M cost. The Equipment weightage (Wi) shall be calculated as below:

$$Wi = \frac{\text{Equipment Rating (in MW)}}{\text{Plant AC Capacity (MW)}}$$

I. The Penalty specified on account of delays, as specified in Liquidated Damages and Penalty specified on account of deviations in Functional Guarantees as above shall be assessed independent of each other. Above mentioned Penalties specified under this clause of SCC are independent of each other.

J. BESS Availability

i. The Contractor shall maintain all BESS equipment to ensure Annual Equipment Availability not less than 95%. Equipment Availability includes the availability of Batteries, Battery Management System (BMS), Power Conversion System (PCS), BESS Transformer(s), Energy Management System (EMS) as well as the power evacuation system for BESS up to interface with the solar PV arrays.

ii. BESS Equipment Availability is the percentage of hours that the BESS is available during the year. The availability guarantee shall be calculated on annual basis from the date of operational acceptance of the plant till the end of O&M period. BESS annual equipment availability shall be calculated as follows.

Equipment Availability =

$$[1 - \left(\frac{\sum Accountable\ BESS\ Outage\ duration\ in\ hours\ x\ We}{8760}\right)\ ] \times 100$$

Where:

- $W_{e,}$ Weightage is $\frac{Outage\ Capacity}{Rated\ Capacity}$, where Outage and Rated Capacity shall be in Energy terms i.e. MWh. Rated Capacity in a given year shall correspond to the daily throughput capacity guarantee for the beginning of the year.

A. Accountable BESS outages are outages caused or necessitated by the BESS equipment that result in reduced capacity or loss of essential function of the BESS. These outages may be initiated by failure of components, loss of battery capacity, operation of protective devices, alarms, or manual action. Such outages include both forced outages due to equipment problems and scheduled outages for BESS maintenance.

B. Accountable BESS outage duration is the elapsed time of accountable BESS outages from the instant the BESS experiences reduced capacity or is out of service to the instant it is returned to service or full capacity. If the BESS experiences reduced capacity but is determined by the Employer to be available for service, even if the Employer elects not to immediately return the equipment to full capacity, such time will be discounted from the outage duration.

C. The Procurement specific nameplate ratings shall be as defined in Technical Specifications under Section VII B. (Technical Specifications). The BESS shall be considered to be under an accountable outage if any of those ratings cannot be met. The BESS shall also be considered to be under an accountable outage if a scheduled (or required) charge cycle cannot be completed.

D. The data required for assessment of the availability of the BESS shall be collected through the Plant's integrated SCADA system.

E. Grid outage hours shall be subtracted from total no. of hours in the year.

F. If the Plane of Array Radiation is less than 2kWh/m2 on a day, the day (i.e. 24 hours) shall be excluded.

G. Liquidated Damages for Shortfall in Equipment Availability

If the annual equipment availability for BESS is less than 95% during any year, then Contractor shall compensate the Employer an amount calculated as per the following formula.

$$COM = \left(\frac{95 - EA}{EA}\right) \times C \times E$$

where,

COM is Compensation payable to the Employer in rupees

EA is Annual BESS Equipment Availability (in%)

C is ₹8/kWh

E is the intended energy output from BESS in kWh during the respective year in 95%

availability condition after considering any degradation.

Recovery of Compensation

The above compensations shall be deducted from Contract Performance Security (CPS) submitted by the developer.

Scheduling and Forecasting:

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for appointing a Qualified Coordinating Agency if required by concerned authorities at the Pooling Substation Level for scheduling and forecasting activity. Also the contractor shall be responsible for carrying out the forecasting and scheduling of the energy generation from the plant facility (In accordance with the Deviation Settlement Mechanism Regulations, as applicable). Scheduling given by the Contractors is such that no penalty is levied on the Owner due to any deviation of actual generation from scheduling beyond the allowed limit. If any penalty is imposed on the Owner due to such deviations beyond allowed limit the same shall be recovered from the CPS given by the contractor.

2. The deviation charges, as per applicable regulations, for the difference in units between scheduled and actual generation shall be recovered from the contractor on following basis.

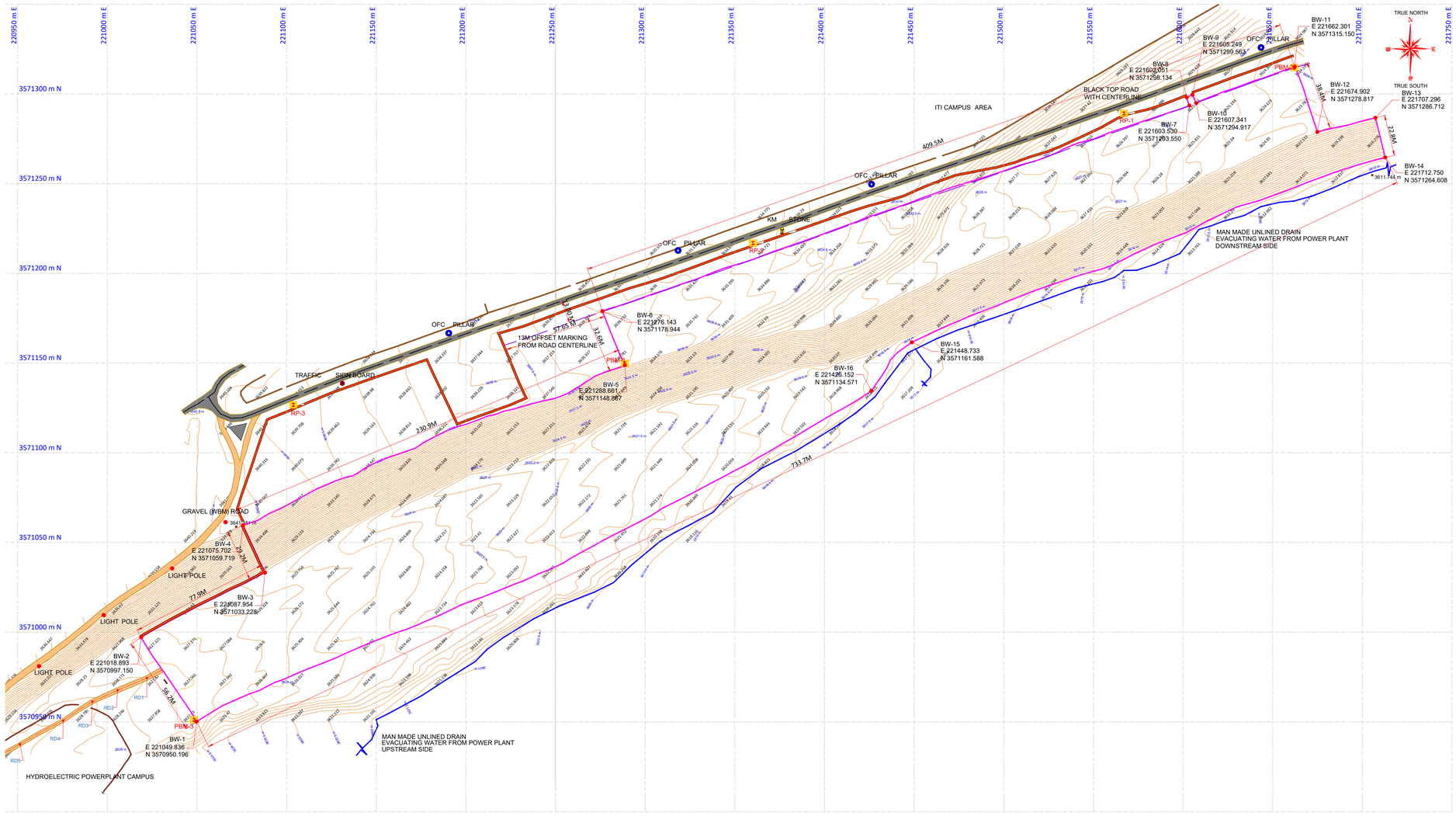
2.1 In case of any deviation due to forecasting and scheduling error, Contractor shall bear the cost/Penalty.

2.2 In case of localized thunderstorm/snow storm, SECI shall bear the deviation charges till the time period before which the revision of scheduling is not allowed, as per applicable regulation.

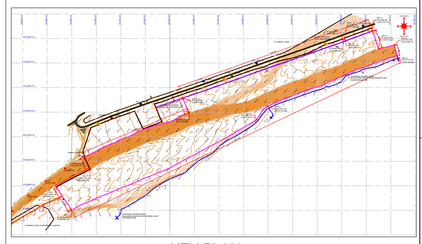
2.3 In case if there is a component/Machine/Inverter failure, SECI shall bear the deviation charges on account of such failure till the time period block before which the revision of scheduling is not allowed, affected as per applicable regulation. The contractor shall bear the deviation charges due to such failure beyond such time period.

Appendices

1. **Reference Documents**



TOPOGRAPHY SURVEY MAP



KEY PLAN

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN M.
2. GRID SPACING 50m X 50m
3. CONTOUR INTERVAL = 0.50M
4. DISPLAYED SPOT LEVELS 20m X 20m

BENCH MARK COORDINATES

	REF. SYSTEM	NORTHING	EASTING	HEIGHT*
PBM 1	UTM 44 S	3571149.807	221288.659	3636.9447
PBM 2	UTM 44 S	3571314.734	221661.983	3624.3247
PBM 3	UTM 44 S	3570951.118	221048.395	3627.6517

REFERENCE PILLAR COORDINATES

	REF. SYSTEM	NORTHING	EASTING	HEIGHT*
RP 1	UTM 44 S	3571289.158	221567.044	3607.4800
RP 2	UTM 44 S	3571216.856	221360.172	3615.9220
RP 3	UTM 44 S	3571127.378	221108.962	3620.5930

LEGEND

RP-#	SURVEY REFERENCE PILLARS / OLD SURVEY TBM'S
PBM-#	PERMANENT BENCH MARK FOR TOPO SURVEY
	SOLAR PLANT BOUNDARY DEMARCATED BY LIME PAINTED STONES AT SITE
	ROAD TRAFFIC SIGNAGE
	ROAD LIGHT POLE
	OPTICAL FIBER CABLE PILLAR DEMARCATION
	ROAD KILOMETER STONE DEMARCATION
	CONTOUR LINES WITH LABELS (0.5M INTERVAL) WITH MIN. & MAX . ELEVATIONS
	SPOT ELEVATIONS ON 20M X 20M GRID
	TEMPORARY STONE WALL

BOUNDARY WALL COORDINATES

S.no.	Easting	Northing
BW-1	221049.836	3570950.196
BW-2	221018.893	3570997.150
BW-3	221087.954	3571033.228
BW-4	221075.702	3571059.719
BW-5	221288.661	3571148.867
BW-6	221276.143	3571178.944
BW-7	221603.530	3571293.550
BW-8	221602.051	3571298.134
BW-9	221605.249	3571299.563
BW-10	221607.341	3571294.917
BW-11	221662.301	3571315.150
BW-12	221674.902	3571278.817
BW-13	221707.296	3571286.712
BW-14	221712.750	3571264.608
BW-15	221448.733	3571161.588
BW-16	221426.152	3571134.571

ROAD COORDINATES

POINTS	EASTING	NORTHING	HEIGHT
RD1	221022.078	3570974.483	3627.964
RD2	221005.725	3570967.645	3628.283
RD3	220991.679	3570961.294	3628.591
RD4	220975.381	3570950.752	3628.985
RD5	220951.265	3570937.515	3629.238

INTERNAL CAMPUS AREA = 14.2262 ACRE

LENGTH OF PLOT BOUNDARY = 1682.3575 METER

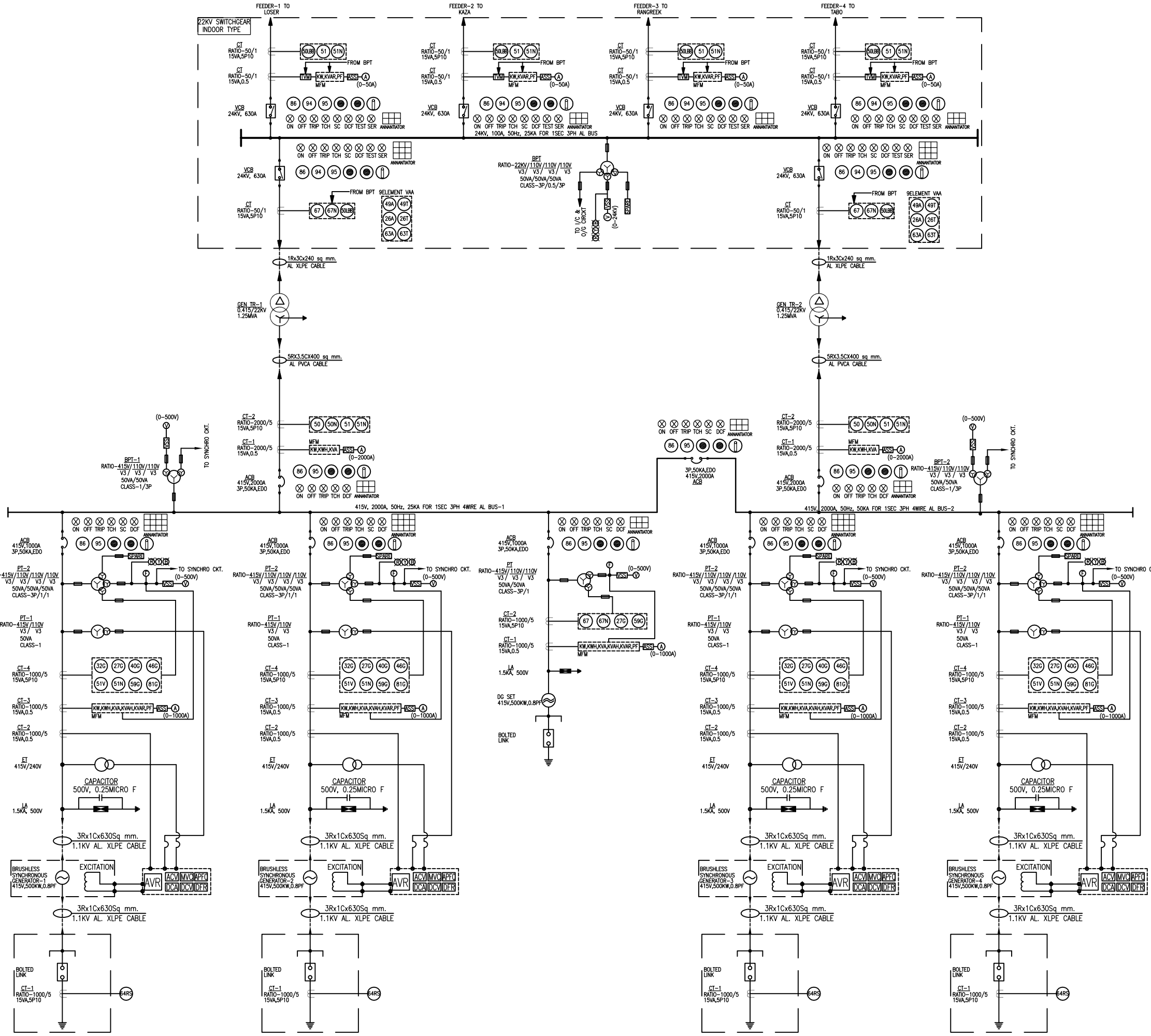
SOLAR ENERGY CORPORATION OF INDIA

PROJECT NAME	2 MW (AC) SOLAR PV POWER PLANT WITH 01 MW BESS AT KAZA, HIMACHAL PRADESH
DRAWING TITLE	CONTOUR DRAWING
DRAWING NO.	-----

ISSUED
☐ FOR REVISION ☐ FOR FABRICATION ☐ GOOD FOR CONSTRUCTION

	DRAWN BY	CHKD. BY	APPR. BY
	-----	-----	-----
DATE	-----	-----	-----

SHEET	SHEET SIZE	REV	SCALE
1 OF 1	A1	-----	N.T.S



LEGEND

- BRUSHLESS SYNCHRONOUS GENERATOR
- LIGHTNING ARRESTOR
- CURRENT TRANSFORMER
- POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER
- DIESEL GENERATOR SET
- FUSE
- BOLTED LINK
- DRAWOUT TYPE
- VACCUME CIRCUIT BREAKER
- AIR CIRCUIT BREAKER
- TRANSFORMER
- PHASE INDICATION LAMP (RED,YELLOW,BLUE)
- ON — CB ON(RED)
- OFF — CB OFF(GREEN)
- TRIP — CB TRIP(AMBER)
- TCH — TRIP CIRCUIT HEALTHY(WHITE)
- SC — SPRING CHARGED(BLUE)
- DCF — DC FAIL(YELLOW)
- TEST — CB TEST POSSITION(AMBER)
- SER — CB SERVICE POSSITION(AMBER)
- CB ON PUSH BUTTON(RED)
- CB OFF PUSH BUTTON(GREEN)
- LOCAL/REMOTE SELECTOR SWITCH

LEGEND

- AVR — AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR
- MFM — MULTIFUNCTION METER
- TVM — TRIVECTOR METER
- V — VOLTMETER
- A — AMETER
- F — FREQUENCY METER
- VSS — VOLTMETER SELECTOR SWITCH
- ASS — AMETER SELECTOR SWITCH
- 26A — AUX RELAY FOR OIL TEMP. HIGH- ALARM
- 26T — AUX RELAY FOR OIL TEMP. HIGH- TRIP
- 27G — UNDER VOLTAGE PROTECTION RELAY
- 32G — REVERSE POWER PROTECTION RELAY
- 40G — OVER/UNDER EXCITATION PROTECTION RELAY
- 46G — NEGETIVE PHASE SEQ. PROTECTION RELAY
- 49A — AUX RELAY FOR WINDING TEMP. HIGH- ALARM
- 49T — AUX RELAY FOR WINDING TEMP. HIGH- TRIP
- 50 — INSTANTINIOUS OVERCURRENT PROTECTION RELAY
- 50N — INSTANTINIOUS EARTHFAULT PROTECTION RELAY
- 50LBB — LOCAL BREAKER BACKUP PROTECTION RELAY
- 51 — IDMT OVERCURRENT PROTECTION RELAY
- 51N — IDMT EARTHFAULT PROTECTION RELAY
- 51V — VOLTAGE RESTRAINT OVER CURRENT RLAY
- 59G — OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION RELAY
- 63A — AUX RELAY FOR BUCH TEMP. HIGH- ALARM
- 63T — AUX RELAY FOR BUCH TEMP. HIGH- TRIP
- 64RS — STATOR EARTHFAULT PROTECTION RELAY
- 67 — DIRECTIONAL OVERCURRENT RELAY
- 67N — DIRECTIONAL EARTHFAULT RELAY
- 81G — FREQUENCY PROTECTION RELAY
- 86 — LOCKOUT RELAY
- 94 — ANTIPUMPING RELAY
- 95 — TRIPCIRCUIT SUPERVISION RELAY

NOTES

1. ALL MAIN PROTECTIVE RELAYS SHALL BE NUMERICAL TYPE.
2. MAKE, MODEL & TYPE NOS. OF SOME OF THE RELAYS HAVE BEEN INDICATED. THE SAME FOR OTHER RELAYS AND METERS SHALL BE INDICATED IN CRP MANUFACTURE'S DRAWINGS.
3. AUXILIARY RELAYS AND MASTER TRIP LOCKOUT RELAY SHALL BE ELECTROMAGNETIC TYPE.
4. THIS PROTECTION & METERING SLD IS FOR GENERAL PURPOSE TO OVERVIEW THE SCHEME. DETAIL PROTECTION AND SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING.

REF. DRAWINGS

1. SINGLE LINE PROTECTION & METERING DIAGRAM FOR RONGTONG POWER HOUSE(4X500KW) DWG NO.- PHE-002-001(REV-0)

CLIENT: HIMACHAL PRADESH STATE ELECTRICITY BOARD LTD
SUPERINTENDING ENGINEER(DESIGN), POWER HOUSE ELECTRICAL, SUNDERNAGARH

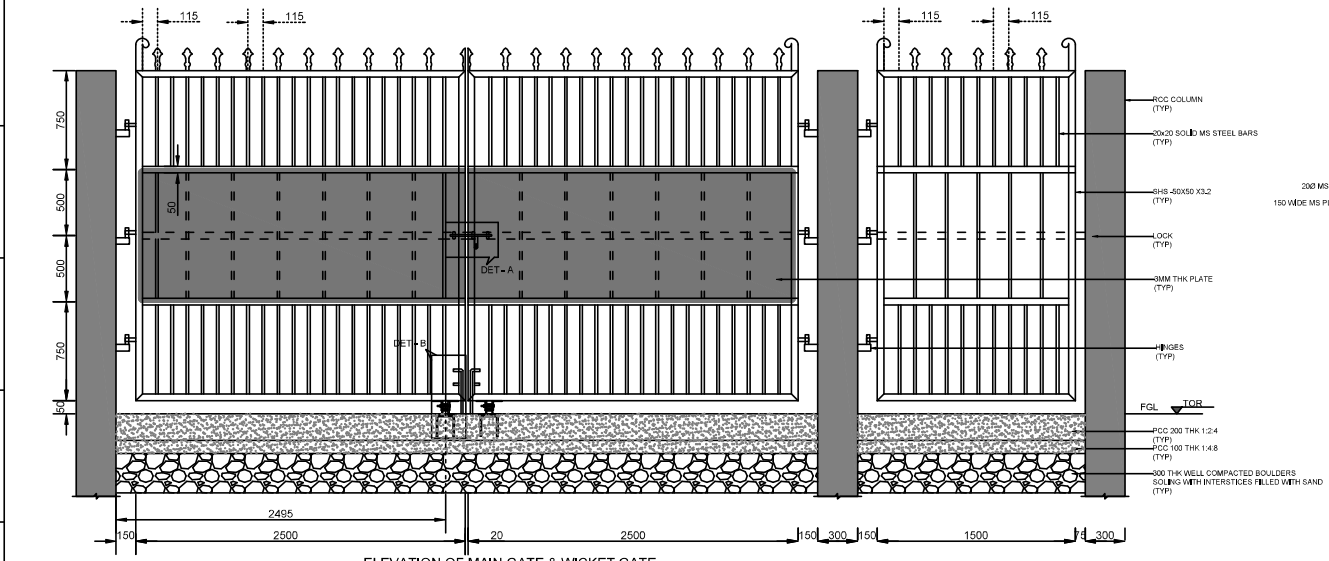
PROJECT: REPAIR & RENOVATION OF ELECTROMECHANICAL EQUIPMENT OF 4X500KW RONGTONG HYDRO ELECTRIC PROJECT IN DIST. LAHUL & SPITI OF HIMACHAL PRADESH.

CONTRACTOR: APE POWER PVT. LTD.
28B, SHAKESPEAR SARANI, 1E, NEELAMBER BUILDING, KOL-700017

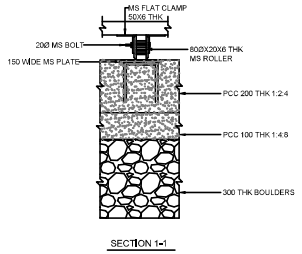
TITLE: PROTECTION & METERING SINGLE LINE FOR 4X500KW RONGTONG SHP

DRAWING NO.					
HPSEB/APE/RONG/P-31/SLD-001	DRAWN BY	SP	29.08.12	SHEET NO.	1
	CHKD BY	PG	29.08.12	REV NO.	0
	APPD BY	UBR	29.08.12		

SHEET-A2



ELEVATION OF MAIN GATE & WICKET GATE



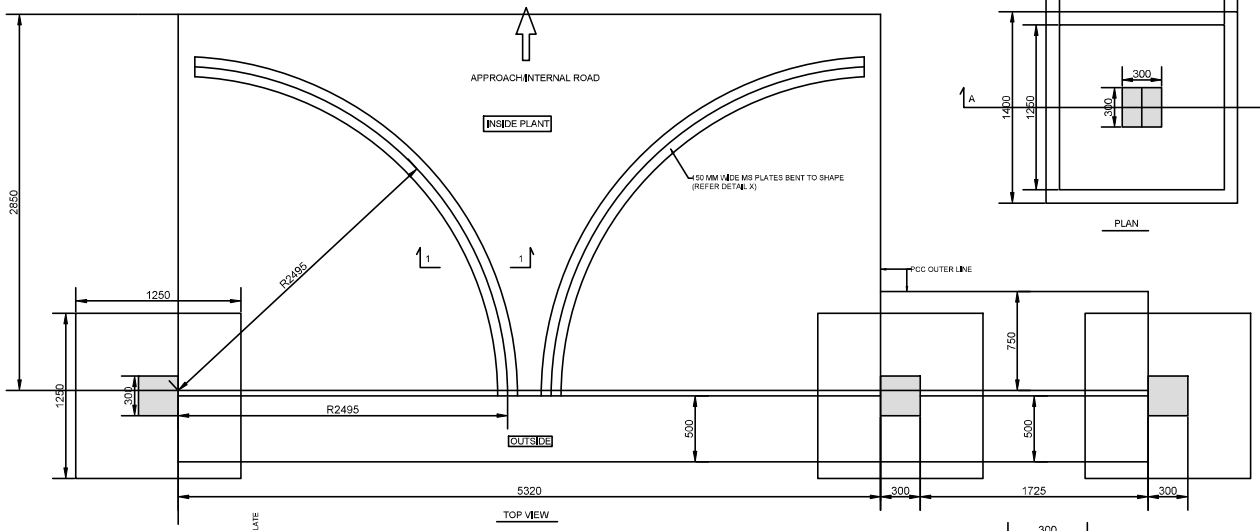
SECTION 1-1

LEGEND

FGL	—	FINISHED GROUND LEVEL
TYP	—	TYPICAL
THK	—	THICK
NB	—	NOMINAL BORE
TOR	—	TOP OF ROAD

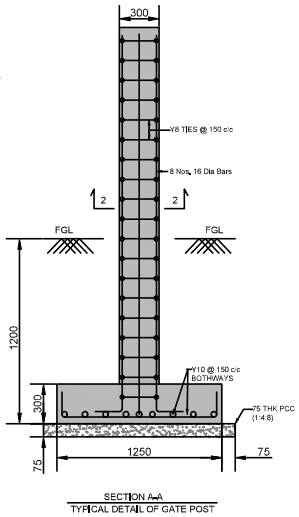
NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
2. DO NOT SCALE THE DRAWING. ONLY DIMENSIONS PROVIDED SHALL BE FOLLOWED.
3. CONCRETE SHALL BE OF M25 WITH 20MM NOMINAL SIZE GRADED AGGREGATES CONFORMING TO IS:456-2000.
4. REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL BE OF HIGH YIELD STRENGTH TMT BARS OF GRADE FE500D CONFORMING TO IS:1786.
5. BENDING OF BARS SHALL CONFORM TO IS:2502.
6. LAP LENGTH/DEVELOPMENT LENGTH OF BARS SHALL BE 50xDIA OF SMALL BAR.
7. ANY DISCREPANCY IN THE DRAWING SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF ENGINEER IN CHARGE BEFORE EXECUTE OF WORK.
8. DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE RELEVANT LAYOUT DRAWINGS.
9. CLEAR COVER TO MAIN REINFORCEMENT:
   a) FOOTING - 50 MM b) PEDESTAL - 40 MM c) COLUMN - 40 MM
10. HINGE, LOCKING ARRANGEMENT AND DROP RODS SHALL BE OF HEAVY DUTY TYPE.
11. ALL THE FITTINGS SHALL BE GI FITTINGS.
12. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS SHALL CONFORM TO IS:2062 GRADE-A & E-250.
13. WELD SIZE SHALL BE MIN 5 MM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ONLY SHOP WELDING SHALL BE PERMITTED.
14. GATE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH THE PROJECT NAME PLATE (2.5 M X 1 M, 3 MM THICK MS PLATE) ON BOTH PANELS. DETAILS TO BE PROVIDED ON NAME PLATE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL FROM SECI.
15. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL, GATE AND NAME PLATE SHALL BE PAINTED WITH 2 COATS OF EPOXY (TOTAL DFT 150 MICRONS) PAINT OF APPROVED MAKE AND SHADE OVER 2 COATS OF SUITABLE PRIMER.

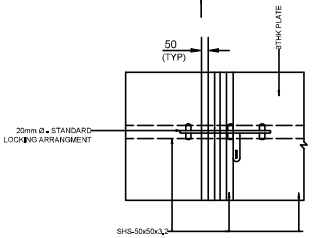


TOP VIEW

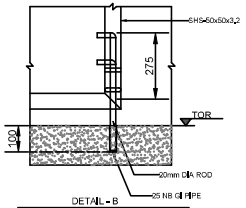
PLAN



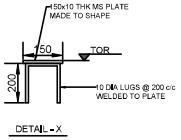
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL DETAIL OF GATE POST



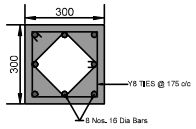
DETAIL - A
(LOCKING ARRANGMENT)



DETAIL - B
(DROP ROD LOCKING ARRANGEMENT)



DETAIL - X

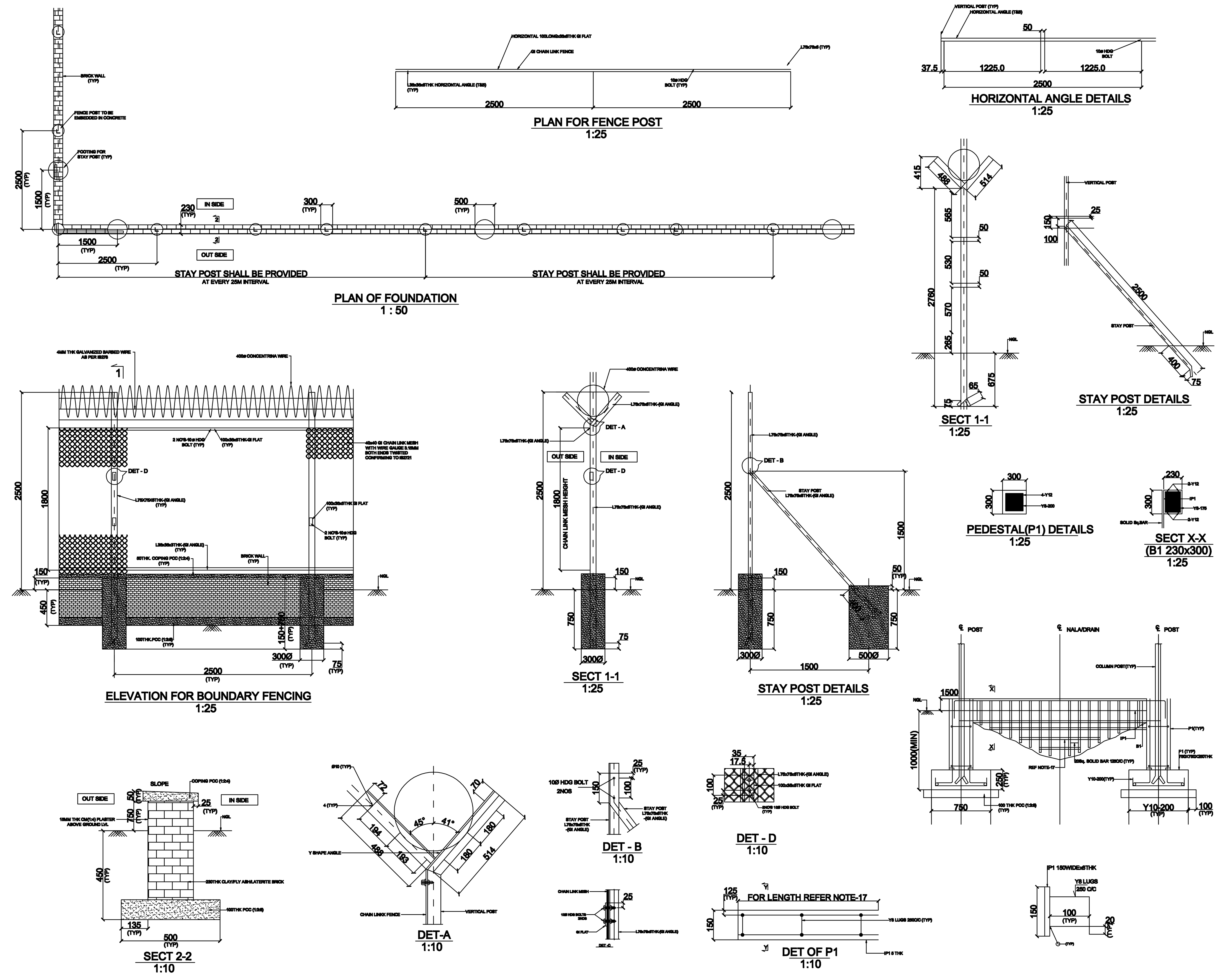


SECTION 2-2

PROJECT CODE:					
PROJECT: 100 MW(AC) FSPV PLANT AT GETALSUD RESERVOIR, JHARKHAND					
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM					
TOLERANCES					
NO D.P.	ONE D.P.	TWO D.P.	ONE D.P.	SCALE NTS	

ENTRANCE GATE DRAWING

DRAWN	CHKD.	APPR.	SHEET
DATE	DATE	DATE	REV.
PART/DWG NUMBER-			SHEET SIZE A1



LEGEND

PCC	—	PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE
NGL	—	NATURAL GROUND LEVEL
DET	—	DETAIL
TYP	—	TYPICAL
HDG	—	HOT DIP GALVANIZED
GI	—	GALVANIZED IRON
Eq	—	EQUAL
T&B	—	TOP & BOTTOM

NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER AND ELEVATION IN METER
2. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL WORL SHALL CONFORM TO IS:2062 GRADE-E250
3. ALL DIMENSION TO BE CHECKED BEFORE FEBRICATION OF STEEL WORK.
4. GALVANIZATION ON WIRES SHALL CONFORM IS:4826 HEAVY DUTY.
5. GALVANIZATION THICKNESS SHALL BE 80 MICRONS MIN.
6. FENCING HEIGHT SHALL FOLLOW THE NATURAL CONTOUR OF LAND.
7. BARBED WIRE SHALL MINIMUM 4MM DIA APPROVED MAKE TATA OR EQUIVALENT. IT SHALL BE CONFORM TO IS 278.
8. THE BARBED WIRES SHALL BE INSERTED IN THE SLOTTED HOLE AND BINDED WITH BINDING WIRES.
9. TWO STAY POST SHALL BE PROVIDED AT EVERY CORNER COLUMN POST AND WHEREVER CHANGE IN ELEVATION/LEVEL.
10. CLEAR COVER TO STEEL COLUMN POST SHALL BE 75MM.
11. GRADE OF CONCRETE SHALL BE M25 WITH 20MM NOMINAL SIZE GRADED AGGREGATES AS PER IS:456.
12. ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE HIGH YIEL STRENGTH DEFORMED BAR OF GRADE TMT FE500 CONFORMING TO IS:786.
13. CLEAR COVER TO REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: FOOTING = 50MM, COLUMN = 40MM & BEAM = 25MM.
14. WHOLE DIAMETER SHALL BE 2MM LARGER THAN BOLT DIA.
15. GRILL 20 Sq. SOLID MS BAR WELDED TO IP1 AT SPACING OF 125MM C/C. 20Sq HORZ. BARS OR 35MMX5MM THK FLAT WELDED TO VERTICAL Sq BARS AT SUITABLE INTERVALS (MIN. 3 NO OF THE BARS/FLATS).
16. HEIGHT OF THE VERTICAL Sq SOLID MS BAR WILL VERY BASED ON ACTUAL NALA/DRAIN DEPTH.
17. LENGTH OF THE INSERT PLATE WILL BE BASED ON ACTUAL NALA/DRAIN WIDTH.
18. ADJACENT POST SHALL BE SUITABLE RELOCATED AT SPACING <2.5M TO ACCOMMODATE THE NALA OR DRAIN WITHIN 2.5M FENCE SPAN AT NALA CROSSING. POST ON EITHER SIDE OF NALA SHALL BE SUPPORTED WITH PEDESTAL & FOOTING ARRANGEMENT AS SHOWN.

THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION

PROJECT CODE:

PROJECT:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm
TOLERANCES

NO D.P.	ONE D.P.	TWO D.P.	ONE D.P.	SCALE
± 1mm	± 0.5mm	± 0.25mm	± 0.5°	1 : 25mm

TITEL

DRAWN	CHKD.	APPR.	SHEET
DATE	DATE	DATE	REV.
PART/DWG NUMBER-			SHEET SIZE A1

1.0 GENERAL

This specification deals with the testing of bored cat in situ piles by the application of a lateral load or force. It covers vertical piles tested under lateral load (i.e. subjected to loads or forces in a horizontal direction such as would cause the pile to displace laterally under the action of horizontal load or force)

2.0 DEFINITIONS

Initial Test pile (for failure load test): a pile installed before the commencement of the main piling works or specific part of the Works to assess the load carrying capacity of the pile. This pile tested to its ultimate load capacity or to twice it's estimated safe load.

Reaction system: the arrangement of piles, pedestals, or rafts that and loading system to provide a resistance against which the pile is tested.

Ultimate bearing capacity: the load at which the resistance of the soil becomes fully mobilized.

Allowable load: the load which may be safely applied to a pile after considering its ultimate bearing capacity, negative skin friction, pile spacing, overall bearing capacity of the ground below and allowable settlement. Allowable load is load defined as per IS: 2911 (part 2).

Working load: designed load to be carried by the working pile without exceeding the allowable lateral displacement requirement (5mm unless specified otherwise

3.0 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

General

While casting the test pile, conducting the test and dismantling the test pile after the test is complete, the contractor shall follow all applicable precautions, statutory provisions and directions of Engineer-in-charge for maintenance of safe working conditions, and shall in addition make such other provision as may be necessary to safeguard against any hazards that are involved in the testing or preparations for testing.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the design of the reaction system (e.g. reaction piles, reaction pillars, installation of loading jack system etc.). As required, the design of the reaction system including the design calculations shall be endorsed by the Chartered Engineer registered with Institution of Engineers, India, who will be responsible for the safety of the whole reaction & testing system and fulfill the Health & Safety Acts.

Personnel

All tests shall be carried out only under the direction of an experienced and competent supervisor conversant with the equipment and test procedure. All personnel operating the test equipment shall have been trained in its use.

Reaction Piles/ Reaction Pedestals

Where reaction pile or reaction pedestal are used (subject to approval of the Engineer), the Contractor shall ensure that the load is correctly transmitted to the test pile.

The reaction pile or pedestal shall be so designed that it will resist the forces applied to them safely and without excessive deformation which could cause a safety hazard during the work. Such piles or anchorages shall be placed in the specified positions, and bars, tendons or links shall be aligned to give a stable reaction in the direction required.

Testing Equipment

In all cases the Contractor shall ensure that when the hydraulic jack and load measuring device are mounted on the pile head, the whole system will be stable up to the maximum test load to be applied. Means shall be provided to enable dial gauges to be read from a position clear of the test frame in conditions where failure in any part of the system due to overloading, buckling, loss of hydraulic pressure or any other cause that might constitute a hazard to personnel. The hydraulic jack, pump, hoses, pipes, couplings and other apparatus to be operated under hydraulic pressure shall be capable of withstanding a test pressure of 1.5 times the maximum test pressure without possible leaking.

The maximum test load or test pressure expressed as a reading on the gauge in use shall be displayed and all operators shall be made aware of this limit.

If in the course of carrying out a test any unforeseen occurrence should take place, further loading shall not be applied until proper engineering assessment of the condition has been made and steps have been taken to rectify any fault. Reading of gauges should, however, be continued where possible and if it is safe to do so.

4.0 MATERIALS AND LABOUR

The Contractor shall supply all labour, materials and other equipment necessary for the performance, recording and measurements of the test loads and settlement including the supply and placing in position of the reaction system used in the tests. The Contractor shall subsequently dismantle and remove all the material and equipment used.

Throughout the duration and operation of the test loading the Contractor shall place competent men to operate, watch and record the test.

5.0 INITIAL TEST PILES

In order to confirm the load bearing capacity of the design pile the Contractor shall install and test specially installed initial piles in advance of the main piling operation for installation of working piles. The locations, sizes, lengths, test loads and instrumentation required for the initial piles shall be submitted by the contractor for approval before start of the work.

Initial piles shall be installed with the same plant and in a similar manner as that to be used in the construction of the working piles.

All initial piles shall be instrumented in accordance with that indicated in the drawings and specification. After testing, the Contractor shall be responsible to hack away the initial test pile if it is obstructing the construction of other foundation works.

6.0 MEASURING DEVICES

Load measuring devices shall be calibrated before and after each series of tests, whenever adjustments or replacements are made to the devices or at the intervals recommended by the manufacturer of the equipment. All measuring equipment and gauges shall be calibrated together. Certificates of calibration from NABL approved laboratory shall be supplied to the Engineer for acceptance.

The Contractor's proposed method of measuring the movement of pile heads and load shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval for start of load test.

7.0 SUPERVISION

All tests shall be carried out under the direction of an experienced and competent supervisor conversant with the test equipment and test procedure. All personnel operating the test equipment shall have been trained in its use. Load testing shall be carried out in the presence of the Engineer or

Engineer's Representative.

8.0 LOADING TEST PILES

The load steps and duration as per IS: 2911(Part-4) are given in the specification for guidance. The rate of application and removal of the load may be altered or modified solely by the Engineer. Unless otherwise decided by the Engineer the load steps and duration are as indicated in approved Test Procedure.

9.0 READINGS

Take readings of time, load and settlement and record immediately before and after the application of each load increment or decrement, or as directed by the Engineer. A minimum of another two readings shall be recorded at intermediate intervals.

10.0 INSTALLATION OF A TEST PILE

Inclusive Works

The works for the load tests shall include the construction and subsequent demolition of all necessary pile caps to the contractor's design which shall be subjected to the Engineer's approval.

Notice of Construction

The Contractor shall give the Engineer at least 48-hour notice prior to commencement of casting of any initial test pile.

Method of Construction

Each initial test pile shall be constructed in a manner similar to that to be used for the construction of the working pile, and by the use of similar equipment and materials. Any variation will only be permitted with prior agreement.

Extra reinforcement and concrete of increased strength shall be provided as required in the shafts or initial piles as per approved design of test piles to this effect.

Boring Record

For each initial test pile which is to be tested, a detailed record of the conditions experienced during boring shall be made and submitted daily, not later than the next working day. Where the Engineer requires soil samples to be taken or in-situ tests to be made, the Contractor shall present the results without delay. All submission shall also include a scan copy (in PDF format) to be emailed to the Engineer's office.

Concrete test cubes

At least 1 sample (six test cubes) shall be made from the concrete used in the initial test pile If a concrete pile is extended or capped for the purpose of testing, a further 1 sample (six test cubes) shall be made from the corresponding batch of concrete. The cubes shall be made and tested in accordance with IS: 516

The pile test shall not start until the compressive strength of pile concrete is established equal or greater than the design strength through tests on the test cubes. As a general rule the pile test shall be carried out after 28 days of casting the pile without special permission for early testing obtained from Engineer.

Pile Connection for Lateral Test

For a pile that is tested under lateral load, means shall be provided for transmitting the test load horizontally to the pile along its center line.

The connection between the pile and the loading equipment shall be constructed in such a manner as to provide strength equal to the maximum load which is to be applied to the pile during the test with an appropriate factor of safety on the structural design.

11.0 REACTION SYSTEMS

Lateral load Test shall be carried out using reaction pile or pedestal constructed on the ground. The reaction pile or pedestal shall be designed for adequate strength and shall be founded firmly in to the ground. In all cases the resultant force of the reaction system shall be co-axial with the diametrical axis of test pile.

Spacing

The distance of the vertical reaction pile/ pedestal from the test pile shall be not less than one and half time the diameter of the test pile or the reaction pile or 1m whichever is the greatest.

Where a pile to be tested has an enlarged base (under reamed pile), the same criterion shall be applied with regard to the pile shaft, with the additional requirement that no surface of a reaction pile shall becloser to the base of the test pile than one and half time the enlarged base diameter.

Where vertical reaction pile penetrates deeper than the test pile, the center-to-center spacing of the reaction pile from the test pile shall be not less than two and half times the diameter of the test pile or the reaction pile whichever is the greatest.

Adequate Reaction

The size, length and number of reaction piles/ pedestals or reaction beam if so provided shall be adequate to transmit the maximum lateral test load to the ground in a safe manner without movement or influence on the test pile.

Care of Piles

The method employed in the installation of any reaction piles/ pedestals or beam shall be such as to prevent damage to any test pile or working pile.

Working Piles as Reaction Piles

The Contractor shall not use working piles as reaction piles.

Loading Arrangement

The loading arrangement used shall be designed to transfer safely to the test pile the maximum load required in testing. Full details shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to any work related to the testing process being carried out on the Site.

Pile caps and Structural Elements

Temporary pile caps and other structural elements forming part of the reaction system proposed by the Contractor shall be designed and built by the Contractor, and to the approval of the Engineer. The cost of building and demolishing such pile caps and structural elements shall be borne by the Contractor.

12.0 EQUIPMENT FOR APPLYING LOAD

General

The equipment used for applying load shall consist of one or more hydraulic rams or jacks. The rams or jacks shall be arranged in conjunction with the reaction system to deliver a lateral load to the test pile. The complete system shall be capable of transferring the maximum load required for the test. In case the test load is applied by jack located between the reaction and the test pile, the full load imposed by the jack shall be taken as the lateral resistance of each pile. If the load is applied by installation of two jacks placed diametrically opposite at 45^0 inclinations with respect to the axis of the test pile the value of net applied test load along the test pile axis shall be worked out accordingly.

Jack Capacity

The total capacity of the jacks shall exceed by 50% or more the required maximum test load, thereby avoiding heavy manual pumping effort when nearing maximum load and minimizing the risks of any leakage of oil through the seals.

The loading equipment shall be capable of adjustment throughout the test to obtain a smooth increase of load or to maintain each load constant at the required stages of load test.

The length of stroke of a ram shall be sufficient to cater for deflection of the reaction system under load plus a deflection of a pile head up to 15% of the pile shaft diameter unless otherwise specified.

13.0 MEASUREMENT OF LOAD

Load Measurement Procedure

The load shall be measured by a load measuring device and by a calibrated pressure gauge included in the hydraulic system. The technical specifications of the load cell and pressure gauge shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to the test. The load cell and pressure gauge shall be of appropriate range of the testing load. Reading of both the load measuring device and the pressure gauge shall be recorded. In interpreting the test data, the values given by the load measuring device shall normally be used. The pressure gauge readings are required as a check for gross error. The pressure gauge shall have been recently calibrated.

The load measuring device may consist of a proving ring, load measuring column, pressure cell, vibrating wire load cell or other appropriate system. The load cells or proving ring shall be calibrated immediately prior to the test and a certificate shall be submitted to the Engineer.

A spherical seating shall be used in conjunction with any device that are sensitive to eccentric loadings; care must be taken to avoid any risk of buckling. Load measuring devices and jacks shall be short in their length in order to achieve the best possible stability. The Contractor shall pay attention to details in order to ensure that lateral loading is properly maintained.

Any increment of load shall not be allowed to fall below 1% of the specified load.

The Engineer's agreement shall be obtained in writing prior to any modification of this procedure.

Calibration of Load Measuring Devices

The load measuring device shall be calibrated before and after each series of tests, whenever adjustments are made to the device or at intervals appropriate to the type of equipment. The pressure gauge and hydraulic jack shall be calibrated together.

Certificates of calibration performed by an NABL accredited testing laboratory shall be supplied to the Engineer prior to carrying out the load test.

Measurement of Deflection/ Displacement

Deflection/Displacement shall be measured by use of a reference/datum beam supported independently of the test pile, reaction pile or piles supporting reaction loads. Settlements shall be measured to the nearest 0.1mm A precise optical level shall also be used to check movements of the reference frame against an independent datum. The reference beam supports shall be located at least 3m from the test pile, reaction pile or piles supporting reaction loads. The reference beam shall be protected from the effects of temperature changes. Construction equipment and persons not involved in the test shall be kept well clear to avoid disturbance of the measuring system. Pile driving or similar operations will not be permitted in the vicinity of the test unless the Engineer is satisfied that the measuring system will not be affected.

Deflections shall be precisely measured by min. two dial gauges of 0.01 mm sensitivity spaced at 300 mm and kept horizontally one above the other on the test pile and the displacement interpolated at cut-off level from similar triangles where cut-off level is unapproachable. For approachable cut-off level one dial gauge placed diametrically opposite to the jack shall directly measure the displacement. The dial gauge shall be firmly attached to the reference beam (datum beam), so that the plungers are perfectly horizontal and are aligned along pile axis. One of the methods for keeping the dial gauge on pile surface is to chip off uneven concrete on the side of the pile and to fix a piece of glass 20 to 30 mm square. The dial gauge tips shall rest on the central portion of the glass plate.

Initial Zero Load Readings

Before the first increment of test load is applied, all gauges shall be read at 30 minutes intervals over a period of 3 hours under zero load to determine the effect of variable site conditions on the test pile. Air temperature shall be recorded with each set of readings. The test set- up shall be exactly as during the test proper, with the loading jack in position but clear of the loading frame.

Instrument Calibration

Prior to carrying out the load test, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the calibration certificates of dial gauges performed by NABL accredited testing laboratory.

Night Readings

The entire test area shall be adequately lighted up during the night to facilitate taking readings.

14.0 PROTECTION OF TESTING EQUIPMENT

Protection from Weather

Throughout the test period, all equipment for measuring load and movement shall be protected from direct exposure to sunlight, wind and rain.

Prevention of Disturbance

Construction equipment and persons who are involved in the testing process shall be kept at a sufficient distance from the test to avoid disturbance to the measurement apparatus.

15.0 SUPERVISION

Notice of Test

The Contractor shall give the Engineer at least 24 hours of notice prior to commencement of the test.

Records

During the progress of a test, the testing equipment and all records of the test as required under the section headed 'Presentation of Results' in this specification shall be available for inspection by the Engineer.

16.0 TEST PROCEDURE

Failure Load Tests (Initial Tests)

Failure Load Tests shall be performed on initial piles designated by the Engineer at the commencement of the contract to verify the design pile capacity the initial test piles shall be the only ones made in the first instance, and the load tests carried out prior to the installation of any other piles. Piling works shall not commence until after the failure load test results have been analyzed, and upon instruction by the Engineer.

The provisional number of Failure Load Tests shall be as agreed subject to min. of 3 numbers. The locations of initial test piles shall be so chosen to properly represent the total plant site and shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. However, the Engineer reserves the right to alter the number of tests subject to the nature of subsoil conditions encountered and the pile system adopted vis-a-vis the method of installation, material and plant usage.

The test procedure shall be as follows, with the percentage for loading and unloading operations given in terms of the working load taken as 100%. In case of any variation with respect to approved pile test procedure, the approved procedure shall have the precedence.

LOADING CYCLES FOR INITIAL TEST PILES

Load (% of Working Load)	Time of Holding the Load (Minutes)	Remarks
0	Each stage of loading shall be maintained till rate of lateral displacement of pile head is less than or equal to 0.1mm/per 30 minutes subject to min. 30 minutes.	
20		
40		
60		
80		
100		
120		
140		
160		
180		
200		
220	12 hr from start of first stage loading	
250	12 hr from start of first stage loading	Test loading shall continue till one of the following take place (a) Max. test load reaches 250% of the safe load or (b) Total lateral displacement reaches 18mm.
200	10	
150	10	
100	10	
50	10	
0	0	

(NOTE: Unloading stages stated above are indicative and shall be per approved test procedure)

LOADING CYCLES FOR ROUTINE TEST PILES

Load %	Time of Holding the Load (Minutes)	Remarks
0		
20		
40		
60		
80		
100		Test load shall be carried out till one of the following takes place (a) Max. test load reaches the safe load or (b) till the total displacement is less than 5mm
75	10	
50	10	
25	10	
0		

The test schedule for Lateral Load test is for guidance only. It is subject to variation by the Engineer to meet site conditions.

For failure load test, the Contractor shall provide adequate reinforcement in the test pile to carry the ultimate lateral load.

All loading and unloading operations shall take place during the day. Pressure gauge readings shall be recorded at each load increment or at each decrease in load. During waiting periods at various loading stages, all readings shall be recorded after the load has been applied and before the commencement of next loading stage. Take readings at 15-minute intervals at 100% and 200% of working load.

If large discrepancies occur between different measurement systems, the test shall be halted and the cause for the discrepancy corrected. The test shall be restarted from the beginning in this instance.

17.0 ABANDONMENT OF PILE TEST

Test shall have to be discontinued if any of the following occurs:

- faulty jack or gauge,
- improper setting of datum, or
- unstable Bench Marks or Scales,
- measuring instruments used are found to have been tampered with by anyone,
- pre-jacking or pre-loading before commencement of the test.

Should any test be abandoned due to any of the above causes, the Contractor shall carry out further tests to the Engineer instructions after rectification of the errors.

18.0 PRESENTATION OF RESULTS

Results to be Submitted

A written summary to the Engineer within 24 hours (or unless otherwise directed) of the test, which shall give:

(i) For each stage of loading, the period for which the load was held, the load and the maximum settlement or uplift recorded.

(ii) Load vs Settlement curve.

The completed schedule of recorded data (hard & softcopy) as described hereunder in this section shall be submitted to the Engineer within seven days of completion of the test in the format generally as specified in IS: 2911 (part 4) and approved by the Engineer.

Schedule of Recorded Data

The Contractor shall provide information about the tested pile in accordance with the following schedule where applicable.

General

* Site location
* Contract identification
* Proposed structure
* Name of EPC Contractor
* Name of Piling Contractor & Testing Agency
* Name of SECI/ Owner Engineer
* Name of EPC Contractor's Engineer
* Name of Testing Agency/ Piling Contractor Engineer
* Data of test

Pile Details

All piles
* Identification (no. and location)
* Position relative to adjacent piles
* Brief description of location (e.g. in marshy land, rocky area, high water table etc.)
* Existing Ground level at pile location
* Head level (cut-off level) at which test load is applied
* Type of pile (e.g. bored cast in situ, pre-cast driven etc.)
* Shape and size of cross-section of pile (diameter), position of change in cross-section (in case of under reamed pile – the position and dimensions of the bulb)
* Shoe or base details
* Head details
* Length in ground
* Level of toe

Installation Details

* Test cube results
* Design grade of concrete
* Reinforcement
* Whether construction under water

Test Procedure

* Max. test load
* Reaction pile details
* Plan of test arrangement showing position and distances of reaction piles and reference frame to test pile
* Jack capacity

* Calibration certificates of pressure gauges and dial gauges
* Method of load measurement
* Method(s) of lateral displacement measurement
* Proof test by maintained loading
* Relevant dates and times

Test Results

* In tabular form
* In graphical form: log P plotted against log S (only for Failure Load Tests), load plotted against settlement
* Ground heave

Site Investigation

* Site Investigation report reference number and coordinate or grid reference
* Nearest Borehole reference

19.0 COMPLETION OF A TEST

Measuring Equipment

On completion of a test, all equipment and measuring devices shall be dismantled, checked and either stored so that they are available for use in future tests or removed from the Site.

Temporary Piles/ Pedestals

On completion of the Load Test, temporary pile shall be cut off below ground level, removed from the Site and the ground made good with approved material.

The pile cap, if formed in concrete, shall be broken up and removed from the Site. If the pile cap is made of steel, it shall be cut off and either stored so that it is available for use in further tests or removed from the Site.

Initial Test Pile

Test piles which are not to be incorporated into the permanent works shall be broken down to 2m below ground level or as required, and the ground backfilled to the original level with approved material. For test piles which are to be incorporated into the permanent works, the pile head shall be made good or extended to the cut off level

1.0 GENERAL

This specification deals with the testing of bored cat in situ piles by the application of a lateral load or force. It covers vertical piles tested under lateral load (i.e. subjected to loads or forces in a horizontal direction such as would cause the pile to displace laterally under the action of horizontal load or force)

2.0 DEFINITIONS

Initial Test pile (for failure load test): a pile installed before the commencement of the main piling works or specific part of the Works to assess the load carrying capacity of the pile. This pile tested to its ultimate load capacity or to twice it's estimated safe load.

Reaction system: the arrangement of piles, pedestals, or rafts that and loading system to provide a resistance against which the pile is tested.

Ultimate bearing capacity: the load at which the resistance of the soil becomes fully mobilized.

Allowable load: the load which may be safely applied to a pile after considering its ultimate bearing capacity, negative skin friction, pile spacing, overall bearing capacity of the ground below and allowable settlement. Allowable load is load defined as per IS: 2911 (part 2).

Working load: designed load to be carried by the working pile without exceeding the allowable lateral displacement requirement (5mm unless specified otherwise

3.0 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

General

While casting the test pile, conducting the test and dismantling the test pile after the test is complete, the contractor shall follow all applicable precautions, statutory provisions and directions of Engineer-in-charge for maintenance of safe working conditions, and shall in addition make such other provision as may be necessary to safeguard against any hazards that are involved in the testing or preparations for testing.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the design of the reaction system (e.g. reaction piles, reaction pillars, installation of loading jack system etc.). As required, the design of the reaction system including the design calculations shall be endorsed by the Chartered Engineer registered with Institution of Engineers, India, who will be responsible for the safety of the whole reaction & testing system and fulfill the Health & Safety Acts.

Personnel

All tests shall be carried out only under the direction of an experienced and competent supervisor conversant with the equipment and test procedure. All personnel operating the test equipment shall have been trained in its use.

Reaction Piles/ Reaction Pedestals

Where reaction pile or reaction pedestal are used (subject to approval of the Engineer), the Contractor shall ensure that the load is correctly transmitted to the test pile.

The reaction pile or pedestal shall be so designed that it will resist the forces applied to them safely and without excessive deformation which could cause a safety hazard during the work. Such piles or anchorages shall be placed in the specified positions, and bars, tendons or links shall be aligned to give a stable reaction in the direction required.

Testing Equipment

In all cases the Contractor shall ensure that when the hydraulic jack and load measuring device are mounted on the pile head, the whole system will be stable up to the maximum test load to be applied. Means shall be provided to enable dial gauges to be read from a position clear of the test frame in conditions where failure in any part of the system due to overloading, buckling, loss of hydraulic pressure or any other cause that might constitute a hazard to personnel. The hydraulic jack, pump, hoses, pipes, couplings and other apparatus to be operated under hydraulic pressure shall be capable of withstanding a test pressure of 1.5 times the maximum test pressure without possible leaking.

The maximum test load or test pressure expressed as a reading on the gauge in use shall be displayed and all operators shall be made aware of this limit.

If in the course of carrying out a test any unforeseen occurrence should take place, further loading shall not be applied until proper engineering assessment of the condition has been made and steps have been taken to rectify any fault. Reading of gauges should, however, be continued where possible and if it is safe to do so.

4.0 MATERIALS AND LABOUR

The Contractor shall supply all labour, materials and other equipment necessary for the performance, recording and measurements of the test loads and settlement including the supply and placing in position of the reaction system used in the tests. The Contractor shall subsequently dismantle and remove all the material and equipment used.

Throughout the duration and operation of the test loading the Contractor shall place competent men to operate, watch and record the test.

5.0 INITIAL TEST PILES

In order to confirm the load bearing capacity of the design pile the Contractor shall install and test specially installed initial piles in advance of the main piling operation for installation of working piles. The locations, sizes, lengths, test loads and instrumentation required for the initial piles shall be submitted by the contractor for approval before start of the work.

Initial piles shall be installed with the same plant and in a similar manner as that to be used in the construction of the working piles.

All initial piles shall be instrumented in accordance with that indicated in the drawings and specification. After testing, the Contractor shall be responsible to hack away the initial test pile if it is obstructing the construction of other foundation works.

6.0 MEASURING DEVICES

Load measuring devices shall be calibrated before and after each series of tests, whenever adjustments or replacements are made to the devices or at the intervals recommended by the manufacturer of the equipment. All measuring equipment and gauges shall be calibrated together. Certificates of calibration from NABL approved laboratory shall be supplied to the Engineer for acceptance.

The Contractor's proposed method of measuring the movement of pile heads and load shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval for start of load test.

7.0 SUPERVISION

All tests shall be carried out under the direction of an experienced and competent supervisor conversant with the test equipment and test procedure. All personnel operating the test equipment shall have been trained in its use. Load testing shall be carried out in the presence of the Engineer or

Engineer's Representative.

8.0 LOADING TEST PILES

The load steps and duration as per IS: 2911(Part-4) are given in the specification for guidance. The rate of application and removal of the load may be altered or modified solely by the Engineer. Unless otherwise decided by the Engineer the load steps and duration are as indicated in approved Test Procedure.

9.0 READINGS

Take readings of time, load and settlement and record immediately before and after the application of each load increment or decrement, or as directed by the Engineer. A minimum of another two readings shall be recorded at intermediate intervals.

10.0 INSTALLATION OF A TEST PILE

Inclusive Works

The works for the load tests shall include the construction and subsequent demolition of all necessary pile caps to the contractor's design which shall be subjected to the Engineer's approval.

Notice of Construction

The Contractor shall give the Engineer at least 48-hour notice prior to commencement of casting of any initial test pile.

Method of Construction

Each initial test pile shall be constructed in a manner similar to that to be used for the construction of the working pile, and by the use of similar equipment and materials. Any variation will only be permitted with prior agreement.

Extra reinforcement and concrete of increased strength shall be provided as required in the shafts or initial piles as per approved design of test piles to this effect.

Boring Record

For each initial test pile which is to be tested, a detailed record of the conditions experienced during boring shall be made and submitted daily, not later than the next working day. Where the Engineer requires soil samples to be taken or in-situ tests to be made, the Contractor shall present the results without delay. All submission shall also include a scan copy (in PDF format) to be emailed to the Engineer's office.

Concrete test cubes

At least 1 sample (six test cubes) shall be made from the concrete used in the initial test pile If a concrete pile is extended or capped for the purpose of testing, a further 1 sample (six test cubes) shall be made from the corresponding batch of concrete. The cubes shall be made and tested in accordance with IS: 516

The pile test shall not start until the compressive strength of pile concrete is established equal or greater than the design strength through tests on the test cubes. As a general rule the pile test shall be carried out after 28 days of casting the pile without special permission for early testing obtained from Engineer.

Pile Connection for Lateral Test

For a pile that is tested under lateral load, means shall be provided for transmitting the test load horizontally to the pile along its center line.

The connection between the pile and the loading equipment shall be constructed in such a manner as to provide strength equal to the maximum load which is to be applied to the pile during the test with an appropriate factor of safety on the structural design.

11.0 REACTION SYSTEMS

Lateral load Test shall be carried out using reaction pile or pedestal constructed on the ground. The reaction pile or pedestal shall be designed for adequate strength and shall be founded firmly in to the ground. In all cases the resultant force of the reaction system shall be co-axial with the diametrical axis of test pile.

Spacing

The distance of the vertical reaction pile/ pedestal from the test pile shall be not less than one and half time the diameter of the test pile or the reaction pile or 1m whichever is the greatest.

Where a pile to be tested has an enlarged base (under reamed pile), the same criterion shall be applied with regard to the pile shaft, with the additional requirement that no surface of a reaction pile shall becloser to the base of the test pile than one and half time the enlarged base diameter.

Where vertical reaction pile penetrates deeper than the test pile, the center-to-center spacing of the reaction pile from the test pile shall be not less than two and half times the diameter of the test pile or the reaction pile whichever is the greatest.

Adequate Reaction

The size, length and number of reaction piles/ pedestals or reaction beam if so provided shall be adequate to transmit the maximum lateral test load to the ground in a safe manner without movement or influence on the test pile.

Care of Piles

The method employed in the installation of any reaction piles/ pedestals or beam shall be such as to prevent damage to any test pile or working pile.

Working Piles as Reaction Piles

The Contractor shall not use working piles as reaction piles.

Loading Arrangement

The loading arrangement used shall be designed to transfer safely to the test pile the maximum load required in testing. Full details shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to any work related to the testing process being carried out on the Site.

Pile caps and Structural Elements

Temporary pile caps and other structural elements forming part of the reaction system proposed by the Contractor shall be designed and built by the Contractor, and to the approval of the Engineer. The cost of building and demolishing such pile caps and structural elements shall be borne by the Contractor.

12.0 EQUIPMENT FOR APPLYING LOAD

General

The equipment used for applying load shall consist of one or more hydraulic rams or jacks. The rams or jacks shall be arranged in conjunction with the reaction system to deliver a lateral load to the test pile. The complete system shall be capable of transferring the maximum load required for the test. In case the test load is applied by jack located between the reaction and the test pile, the full load imposed by the jack shall be taken as the lateral resistance of each pile. If the load is applied by installation of two jacks placed diametrically opposite at 45^0 inclinations with respect to the axis of the test pile the value of net applied test load along the test pile axis shall be worked out accordingly.

Jack Capacity

The total capacity of the jacks shall exceed by 50% or more the required maximum test load, thereby avoiding heavy manual pumping effort when nearing maximum load and minimizing the risks of any leakage of oil through the seals.

The loading equipment shall be capable of adjustment throughout the test to obtain a smooth increase of load or to maintain each load constant at the required stages of load test.

The length of stroke of a ram shall be sufficient to cater for deflection of the reaction system under load plus a deflection of a pile head up to 15% of the pile shaft diameter unless otherwise specified.

13.0 MEASUREMENT OF LOAD

Load Measurement Procedure

The load shall be measured by a load measuring device and by a calibrated pressure gauge included in the hydraulic system. The technical specifications of the load cell and pressure gauge shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to the test. The load cell and pressure gauge shall be of appropriate range of the testing load. Reading of both the load measuring device and the pressure gauge shall be recorded. In interpreting the test data, the values given by the load measuring device shall normally be used. The pressure gauge readings are required as a check for gross error. The pressure gauge shall have been recently calibrated.

The load measuring device may consist of a proving ring, load measuring column, pressure cell, vibrating wire load cell or other appropriate system. The load cells or proving ring shall be calibrated immediately prior to the test and a certificate shall be submitted to the Engineer.

A spherical seating shall be used in conjunction with any device that are sensitive to eccentric loadings; care must be taken to avoid any risk of buckling. Load measuring devices and jacks shall be short in their length in order to achieve the best possible stability. The Contractor shall pay attention to details in order to ensure that lateral loading is properly maintained.

Any increment of load shall not be allowed to fall below 1% of the specified load.

The Engineer's agreement shall be obtained in writing prior to any modification of this procedure.

Calibration of Load Measuring Devices

The load measuring device shall be calibrated before and after each series of tests, whenever adjustments are made to the device or at intervals appropriate to the type of equipment. The pressure gauge and hydraulic jack shall be calibrated together.

Certificates of calibration performed by an NABL accredited testing laboratory shall be supplied to the Engineer prior to carrying out the load test.

Measurement of Deflection/ Displacement

Deflection/Displacement shall be measured by use of a reference/datum beam supported independently of the test pile, reaction pile or piles supporting reaction loads. Settlements shall be measured to the nearest 0.1mm A precise optical level shall also be used to check movements of the reference frame against an independent datum. The reference beam supports shall be located at least 3m from the test pile, reaction pile or piles supporting reaction loads. The reference beam shall be protected from the effects of temperature changes. Construction equipment and persons not involved in the test shall be kept well clear to avoid disturbance of the measuring system. Pile driving or similar operations will not be permitted in the vicinity of the test unless the Engineer is satisfied that the measuring system will not be affected.

Deflections shall be precisely measured by min. two dial gauges of 0.01 mm sensitivity spaced at 300 mm and kept horizontally one above the other on the test pile and the displacement interpolated at cut-off level from similar triangles where cut-off level is unapproachable. For approachable cut-off level one dial gauge placed diametrically opposite to the jack shall directly measure the displacement. The dial gauge shall be firmly attached to the reference beam (datum beam), so that the plungers are perfectly horizontal and are aligned along pile axis. One of the methods for keeping the dial gauge on pile surface is to chip off uneven concrete on the side of the pile and to fix a piece of glass 20 to 30 mm square. The dial gauge tips shall rest on the central portion of the glass plate.

Initial Zero Load Readings

Before the first increment of test load is applied, all gauges shall be read at 30 minutes intervals over a period of 3 hours under zero load to determine the effect of variable site conditions on the test pile. Air temperature shall be recorded with each set of readings. The test set- up shall be exactly as during the test proper, with the loading jack in position but clear of the loading frame.

Instrument Calibration

Prior to carrying out the load test, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the calibration certificates of dial gauges performed by NABL accredited testing laboratory.

Night Readings

The entire test area shall be adequately lighted up during the night to facilitate taking readings.

14.0 PROTECTION OF TESTING EQUIPMENT

Protection from Weather

Throughout the test period, all equipment for measuring load and movement shall be protected from direct exposure to sunlight, wind and rain.

Prevention of Disturbance

Construction equipment and persons who are involved in the testing process shall be kept at a sufficient distance from the test to avoid disturbance to the measurement apparatus.

15.0 SUPERVISION

Notice of Test

The Contractor shall give the Engineer at least 24 hours of notice prior to commencement of the test.

Records

During the progress of a test, the testing equipment and all records of the test as required under the section headed 'Presentation of Results' in this specification shall be available for inspection by the Engineer.

16.0 TEST PROCEDURE

Failure Load Tests (Initial Tests)

Failure Load Tests shall be performed on initial piles designated by the Engineer at the commencement of the contract to verify the design pile capacity the initial test piles shall be the only ones made in the first instance, and the load tests carried out prior to the installation of any other piles. Piling works shall not commence until after the failure load test results have been analyzed, and upon instruction by the Engineer.

The provisional number of Failure Load Tests shall be as agreed subject to min. of 3 numbers. The locations of initial test piles shall be so chosen to properly represent the total plant site and shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. However, the Engineer reserves the right to alter the number of tests subject to the nature of subsoil conditions encountered and the pile system adopted vis-a-vis the method of installation, material and plant usage.

The test procedure shall be as follows, with the percentage for loading and unloading operations given in terms of the working load taken as 100%. In case of any variation with respect to approved pile test procedure, the approved procedure shall have the precedence.

LOADING CYCLES FOR INITIAL TEST PILES

Load (% of Working Load)	Time of Holding the Load (Minutes)	Remarks
0	Each stage of loading shall be maintained till rate of lateral displacement of pile head is less than or equal to 0.1mm/per 30 minutes subject to min. 30 minutes.	
20		
40		
60		
80		
100		
120		
140		
160		
180		
200		
220	12 hr from start of first stage loading	
250	12 hr from start of first stage loading	Test loading shall continue till one of the following take place (a) Max. test load reaches 250% of the safe load or (b) Total lateral displacement reaches 18mm.
200	10	
150	10	
100	10	
50	10	
0	0	

(NOTE: Unloading stages stated above are indicative and shall be per approved test procedure)

LOADING CYCLES FOR ROUTINE TEST PILES

Load %	Time of Holding the Load (Minutes)	Remarks
0		
20		
40		
60		
80		
100		Test load shall be carried out till one of the following takes place (a) Max. test load reaches the safe load or (b) till the total displacement is less than 5mm
75	10	
50	10	
25	10	
0		

The test schedule for Lateral Load test is for guidance only. It is subject to variation by the Engineer to meet site conditions.

For failure load test, the Contractor shall provide adequate reinforcement in the test pile to carry the ultimate lateral load.

All loading and unloading operations shall take place during the day. Pressure gauge readings shall be recorded at each load increment or at each decrease in load. During waiting periods at various loading stages, all readings shall be recorded after the load has been applied and before the commencement of next loading stage. Take readings at 15-minute intervals at 100% and 200% of working load.

If large discrepancies occur between different measurement systems, the test shall be halted and the cause for the discrepancy corrected. The test shall be restarted from the beginning in this instance.

17.0 ABANDONMENT OF PILE TEST

Test shall have to be discontinued if any of the following occurs:

- faulty jack or gauge,
- improper setting of datum, or
- unstable Bench Marks or Scales,
- measuring instruments used are found to have been tampered with by anyone,
- pre-jacking or pre-loading before commencement of the test.

Should any test be abandoned due to any of the above causes, the Contractor shall carry out further tests to the Engineer instructions after rectification of the errors.

18.0 PRESENTATION OF RESULTS

Results to be Submitted

A written summary to the Engineer within 24 hours (or unless otherwise directed) of the test, which shall give:

(i) For each stage of loading, the period for which the load was held, the load and the maximum settlement or uplift recorded.

(ii) Load vs Settlement curve.

The completed schedule of recorded data (hard & softcopy) as described hereunder in this section shall be submitted to the Engineer within seven days of completion of the test in the format generally as specified in IS: 2911 (part 4) and approved by the Engineer.

Schedule of Recorded Data

The Contractor shall provide information about the tested pile in accordance with the following schedule where applicable.

General

* Site location
* Contract identification
* Proposed structure
* Name of EPC Contractor
* Name of Piling Contractor & Testing Agency
* Name of SECI/ Owner Engineer
* Name of EPC Contractor's Engineer
* Name of Testing Agency/ Piling Contractor Engineer
* Data of test

Pile Details

All piles
* Identification (no. and location)
* Position relative to adjacent piles
* Brief description of location (e.g. in marshy land, rocky area, high water table etc.)
* Existing Ground level at pile location
* Head level (cut-off level) at which test load is applied
* Type of pile (e.g. bored cast in situ, pre-cast driven etc.)
* Shape and size of cross-section of pile (diameter), position of change in cross-section (in case of under reamed pile – the position and dimensions of the bulb)
* Shoe or base details
* Head details
* Length in ground
* Level of toe

Installation Details

* Test cube results
* Design grade of concrete
* Reinforcement
* Whether construction under water

Test Procedure

* Max. test load
* Reaction pile details
* Plan of test arrangement showing position and distances of reaction piles and reference frame to test pile
* Jack capacity

* Calibration certificates of pressure gauges and dial gauges
* Method of load measurement
* Method(s) of lateral displacement measurement
* Proof test by maintained loading
* Relevant dates and times

Test Results

* In tabular form
* In graphical form: log P plotted against log S (only for Failure Load Tests), load plotted against settlement
* Ground heave

Site Investigation

* Site Investigation report reference number and coordinate or grid reference
* Nearest Borehole reference

19.0 COMPLETION OF A TEST

Measuring Equipment

On completion of a test, all equipment and measuring devices shall be dismantled, checked and either stored so that they are available for use in future tests or removed from the Site.

Temporary Piles/ Pedestals

On completion of the Load Test, temporary pile shall be cut off below ground level, removed from the Site and the ground made good with approved material.

The pile cap, if formed in concrete, shall be broken up and removed from the Site. If the pile cap is made of steel, it shall be cut off and either stored so that it is available for use in further tests or removed from the Site.

Initial Test Pile

Test piles which are not to be incorporated into the permanent works shall be broken down to 2m below ground level or as required, and the ground backfilled to the original level with approved material. For test piles which are to be incorporated into the permanent works, the pile head shall be made good or extended to the cut off level